



Government  
of Canada

Gouvernement  
du Canada

---

Prepared by the  
Receiver General for Canada

---

---

# Public Accounts of Canada

# 2001

## Volume II

---

### Part I

### Details of Expenditures and Revenues

---

Canada<sup>ca</sup>

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2001

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/2001-2-1E

ISBN 0-660-18488-5

# VOLUME II (PART I)

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Table of contents**

### **Section**

- Introduction
- 1. Summary Tables
- 2. Agriculture and Agri-Food
- 3. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
- 4. Canadian Heritage
- 5. Citizenship and Immigration
- 6. Environment
- 7. Finance
- 8. Fisheries and Oceans
- 9. Foreign Affairs and International Trade
- 10. Governor General
- 11. Health
- 12. Human Resources Development
- 13. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
- 14. Industry
- 15. Justice
- 16. National Defence
- 17. Natural Resources
- 18. Parliament
- 19. Privy Council
- 20. Public Works and Government Services
- 21. Solicitor General
- 22. Transport
- 23. Treasury Board
- 24. Veterans Affairs
- 25. Index

## INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

### **Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada***

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the Accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

### **Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada***

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes. Volume I presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. Part I presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while Part II presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain tables and statements in Part I

display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

#### ● **Source of Authorities**

##### ● *Available from previous years*

Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

##### ● *Main and Supplementary Estimates*

Include:

- spending authorities requested in the Estimates;
- forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

##### ● *Adjustments, warrants and transfers*

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;
- authorities granted by Governor General's special warrants;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.
- proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

##### ● *Total available for use*

Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

#### ● **Disposition of Authorities**

##### ● *Used in the current year*

Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).

##### ● *Lapsed (variance under)*

Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.

##### ● *Overexpended (variance over)*

Excess of spending over authorities granted.

##### ● *Available for use in subsequent years*

Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation “Appropriations (items) not required for the current year”.

The content of Part I is summarized as follows:

**(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)**

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

**(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)**

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and business line descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry’s financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes and by Governor General’s special warrants.

- *Programs by Business Line*

This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each business line under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Respendable Amounts*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenues*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

# SECTION 1

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Summary Tables**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures .....	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type.....	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type.....	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments .....	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries .....	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object .....	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object.....	1.19
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues by main classification .....	1.20
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification .....	1.25
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry.....	1.27
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry .....	1.32
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory).....	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts .....	1.40
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts .....	1.59
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years .....	1.70
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year .....	1.78
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets .....	1.80

TABLE 1

## Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
<b>TAX REVENUES—</b>			<b>Transfer Payments—</b>		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	23,667,442	24,255,909
Personal	88,527,648	82,305,147	Employment insurance benefits	11,443,823	11,443,823
Corporation	28,211,551	28,211,551	Canada health and social transfer	13,500,000	13,500,000
Other income tax revenues	4,312,234	4,312,234	Fiscal arrangements	12,466,765	12,466,765
	<i>121,051,433</i>	<i>114,828,932</i>	Canada Assistance Plan	...	...
Employment insurance premiums	18,731,695	18,731,695	Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,459,495)	(2,459,495)
Other taxes and duties—			Other	216,943	216,943
Goods and services tax	27,891,044	24,989,336	Canada child tax benefits	6,810,968	...
Energy taxes—			Other transfer payments	26,404,575	23,502,867
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,306,973	4,306,973			
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	498,311	498,311	<b>Total Transfer Payments</b>	<b>92,051,021</b>	<b>82,926,812</b>
Customs import duties	2,807,187	2,807,187	<b>Crown Corporation Expenditures</b>	<b>4,665,306</b>	<b>2,902,584</b>
Other excise taxes and duties—			<b>Other Program Expenditures—</b>		
Excise duties	3,476,804	3,476,804	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,829,271	2,779,561
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	37,236	37,236	Fisheries and Oceans	1,319,381	1,274,554
	<i>39,017,555</i>	<i>36,115,847</i>	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,462,008	1,369,297
<b>TOTAL TAX REVENUES</b>	<b>178,800,683</b>	<b>169,676,474</b>	Health	1,460,626	1,427,272
<b>NON-TAX REVENUES—</b>			Human Resources Development	2,118,507	1,721,040
Return on investments	6,205,046	6,143,416	Industry	2,093,172	1,958,345
Other non-tax revenues—			National Defence	10,135,177	9,696,893
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	591,655	591,637	Public Works and Government Services	2,304,496	2,132,791
Sales of goods and services—			Solicitor General	3,881,435	3,012,651
Rights and privileges	1,563,989	571,534	Other ministries	8,788,432	8,146,446
Lease and use of public properties	409,851	27,308	<b>Total Other Program Expenditures</b>	<b>36,392,505</b>	<b>33,518,850</b>
Services of a regulatory nature	303,582	37,913	<b>Total Program Expenditures</b>	<b>133,108,832</b>	<b>119,348,246</b>
Services of a non-regulatory nature	252,174	59,221	<b>Public Debt Charges</b>	<b>42,094,509</b>	<b>42,094,509</b>
Sales of goods and information products	221,957	54,186	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>175,203,341</b>	<b>161,442,755</b>
Other fees and charges	616,679	531,460			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	110,999	110,999			
Domestic coinage	182,279	182,279			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	3,092,148	604,029			
	<i>7,345,313</i>	<i>2,770,566</i>			
<b>TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES</b>	<b>13,550,359</b>	<b>8,913,982</b>			
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>192,351,042</b>	<b>178,590,456</b>	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>(17,147,701)</b>	<b>(17,147,701)</b>

TABLE 2

## Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>									Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other			
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,806,180	1,806,180	556,527	2,362,707
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,955	2,955
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,775	15,775	334,505	350,280
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	17,913	17,914
	Farm Credit Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	2,000
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,821,956	1,821,956	913,900	2,735,856
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	221,642	221,642	4,339,079	4,560,721
4	Canadian Heritage												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	768,543	768,543	209,315	977,858
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,430	127,430
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,074	902,074
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,745	92,745
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,120	52,120
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,184	24,184
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,378	9,378
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,465	2,465	50,570	53,035
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,837	24,837
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,301	12,301
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,484	97,484
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	235	235	62,780	63,015
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,459	36,459
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	29	37,269	37,298
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,849	23,849
	Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,209	4,209	432,779	436,988
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132,351	132,351
	Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,250	9,250	10,912	20,162
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	784,731	784,731	2,338,837	3,123,568



<b>5</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	366,361	366,361	537,258	903,619
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	98,117	98,117
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>366,361</b>	<b>366,361</b>	<b>635,375</b>	<b>1,001,736</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Environment</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,152	64,152	575,907	640,059
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	471	471	10,915	11,386
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>64,623</b>	<b>64,623</b>	<b>586,822</b>	<b>651,445</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Finance</b>												
	Department	...	...	16,000,000	11,924,765	...	...	...	(2,459,495)	2,139,568	27,604,838	46,662,435	74,267,273
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	378	378	58,198	58,576
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,771	8,771
	Financial Transactions and Report Analysis of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,664	16,664
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(9,541)	(9,541)
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	<b>16,000,000</b>	<b>11,924,765</b>	...	...	...	<b>(2,459,495)</b>	<b>2,139,946</b>	<b>27,605,216</b>	<b>46,736,527</b>	<b>74,341,743</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>240,100</b>	<b>240,100</b>	<b>1,287,773</b>	<b>1,527,873</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	377,196	377,196	1,177,718	1,554,914
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,885	13,885
	Canadian International Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,980,530	1,980,530	160,068	2,140,598
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,641	27,641
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,570	88,570
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,444	5,444
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,777	1,777
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	123	123
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,357,726</b>	<b>2,357,726</b>	<b>1,475,226</b>	<b>3,832,952</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>313</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>15,656</b>	<b>15,969</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Health</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	(57)	...	...	...	931,741	931,684	1,388,855	2,320,539
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,231	2,231
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	369,834	369,834	20,201	390,035
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,998	3,998
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>(57)</b>	...	...	...	<b>1,301,575</b>	<b>1,301,518</b>	<b>1,415,285</b>	<b>2,716,803</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>												
	Department	24,258,521	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,900,363	26,158,884	848,673	27,007,557
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,145	11,145

TABLE 2

## Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

[illegible]

	Offices of the Information and Privacy												
	Commissioners of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,355	13,355
	Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,517	1,517	17,825	19,342
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,491	12,491
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>416,958</b>	<b>416,958</b>	<b>841,316</b>	<b>1,258,274</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>245,414</b>	<b>245,414</b>	<b>11,224,551</b>	<b>11,469,965</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	128,443	128,443	518,960	647,403
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	483	483	55,548	56,031
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,150	121,150
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,906	64,906
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,585	30,585
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>128,926</b>	<b>128,926</b>	<b>791,149</b>	<b>920,075</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>												
	The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	531	531	52,213	52,744
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	748	748	264,616	265,364
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,635	26,635
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,279</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>343,464</b>	<b>344,743</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,009	5,009	96,678	101,687
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	173	173	23,844	24,017
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,995	3,995
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,145	30,145
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,793	24,793	178,062	202,855
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,567	12,567
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63,137	63,137	8,601	71,738
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,379	4,379
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,782	5,782
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,943	1,943
	The Leadership Network	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,822	9,822
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>93,112</b>	<b>93,112</b>	<b>375,818</b>	<b>468,930</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,060	2,060	2,091,131	2,093,191
	Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,341	2,341	55,102	57,443
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,905,524	1,905,524
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	257,210	257,210
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>4,401</b>	<b>4,401</b>	<b>4,308,967</b>	<b>4,313,368</b>

TABLE 2

**Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>									Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures <sup>(3)</sup>	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits <sup>(2)</sup>	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs	Other			
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,042	45,042	39,261	84,303
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	196,689	196,689
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,264	6,264	1,331,450	1,337,714
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	30,921	30,938
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,069	2,069
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,734	32,734	1,444,569	1,477,303
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	592	592
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,249	5,249
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>84,057</b>	<b>84,057</b>	<b>3,050,800</b>	<b>3,134,857</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>												
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	291,108	291,108	624,612	915,720
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,611	23,611
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,120	1,120
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>291,108</b>	<b>291,108</b>	<b>649,343</b>	<b>940,451</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>9,602</b>	<b>9,602</b>	<b>4,168,988</b>	<b>4,178,590</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,462,641</b>	<b>1,462,641</b>	<b>645,980</b>	<b>2,108,621</b>
	<b>Total ministerial expenditures</b>	<b>24,258,521</b>	...	<b>16,000,000</b>	<b>11,924,765</b>	<b>(57)</b>	...	...	<b>(2,459,495)</b>	<b>20,463,695</b>	<b>70,187,429</b>	<b>89,665,895</b>	<b>159,853,324</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes the guaranteed income supplement and the spouse's allowance.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes the public debt charges.

TABLE 2a

## Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
<b>Transfer payments—</b>											
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	24,258,521		(2,612)	...	...	...	24,255,909	...	(588,467)	...	23,667,442
Employment insurance benefits	...	11,246,823	...	197,000	...	...	11,443,823	...	...	...	11,443,823
<i>Other levels of government—</i>											
Canada health and social transfer	16,000,000	...	...	(2,500,000)	...	...	13,500,000	...	...	...	13,500,000
Fiscal arrangements	11,924,765	...	...	542,000	...	...	12,466,765	...	...	...	12,466,765
Canada Assistance Plan	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alternative payments for Standing programs	(2,459,495)	...	...	...	...	...	(2,459,495)	...	...	...	(2,459,495)
Other	(57)	...	...	217,000	...	...	216,943	...	...	...	216,943
<i>Total other levels of government</i>	<i>25,465,213</i>	...	...	<i>(1,741,000)</i>	...	...	<i>23,724,213</i>	...	...	...	<i>23,724,213</i>
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,810,968	...	6,810,968
Other transfer payments <sup>(1)</sup>	20,463,695	94,511	...	2,944,661	...	...	23,502,867	...	2,901,708	...	26,404,575
<b>Total transfer payments</b>	<b>70,187,429</b>	<b>11,341,334</b>	<b>(2,612)</b>	<b>1,400,661</b>	...	...	<b>82,926,812</b>	...	<b>9,124,209</b>	...	<b>92,051,021</b>
<b>Crown corporation expenditures</b>	...	...	...	<b>(1,032,153)</b>	<b>3,934,737</b>	...	<b>2,902,584</b>	...	...	<b>1,762,722</b>	<b>4,665,306</b>
<b>Other program expenditures—</b>											
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	4,339,079	...	2	(1,459,267)	...	(100,253)	2,779,561	49,710	...	...	2,829,271
Fisheries and Oceans	1,287,773	...	(1,637)	...	...	(11,582)	1,274,554	44,827	...	...	1,319,381
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,475,226	...	258	...	(102,368)	(3,819)	1,369,297	92,711	...	...	1,462,008
Health	1,415,285	...	18,636	...	...	(6,649)	1,427,272	33,354	...	...	1,460,626
Human Resources Development	863,468	958,695	(76,456)	...	...	(24,667)	1,721,040	397,467	...	...	2,118,507
Industry	1,998,716	...	2,935	...	(39,060)	(4,246)	1,958,345	134,827	...	...	2,093,172
National Defence	11,224,551	(99,799)	(51,184)	(1,354,000)	...	(22,675)	9,696,893	438,284	...	...	10,135,177
Public Works and Government Services	4,308,967	29,840	(9,158)	...	(2,178,350)	(18,508)	2,132,791	171,705	...	...	2,304,496
Solicitor General	3,050,800	...	(17,938)	...	...	(20,211)	3,012,651	868,784	...	...	3,881,435
Treasury Board	4,168,988	...	...	...	...	(4,015)	4,164,973	33,916	...	...	4,198,889
Other ministries <sup>(2)</sup>	9,084,754	13,090	520	(3,186,379)	(1,895,792)	(34,720)	3,981,473	608,070	...	...	4,589,543
<b>Total other program expenditures</b>	<b>43,217,607</b>	<b>901,826</b>	<b>(134,022)</b>	<b>(5,999,646)</b>	<b>(4,215,570)</b>	<b>(251,345)</b>	<b>33,518,850</b>	<b>2,873,655</b>	...	...	<b>36,392,505</b>
<b>Total program expenditures</b>	<b>113,405,036</b>	<b>12,243,160</b>	<b>(136,634)</b>	<b>(5,631,138)</b>	<b>(280,833)</b>	<b>(251,345)</b>	<b>119,348,246</b>	<b>2,873,655</b>	<b>9,124,209</b>	<b>1,762,722</b>	<b>133,108,832</b>
<b>Public debt charges</b>	<b>46,448,288</b>	<b>(1,581,428)</b>	...	<b>(2,772,351)</b>	...	...	<b>42,094,509</b>	...	...	...	<b>42,094,509</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>159,853,324</b>	<b>10,661,732</b>	<b>(136,634)</b>	<b>(8,403,489)</b>	<b>(280,833)</b>	<b>(251,345)</b>	<b>161,442,755</b>	<b>2,873,655</b>	<b>9,124,209</b>	<b>1,762,722</b>	<b>175,203,341</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

<sup>(2)</sup> Details of other program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents deferred revenues of \$18,442 and accrued revenues of (\$155,076).

TABLE 2b

## Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,821,956	...	...	...	...	...	1,821,956	...	...	...	1,821,956
Canadian Heritage	784,731	...	...	...	...	...	784,731	...	...	...	784,731
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	221,642	(168)	...	1,459,267	...	...	1,680,741	...	2,901,708	...	4,582,449
Citizenship and Immigration	366,361	...	...	...	...	...	366,361	...	...	...	366,361
Environment	64,623	...	...	...	...	...	64,623	...	...	...	64,623
Finance	2,139,946	...	...	...	...	...	2,139,946	...	...	...	2,139,946
Fisheries and Oceans	240,100	...	...	...	...	...	240,100	...	...	...	240,100
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,357,726	...	...	...	...	...	2,357,726	...	...	...	2,357,726
Governor General	313	...	...	...	...	...	313	...	...	...	313
Health	1,301,575	...	...	...	...	...	1,301,575	...	...	...	1,301,575
Human Resources Development	1,900,363	94,679	...	...	...	...	1,995,042	...	...	...	1,995,042
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	4,448,145	...	...	...	...	...	4,448,145	...	...	...	4,448,145
Industry	2,078,716	...	...	...	...	...	2,078,716	...	...	...	2,078,716
Justice	416,958	...	...	...	...	...	416,958	...	...	...	416,958
National Defence	245,414	...	...	...	...	...	245,414	...	...	...	245,414
Natural Resources	128,926	...	...	...	...	...	128,926	...	...	...	128,926
Parliament	1,279	...	...	...	...	...	1,279	...	...	...	1,279
Privy Council	93,112	...	...	...	...	...	93,112	...	...	...	93,112
Public Works and Government Services	4,401	...	...	...	...	...	4,401	...	...	...	4,401
Solicitor General	84,057	...	...	...	...	...	84,057	...	...	...	84,057
Transport	291,108	...	...	...	...	...	291,108	...	...	...	291,108
Treasury Board	9,602	...	...	...	...	...	9,602	...	...	...	9,602
Veterans Affairs	1,462,641	...	...	...	...	...	1,462,641	...	...	...	1,462,641
Sub total	20,463,695	94,511	...	1,459,267	...	...	22,017,473	...	2,901,708	...	24,919,181
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	1,485,394	...	...	1,485,394	...	...	...	1,485,394
Total other transfer payments	20,463,695	94,511	...	2,944,661	...	...	23,502,867	...	2,901,708	...	26,404,575

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 2c

## Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	913,900	...	106	...	...	(5,148)	908,858	134,053	...	...	1,042,911
Canadian Heritage	2,338,837	13,090	840	...	(1,381,232)	(6,394)	965,141	48,055	...	...	1,013,196
Citizenship and Immigration	635,375	...	...	...	...	(1,952)	633,423	...	...	...	633,423
Environment	586,822	...	315	...	...	(2,357)	584,780	44,408	...	...	629,188
Finance	288,239	...	...	...	...	(1,049)	287,190	62,640	...	...	349,830
Governor General	15,656	...	...	...	...	(22)	15,634	...	...	...	15,634
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	658,855	...	(9)	...	(24,494)	(3,653)	630,699	9	...	...	630,708
Justice	841,316	...	...	...	...	(1,538)	839,778	...	...	...	839,778
Natural Resources	791,149	...	329	...	(186,056)	(4,149)	601,273	29,116	...	...	630,389
Parliament	343,464	...	...	...	...	(374)	343,090	957	...	...	344,047
Privy Council	375,818	...	(204)	...	...	(1,308)	374,306	204	...	...	374,510
Transport	649,343	...	(857)	...	(304,010)	(5,869)	338,607	288,628	...	...	627,235
Veterans Affairs	645,980	...	...	...	...	(907)	645,073	...	...	...	645,073
Sub total	9,084,754	13,090	520	...	(1,895,792)	(34,720)	7,167,852	608,070	...	...	7,775,922
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	(3,186,379)	...	...	(3,186,379)	...	...	...	(3,186,379)
Total other program expenditures	9,084,754	13,090	520	(3,186,379)	(1,895,792)	(34,720)	3,981,473	608,070	...	...	4,589,543

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 3

## Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>																	
	Department	358,519	24,997	5,625	84,064	5,734	23,347	38,372	12,223	39,136	1,806,180	...	1,766	2,399,963	37,257	...	37,257	2,362,706
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,955	2,955	...	...	...	2,955
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	282,174	23,827	1,510	33,388	1,841	9,220	10,987	955	22,236	15,775	...	1,124	403,037	52,161	595	52,756	350,281
	Canadian Grain Commission	46,989	3,650	379	2,063	3,509	447	1,013	581	4,187	...	...	185	63,003	44,741	348	45,089	17,914
	Farm Credit Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	2,000	...	...	...	2,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>687,682</b>	<b>52,474</b>	<b>7,514</b>	<b>119,515</b>	<b>11,084</b>	<b>33,014</b>	<b>50,372</b>	<b>13,759</b>	<b>65,559</b>	<b>1,821,955</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,030</b>	<b>2,870,958</b>	<b>134,159</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>135,102</b>	<b>2,735,856</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	<b>2,429,588</b>	<b>174,010</b>	<b>4,948</b>	<b>146,830</b>	<b>11,414</b>	<b>81,890</b>	<b>64,176</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>94,501</b>	<b>221,642</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,461,632</b>	<b>4,693,519</b>	<b>49,712</b>	<b>83,086</b>	<b>132,798</b>	<b>4,560,721</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>																	
	Department	109,317	16,465	9,174	53,827	3,291	1,785	5,834	...	10,602	768,543	...	2,229	981,067	3,041	168	3,209	977,858
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,430	127,430	...	...	...	127,430
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,075	902,075	...	...	...	902,075
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,745	92,745	...	...	...	92,745
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,120	52,120	...	...	...	52,120
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,184	24,184	...	...	...	24,184



Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	29,937	1,614	1,584	4,047	410	425	456	...	971	...	...	20	39,464	30,086	...	30,086	9,378
National Archives of Canada	35,246	1,651	252	7,377	213	1,072	2,054	...	2,711	2,465	...	(6)	53,035	...	...	...	53,035
National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,837	24,837	...	...	...	24,837
National Battlefields Commission	2,200	66	90	910	17	500	352	4,292	236	...	...	3,638	12,301	...	...	...	12,301
National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,484	97,484	...	...	...	97,484
National Film Board	32,497	4,115	12,410	5,189	8,265	1,339	1,118	...	4,847	235	...	395	70,410	6,620	775	7,395	63,015
National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,459	36,459	...	...	...	36,459
National Library	24,905	1,152	121	4,116	112	750	3,334	...	2,376	29	...	403	37,298	...	...	...	37,298
National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,849	23,849	...	...	...	23,849
Parks Canada Agency	217,906	20,205	6,404	60,094	9,275	9,752	30,846	15,936	26,604	4,209	...	50,676	451,907	8,666	6,254	14,920	436,987
Public Service Commission	105,635	7,073	3,104	18,416	1,646	1,487	1,275	...	4,132	...	...	1,588	144,356	482	11,522	12,004	132,352
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	6,948	688	641	2,119	113	139	118	...	135	9,250	...	11	20,162	...	...	...	20,162
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>564,591</b>	<b>53,029</b>	<b>33,780</b>	<b>156,095</b>	<b>23,342</b>	<b>17,249</b>	<b>45,387</b>	<b>20,228</b>	<b>52,614</b>	<b>784,731</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,440,137</b>	<b>3,191,183</b>	<b>48,895</b>	<b>18,719</b>	<b>67,614</b>	<b>3,123,569</b>
<b>5 Citizenship and Immigration</b>																	
Department	267,069	42,960	10,469	142,929	3,281	7,561	6,730	...	34,696	366,361	...	21,563	903,619	...	...	...	903,619
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	73,071	3,324	279	12,675	794	689	1,281	...	5,987	...	...	17	98,117	...	...	...	98,117
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>340,140</b>	<b>46,284</b>	<b>10,748</b>	<b>155,604</b>	<b>4,075</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>8,011</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>40,683</b>	<b>366,361</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>21,580</b>	<b>1,001,736</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,001,736</b>
<b>6 Environment</b>																	
Department	363,723	48,416	7,436	116,824	20,543	18,885	20,706	1,900	50,520	64,152	...	4,230	717,335	44,581	32,695	77,276	640,059
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	7,318	877	260	2,043	188	3	189	...	244	471	...	3	11,596	142	68	210	11,386
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>371,041</b>	<b>49,293</b>	<b>7,696</b>	<b>118,867</b>	<b>20,731</b>	<b>18,888</b>	<b>20,895</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>64,623</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,233</b>	<b>728,931</b>	<b>44,723</b>	<b>32,763</b>	<b>77,486</b>	<b>651,445</b>
<b>7 Finance</b>																	
Department	61,296	7,736	1,959	13,534	1,210	1,609	111,820	...	7,242	27,604,838	46,446,611	17,762	74,275,617	152	8,192	8,344	74,267,273
Auditor General	44,078	3,921	777	7,243	189	328	382	...	1,225	378	...	56	58,577	...	...	...	58,577
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,236	305	75	538	96	72	182	...	248	...	...	19	8,771	...	...	...	8,771
Financial Transactions and Report Analysis Centre	3,220	400	20	874	1,233	4,544	116	...	6,236	...	...	22	16,665	...	...	...	16,665
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	38,396	3,469	579	3,994	4,325	563	581	135	1,969	...	...	261	54,272	62,488	1,326	63,814	(9,542)
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>154,226</b>	<b>15,831</b>	<b>3,410</b>	<b>26,183</b>	<b>7,053</b>	<b>7,116</b>	<b>113,081</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>16,920</b>	<b>27,605,216</b>	<b>46,446,611</b>	<b>18,120</b>	<b>74,413,902</b>	<b>62,640</b>	<b>9,518</b>	<b>72,158</b>	<b>74,341,744</b>
<b>8 Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>657,150</b>	<b>77,698</b>	<b>9,427</b>	<b>191,530</b>	<b>22,534</b>	<b>93,461</b>	<b>84,462</b>	<b>64,393</b>	<b>116,635</b>	<b>240,100</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>17,769</b>	<b>1,575,159</b>	<b>43,190</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>47,286</b>	<b>1,527,873</b>

TABLE 3

**Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued**  
 (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total net expenditures	
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade																	
	Department	618,438	137,842	11,078	181,516	117,735	54,479	47,926	20,471	71,821	377,196	...	15,656	1,654,158	92,969	6,274	99,243	1,554,915
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,885	13,885	...	...	...	13,885
	Canadian International Development Agency	100,758	12,463	960	28,418	1,634	2,783	1,143	...	8,344	1,980,530	...	3,565	2,140,598	...	...	...	2,140,598
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,641	27,641	...	...	...	27,641
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,570	88,570	...	...	...	88,570
	International Joint Commission	2,799	764	133	1,044	324	27	97	...	256	...	...	...	5,444	...	...	...	5,444
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	790	162	15	636	17	77	30	...	44	...	...	6	1,777	...	...	...	1,777
	Northern Pipeline Agency	33	12	1	64	2	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	123	...	...	...	123
	Total Ministry	722,818	151,243	12,187	211,678	119,712	57,366	49,196	20,471	80,476	2,357,726	...	149,323	3,932,196	92,969	6,274	99,243	3,832,953
10	Governor General	9,581	1,807	606	1,623	206	29	1,457	...	346	313	...	...	15,968	...	...	...	15,968
11	Health																	
	Department	491,379	147,541	18,288	326,821	7,950	30,048	263,452	15,368	88,446	931,689	...	55,467	2,376,449	51,990	3,920	55,910	2,320,539
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	9,391	3,040	934	4,332	315	961	472	...	735	369,833	...	21	390,034	...	...	...	390,034
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,543	50	28	314	11	2	26	...	257	...	...	...	2,231	...	...	...	2,231
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,886	202	62	465	13	5	124	...	164	...	...	77	3,998	...	...	...	3,998
	Total Ministry	505,199	150,833	19,312	331,932	8,289	31,016	264,074	15,368	89,602	1,301,522	...	55,565	2,772,712	51,990	3,920	55,910	2,716,802
12	Human Resources Development																	
	Department	1,324,101	143,040	42,128	468,432	201,308	25,780	17,038	...	109,538	26,158,884	...	2,511	28,492,760	317,226	1,167,977	1,485,203	27,007,557
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	8,195	1,044	45	908	151	116	202	...	483	...	...	1	11,145	...	...	...	11,145

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	707	95	64	338	17	7	25	...	37	...	...	...	1,290	...	...	...	1,290
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	4,665	222	317	1,000	28	137	145	...	175	...	...	...	6,689	3,785	544	4,329	2,360
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,337,668</b>	<b>144,401</b>	<b>42,554</b>	<b>470,678</b>	<b>201,504</b>	<b>26,040</b>	<b>17,410</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>110,233</b>	<b>26,158,884</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,512</b>	<b>28,511,884</b>	<b>321,011</b>	<b>1,168,521</b>	<b>1,489,532</b>	<b>27,022,352</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>																	
Department	270,419	43,102	10,270	127,795	10,808	15,569	10,733	2,198	24,607	4,448,126	...	142,392	5,106,019	...	...	...	5,106,019
Canadian Polar Commission	352	164	46	226	78	1	7	...	88	18	...	...	980	...	...	...	980
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>270,771</b>	<b>43,266</b>	<b>10,316</b>	<b>128,021</b>	<b>10,886</b>	<b>15,570</b>	<b>10,740</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>24,695</b>	<b>4,448,144</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>142,392</b>	<b>5,106,999</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,106,999</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>14 Industry</b>																	
Department	362,029	40,817	25,897	146,521	10,030	7,988	11,649	253	44,819	648,302	...	49,518	1,347,823	105,298	5,602	110,900	1,236,923
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	35,966	4,970	1,985	13,563	1,361	251	650	...	3,510	215,859	...	4,849	282,964	...	...	...	282,964
Canadian Space Agency	37,608	7,496	1,996	121,253	821	2,028	2,139	1,694	108,884	32,605	...	2,266	318,790	...	...	...	318,790
Competition Tribunal	745	121	53	438	11	33	40	...	139	...	...	1	1,581	...	...	...	1,581
Copyright Board	976	130	58	391	44	5	42	...	98	...	...	3	1,747	...	...	...	1,747
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,614	33,614	...	...	...	33,614
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	22,088	2,042	1,853	7,079	873	113	274	...	1,399	197,402	...	26	233,149	...	...	...	233,149
National Research Council of Canada	242,853	20,061	5,703	36,743	4,076	10,982	46,295	13,171	65,027	148,431	...	(2,166)	591,176	...	...	...	591,176
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	15,235	2,926	1,734	3,860	362	341	356	...	1,321	538,817	...	1	564,953	...	...	...	564,953
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	8,584	947	405	2,278	180	214	116	...	1,031	129,283	...	1	143,039	...	...	...	143,039
Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,446	5,446	...	...	...	5,446
Statistics Canada	385,562	27,811	13,805	37,620	12,275	7,741	17,219	...	26,839	561	...	76	529,509	32,464	47,042	79,506	450,003
Western Economic Diversification	26,585	3,742	1,385	10,205	579	251	739	...	2,565	167,454	...	542	214,047	...	...	...	214,047
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,138,231</b>	<b>111,063</b>	<b>54,874</b>	<b>379,951</b>	<b>30,612</b>	<b>29,947</b>	<b>79,519</b>	<b>15,118</b>	<b>255,632</b>	<b>2,078,714</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>94,177</b>	<b>4,267,838</b>	<b>137,762</b>	<b>52,644</b>	<b>190,406</b>	<b>4,077,432</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>15 Justice</b>																	
Department	282,109	33,990	31,859	133,752	7,518	7,393	8,278	...	21,067	362,380	...	279	888,625	...	...	...	888,625
Canadian Human Rights Commission	13,782	1,170	403	2,815	181	266	313	...	674	...	...	3	19,607	...	...	...	19,607
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	1,235	359	...	941	192	24	50	...	71	...	...	...	2,872	...	...	...	2,872
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	186,447	17,946	4	2,629	36	53	309	...	755	53,061	...	2,574	263,814	...	243	243	263,571
Federal Court of Canada	24,632	2,013	174	4,510	409	480	1,463	...	1,618	...	...	2	35,301	...	...	...	35,301

TABLE 3

**Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
	Law Commission of Canada	983	337	436	1,196	43	28	48	...	39	...	...	...	3,110	...	...	...	3,110
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	8,443	525	1,102	1,253	61	434	154	...	1,383	...	...	...	13,355	...	...	...	13,355
	Supreme Court of Canada	11,471	981	352	2,123	114	171	1,249	...	1,353	1,517	...	11	19,342	...	...	...	19,342
	Tax Court of Canada	7,289	680	87	3,227	107	221	448	...	432	...	...	...	12,491	...	...	...	12,491
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>536,391</b>	<b>58,001</b>	<b>34,417</b>	<b>152,446</b>	<b>8,661</b>	<b>9,070</b>	<b>12,312</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,392</b>	<b>416,958</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,869</b>	<b>1,258,517</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>1,258,274</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>5,449,257</b>	<b>544,813</b>	<b>35,215</b>	<b>1,173,530</b>	<b>127,275</b>	<b>854,102</b>	<b>706,045</b>	<b>260,700</b>	<b>2,343,928</b>	<b>245,414</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>136,041</b>	<b>11,876,320</b>	<b>387,100</b>	<b>19,254</b>	<b>406,354</b>	<b>11,469,966</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>																	
	Department	300,345	29,898	13,598	107,977	7,993	7,736	21,407	10,196	39,071	128,443	...	16,929	683,593	29,445	6,745	36,190	647,403
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,150	121,150	...	...	...	121,150
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	37,628	4,168	803	9,459	788	573	637	...	1,491	483	...	1	56,031	...	...	...	56,031
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,906	64,906	...	...	...	64,906
	National Energy Board	24,558	1,845	188	1,883	410	401	464	...	818	...	...	18	30,585	...	...	...	30,585
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>362,531</b>	<b>35,911</b>	<b>14,589</b>	<b>119,319</b>	<b>9,191</b>	<b>8,710</b>	<b>22,508</b>	<b>10,196</b>	<b>41,380</b>	<b>128,926</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>203,004</b>	<b>956,265</b>	<b>29,445</b>	<b>6,745</b>	<b>36,190</b>	<b>920,075</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>																	
	The Senate	35,543	7,829	160	4,996	216	694	922	...	1,838	531	...	15	52,744	...	...	...	52,744
	House of Commons	183,097	32,160	6,113	15,903	7,283	2,975	7,056	...	11,082	748	...	(237)	266,180	806	10	816	265,364
	Library of Parliament	20,276	287	96	2,617	198	277	1,496	...	1,023	...	...	568	26,838	151	52	203	26,635
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>238,916</b>	<b>40,276</b>	<b>6,369</b>	<b>23,516</b>	<b>7,697</b>	<b>3,946</b>	<b>9,474</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,943</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>345,762</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>344,743</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>																	
	Department	63,726	6,383	4,430	11,913	1,672	1,517	1,710	...	5,308	5,009	...	19	101,687	...	...	...	101,687
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	9,390	1,418	694	9,418	222	470	643	...	1,584	173	...	5	24,017	...	...	...	24,017

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,000	734	38	459	482	22	63	...	196	...	...	1	3,995	...	...	...	3,995
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	20,508	2,343	404	4,295	300	522	420	...	1,338	...	...	15	30,145	...	...	...	30,145
Chief Electoral Officer	78,655	22,534	24,362	24,567	17,046	4,830	2,187	434	3,392	24,793	...	55	202,855	...	...	...	202,855
Commissioner of Official Languages	8,407	699	161	2,374	57	10	269	...	484	...	...	106	12,567	...	...	...	12,567
Millennium Bureau of Canada	5,852	242	631	1,737	64	6	59	...	9	63,137	...	1	71,738	...	...	...	71,738
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,504	584	547	1,502	63	18	42	...	119	...	...	...	4,379	...	...	...	4,379
Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,398	310	32	571	65	36	152	...	208	...	...	10	5,782	...	...	...	5,782
Security Intelligence Review Committee	988	194	81	361	15	16	28	...	260	...	...	...	1,943	...	...	...	1,943
The Leadership Network	4,498	443	876	3,189	391	24	80	...	307	...	...	14	9,822	...	...	...	9,822
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>199,926</b>	<b>35,884</b>	<b>32,256</b>	<b>60,386</b>	<b>20,377</b>	<b>7,471</b>	<b>5,653</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>13,205</b>	<b>93,112</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>468,930</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>468,930</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>20 Public Works and Government Services</b>																	
Department	745,031	241,165	35,719	837,990	624,323	580,084	163,898	447,969	101,239	2,059	...	216,794	3,996,271	162,547	1,740,534	1,903,081	2,093,190
Canada Information Office	9,807	1,662	33,818	3,814	388	231	958	...	1,575	2,341	...	2,849	57,443	...	...	...	57,443
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,905,524	1,905,524	...	...	...	1,905,524
Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	257,210	257,210	...	...	...	257,210
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>754,838</b>	<b>242,827</b>	<b>69,537</b>	<b>841,804</b>	<b>624,711</b>	<b>580,315</b>	<b>164,856</b>	<b>447,969</b>	<b>102,814</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,382,377</b>	<b>6,216,448</b>	<b>162,547</b>	<b>1,740,534</b>	<b>1,903,081</b>	<b>4,313,367</b>
<hr/>																	
<b>21 Solicitor General</b>																	
Department	17,226	2,196	237	17,787	168	21	370	...	1,253	45,042	...	3	84,303	...	...	...	84,303
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	196,689	196,689	...	...	...	196,689
Correctional Service	846,891	35,644	2,163	200,146	7,337	17,584	123,709	73,995	52,004	6,264	...	63,270	1,429,007	18,411	72,882	91,293	1,337,714
National Parole Board	23,997	2,492	261	2,567	134	193	360	...	913	17	...	4	30,938	...	...	...	30,938
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,656	187	28	59	10	1	12	...	116	...	...	...	2,069	...	...	...	2,069
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,554,854	135,091	771	176,960	47,176	46,604	80,384	44,449	150,173	32,734	...	56,702	2,325,898	832,435	16,160	848,595	1,477,303
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	304	23	26	172	7	1	14	...	45	...	...	...	592	...	...	...	592
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,717	308	243	1,562	134	79	78	...	128	...	...	...	5,249	...	...	...	5,249
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,447,645</b>	<b>175,941</b>	<b>3,729</b>	<b>399,253</b>	<b>54,966</b>	<b>64,483</b>	<b>204,927</b>	<b>118,444</b>	<b>204,632</b>	<b>84,057</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>316,668</b>	<b>4,074,745</b>	<b>850,846</b>	<b>89,042</b>	<b>939,888</b>	<b>3,134,857</b>

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services <sup>(1)</sup> (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works <sup>(2)</sup> (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment <sup>(3)</sup> (9)	Transfer payments <sup>(4)</sup> (10)	Public debt charges <sup>(5)</sup> (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures				Total net expenditures
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>																	
	Department	327,184	41,601	4,636	132,863	5,273	20,359	18,459	2,173	52,640	291,108	...	336,758	1,233,054	287,771	29,563	317,334	915,720
	Canadian Transportation Agency	18,551	1,185	422	1,595	142	119	315	...	1,281	...	...	1	23,611	...	...	...	23,611
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	620	138	12	285	9	54	...	...	...	...	...	2	1,120	...	...	...	1,120
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>346,355</b>	<b>42,924</b>	<b>5,070</b>	<b>134,743</b>	<b>5,424</b>	<b>20,532</b>	<b>18,774</b>	<b>2,173</b>	<b>53,921</b>	<b>291,108</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>336,761</b>	<b>1,257,785</b>	<b>287,771</b>	<b>29,563</b>	<b>317,334</b>	<b>940,451</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	<b>4,175,633</b>	<b>4,370</b>	<b>3,459</b>	<b>38,518</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>1,323</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,310</b>	<b>9,602</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,023</b>	<b>4,250,742</b>	<b>33,916</b>	<b>38,236</b>	<b>72,152</b>	<b>4,178,590</b>
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	<b>202,411</b>	<b>23,270</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>208,126</b>	<b>9,805</b>	<b>5,059</b>	<b>161,573</b>	<b>4,005</b>	<b>9,521</b>	<b>1,462,641</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>2,108,621</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,108,621</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>23,902,589</b>	<b>2,275,449</b>	<b>423,323</b>	<b>5,590,148</b>	<b>1,340,095</b>	<b>1,977,482</b>	<b>2,116,225</b>	<b>1,000,379</b>	<b>3,814,706</b>	<b>70,187,428</b>	<b>46,446,611</b>	<b>6,822,685</b>	<b>165,897,120</b>	<b>2,739,633</b>	<b>3,304,163</b>	<b>6,043,796</b>	<b>159,853,324</b>
	<b>Adjustments <sup>(6)</sup></b>	<b>(777)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>(702)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,677</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Total ministerial expenditures</b>	<b>23,901,812</b>	<b>2,275,377</b>	<b>423,263</b>	<b>5,589,446</b>	<b>1,340,090</b>	<b>1,977,481</b>	<b>2,116,216</b>	<b>1,000,379</b>	<b>3,814,682</b>	<b>70,187,428</b>	<b>46,448,288</b>	<b>6,822,658</b>	<b>165,897,120</b>	<b>2,739,633</b>	<b>3,304,163</b>	<b>6,043,796</b>	<b>159,853,324</b>

Notes— If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).<sup>(2)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).<sup>(3)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).<sup>(4)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).<sup>(5)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).<sup>(6)</sup> An adjustment of \$1,677 was made to reflect the cost of issuing new loans in the public debt charges (Standard Object 11).

TABLE 3a

## Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Less: Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Personnel	23,901,812	(297,276)	...	(3,186,984)	...	...	20,417,552	...	...	20,417,552
Transportation and communications	2,275,377	...	...	...	...	...	2,275,377	9,910	84,688	2,180,779
Information	423,263	...	...	...	...	...	423,263	1,909	16,318	405,036
Professional and special services	5,589,446	...	...	...	...	...	5,589,446	75,222	642,847	4,871,377
Rentals	1,340,090	...	...	...	...	...	1,340,090	17,572	150,173	1,172,345
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,977,481	...	...	...	...	...	1,977,481	11,356	97,048	1,869,077
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,116,216	...	...	...	...	...	2,116,216	3,146	26,887	2,086,183
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,000,379	...	...	...	...	...	1,000,379	14,604	124,808	860,967
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,814,682	...	...	...	...	...	3,814,682	2,112	18,049	3,794,521
Transfer payments	70,187,428	11,341,334	(2,612)	1,400,661	...	9,124,209	92,051,020	(4)	(34)	92,051,058
Public debt charges	46,448,288	(1,581,428)	...	(2,772,351)	...	...	42,094,509	...	...	42,094,509
Other subsidies and payments	6,822,658	42,930	...	(3,844,815)	1,481,889	...	4,502,662	115,518	987,207	3,399,937
Total gross expenditures	165,897,120	9,505,560	(2,612)	(8,403,489)	1,481,889	9,124,209	177,602,677	251,345	2,147,991	175,203,341
Add:										
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,289,078	...	...	...	...	1,289,078	132,906	1,156,172	...
Internal expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	251,345	...	(251,345)
Less:										
Revenues netted against expenditures—										
External revenues	2,739,633	...	134,022	...	...	...	2,873,655	...	...	2,873,655
Internal revenues	3,304,163	...	...	...	...	...	3,304,163	251,345	3,304,163	(251,345)
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	1,762,722	...	1,762,722	...	...	1,762,722
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	...	...	9,124,209	9,124,209	...	...	9,124,209
Employment Insurance administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cost credited to non-tax revenues	...	132,906	...	...	...	...	132,906	132,906	...	...
	(6,043,796)	1,156,172	(134,022)	...	(1,762,722)	(9,124,209)	(15,908,577)	...	(2,147,991)	(13,760,586)
<b>Total net expenditures</b>	<b>159,853,324</b>	<b>10,661,732</b>	<b>(136,634)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>(8,403,489)</b>	<b>(280,833)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>161,694,100</b>	<b>251,345</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>161,442,755</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents deferred revenues of \$18,442 and accrued revenues of (\$155,076).

TABLE 4

## Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenues by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures. The table also discloses internal revenues.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received or earned from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The "Total gross revenues" column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The "Internal revenues" column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The "Total net revenues" column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues								Total net revenues	Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>(2)</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage <sup>(3)</sup>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues		External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>														
	Department	...	63,524	22,079	8,457	3,670	...	7,002	104,732	104,732	37,257	...	37,257	141,989	...
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	360	...	562	922	922	52,161	595	52,756	53,678	...
	Canadian Grain Commission	2,679	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,679	44,741	348	45,089	47,768	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>63,524</b>	<b>22,079</b>	<b>8,457</b>	<b>4,030</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,564</b>	<b>105,654</b>	<b>108,333</b>	<b>134,159</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>135,102</b>	<b>243,435</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	<b>150,592,928</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,052</b>	<b>37,452</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>152,014</b>	<b>201,158</b>	<b>150,794,086</b>	<b>49,712</b>	<b>83,086</b>	<b>132,798</b>	<b>150,926,884</b>	<b>20,315</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>														
	Department	...	...	1,820	(296)	...	...	55,191	56,715	56,715	3,041	168	3,209	59,924	...
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	66	92,296	3	...	1	92,366	92,366	30,086	...	30,086	122,452	...
	National Archives of Canada	11	...	362	212	222	...	12	808	819	...	...	...	819	...
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,076	1,076	1,076	...	...	...	1,076	...
	National Film Board	324	7	...	...	...	...	...	7	331	6,620	775	7,395	7,726	...
	National Library	25	...	168	160	11	...	12	351	376	...	...	...	376	...



Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	(1,269)	...	...	69,716	68,447	68,447	8,666	6,254	14,920	83,367	...
Public Service Commission	...	...	140	481	20	...	97	738	738	482	11,522	12,004	12,742	...
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	11	...	1	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	12	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2,567</b>	<b>91,584</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>126,105</b>	<b>220,520</b>	<b>220,880</b>	<b>48,895</b>	<b>18,719</b>	<b>67,614</b>	<b>288,494</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>5 Citizenship and Immigration</b>														
Department	4	910	4,578	502,250	69	...	6,062	513,869	513,873	...	...	...	513,873	...
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	391	...	...	...	25	416	416	...	...	...	416	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>4,969</b>	<b>502,250</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,087</b>	<b>514,285</b>	<b>514,289</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>514,289</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>6 Environment</b>														
Department	3,116	...	937	7,827	224	...	1,980	10,968	14,084	44,581	32,695	77,276	91,360	798
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9	...	62	...	...	...	...	62	71	142	68	210	281	7
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,125</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>999</b>	<b>7,827</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,980</b>	<b>11,030</b>	<b>14,155</b>	<b>44,723</b>	<b>32,763</b>	<b>77,486</b>	<b>91,641</b>	<b>805</b>
<b>7 Finance</b>														
Department	...	5,769,791	3,066	50	30	373,799	76,060	6,222,796	6,222,796	152	8,192	8,344	6,231,140	31,688
Auditor General	8	...	70	728	4	...	...	802	810	...	...	...	810	31
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	62,488	1,326	63,814	63,814	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>5,769,791</b>	<b>3,136</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>373,799</b>	<b>76,060</b>	<b>6,223,598</b>	<b>6,223,606</b>	<b>62,640</b>	<b>9,518</b>	<b>72,158</b>	<b>6,295,764</b>	<b>31,719</b>
<b>8 Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>2,122</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>8,065</b>	<b>51,585</b>	<b>5,016</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,915</b>	<b>68,248</b>	<b>70,370</b>	<b>43,190</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>47,286</b>	<b>117,656</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>														
Department	3	907	18,572	198,599	2,230	...	5,445	225,753	225,756	92,969	6,274	99,243	324,999	7,213
Canadian International Development Agency	...	2,484	10,253	37	15	...	82,581	95,370	95,370	...	...	...	95,370	328
Export Development Corporation	...	115,926	...	...	...	...	78,764	194,690	194,690	...	...	...	194,690	194,690
International Joint Commission	...	...	339	...	...	...	120	459	459	...	...	...	459	2
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	348	348	348	...	...	...	348	...
Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	152	152	152	...	...	...	152	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>119,317</b>	<b>29,164</b>	<b>198,636</b>	<b>2,245</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>167,410</b>	<b>516,772</b>	<b>516,775</b>	<b>92,969</b>	<b>6,274</b>	<b>99,243</b>	<b>616,018</b>	<b>202,233</b>
<b>10 Governor General</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>11 Health</b>														
Department	247	...	11,584	1,655	762	...	8,452	22,453	22,700	51,990	3,920	55,910	78,610	...
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	5	728	...	...	5	738	738	...	...	...	738	...
Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	882	...	15	...	...	897	897	...	...	...	897	...
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	94	...	2	...	933	1,029	1,029	...	...	...	1,029	...
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,565</b>	<b>2,383</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,390</b>	<b>25,117</b>	<b>25,364</b>	<b>51,990</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>55,910</b>	<b>81,274</b>	<b>...</b>

TABLE 4

## Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues									Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>(2)</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage <sup>(3)</sup>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
12	Human Resources Development														
	Department	16	...	159,236	266	423	...	270,034	429,959	429,975	317,226	1,167,977	1,485,203	1,915,178	4,022
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	11	4	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	15	...
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	81	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	82	3,785	544	4,329	4,411	...
	Total Ministry	97	...	159,247	270	424	...	270,034	429,975	430,072	321,011	1,168,521	1,489,532	1,919,604	4,022
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	542	111,395	19,978	28,744	130	...	6,957	167,204	167,746	...	...	...	167,746	...
14	Industry														
	Department	1,041	12,497	110,234	153,240	340	...	5,371	281,682	282,723	105,298	5,602	110,900	393,623	...
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	388	52,038	8,028	10	...	909	61,373	61,373	...	...	...	61,373	...
	Canadian Space Agency	57	...	3,111	3,120	5	...	65	6,301	6,358	...	...	...	6,358	...
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	11	...	...	...	11	...
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	103	32,558	30,168	25	...	385	63,239	63,239	...	...	...	63,239	...
	National Research Council of Canada	1,964	...	603	67,603	75	...	16	68,297	70,261	...	...	...	70,261	...
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	602	...	...	...	...	602	602	...	...	...	602	...
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	232	...	...	...	...	232	232	...	...	...	232	...
	Statistics Canada	...	...	279	...	49	...	2,567	2,895	2,895	32,464	47,042	79,506	82,401	...
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	26,419	25,385	13	...	3,601	55,418	55,418	...	...	...	55,418	...
	Total Ministry	3,062	12,988	226,076	287,544	517	...	12,925	540,050	543,112	137,762	52,644	190,406	733,518	...
15	Justice														
	Department	65	...	736	37,747	22	...	1,550	40,055	40,120	...	...	...	40,120	172
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	169	...	2	...	7	178	178	...	...	...	178	53
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,514	10,514	10,514	...	243	243	10,757	...
	Federal Court of Canada	...	...	118	1,230	5	...	4,719	6,072	6,072	...	...	...	6,072	...
	Law Commission of Canada	...	...	29	...	...	...	...	29	29	...	...	...	29	384
	Offices of the Information and Privacy														
	Commissioners of Canada	...	...	1	...	3	...	31	35	35	...	...	...	35	384
	Supreme Court of Canada	3	...	31	117	7	...	182	337	340	...	...	...	340	8
	Tax Court of Canada	...	...	1	615	1	...	...	617	617	...	...	...	617	34
	Total Ministry	68	...	1,085	39,709	40	...	17,003	57,837	57,905	...	243	243	58,148	1,035

<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>2,613</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>44,387</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>49,366</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>14,049</b>	<b>108,651</b>	<b>111,264</b>	<b>387,100</b>	<b>19,254</b>	<b>406,354</b>	<b>517,618</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>														
	Department	1,279	499	3,662	16,577	382	...	9,790	30,910	32,189	29,445	6,745	36,190	68,379	...
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	198	38,419	19	...	206	38,842	38,842	...	...	...	38,842	...
	National Energy Board	...	...	73	3	1	...	30,626	30,703	30,703	...	...	...	30,703	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>3,933</b>	<b>54,999</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>40,622</b>	<b>100,455</b>	<b>101,734</b>	<b>29,445</b>	<b>6,745</b>	<b>36,190</b>	<b>137,924</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>														
	The Senate	...	...	(38)	2	21	...	...	(15)	(15)	...	...	...	(15)	...
	House of Commons	...	...	389	...	...	...	...	389	389	806	10	816	1,205	...
	Library of Parliament	...	...	133	...	...	...	...	133	133	151	52	203	336	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>														
	Department	...	...	1,089	...	42	...	23	1,154	1,154	...	...	...	1,154	842
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	6	6,183	7	...	4	6,200	6,200	...	...	...	6,200	6,054
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	1	...	...	...	1,046	1,047	1,047	...	...	...	1,047	...
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	163	...	4	...	57	224	224	...	...	...	224	122
	Chief Electoral Officer	2	...	11	...	3	...	27	41	43	...	...	...	43	3
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	11	...	1	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	12	...
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	181	...	...	...	...	181	181	...	...	...	181	146
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	15	...	...	...	11	26	26	...	...	...	26	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	8	...	1	...	2	11	11	...	...	...	11	5
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	29	...	...	...	...	29	29	...	...	...	29	19
	The Leadership Network	...	...	149	...	...	...	...	149	149	...	...	...	149	80
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>6,183</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>9,074</b>	<b>9,076</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,076</b>	<b>7,271</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>														
	Department	...	18,709	34,239	26,628	405	...	39,302	119,283	119,283	162,547	1,740,534	1,903,081	2,022,364	...
	Canada Information Office	...	...	6	...	...	...	1	7	7	...	...	...	7	...
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	543,729	20,405	...	...	...	42,613	606,747	606,747	...	...	...	606,747	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>562,438</b>	<b>54,650</b>	<b>26,628</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>81,916</b>	<b>726,037</b>	<b>726,037</b>	<b>162,547</b>	<b>1,740,534</b>	<b>1,903,081</b>	<b>2,629,118</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>														
	Department	1	...	226	1	4	...	5	236	237	...	...	...	237	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	23	...	396	...	411	...	477	1,284	1,307	...	...	...	1,307	...
	Correctional Service	...	...	2,174	13,500	605	...	506	16,785	16,785	18,411	72,882	91,293	108,078	...
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	646	10	...	...	656	656	...	...	...	656	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	851	(30)	6,132	8,509	6,944	...	60	21,615	22,466	832,435	16,160	848,595	871,061	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	...	19	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>8,947</b>	<b>22,656</b>	<b>7,974</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>40,595</b>	<b>41,470</b>	<b>850,846</b>	<b>89,042</b>	<b>939,888</b>	<b>981,358</b>	<b>...</b>

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues									Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments <sup>(1)</sup>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services <sup>(2)</sup>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic coinage <sup>(3)</sup>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total		
22	Transport														
	Department	21,678	42,364	15,849	4,343	9,438	...	14,813	86,807	108,485	287,771	29,563	317,334	425,819	...
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	3	8	3	...	13	27	27	...	...	...	27	...
	Total Ministry	21,678	42,364	15,852	4,351	9,441	...	14,826	86,834	108,512	287,771	29,563	317,334	425,846	...
23	Treasury Board	...	...	3,785	1	8	...	8,444	12,238	12,238	33,916	38,236	72,152	84,390	7,334
24	Veterans Affairs	29	7	5,259	24,328	95	...	3,980	33,669	33,698	...	...	...	33,698	...
	Total ministerial revenues	150,631,733	6,684,726	639,943	1,396,367	82,176	373,799	1,022,631	10,199,642	160,831,375	2,739,633	3,304,163	6,043,796	166,875,171	274,735

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).<sup>(2)</sup> Includes rights and privileges, lease and use of public property, services of a regulatory nature, services of a non-regulatory nature, sales of goods and information products and other fees and charges.<sup>(3)</sup> Net gain on exchange amounts to \$191,580 and domestic coinage to \$182,219.

TABLE 4a

## Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Other revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES—											
Income tax—											
Personal	82,305,147	...	...	...	...	82,305,147	...	...	6,222,501	...	88,527,648
Corporation	28,024,651	...	186,900 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	28,211,551	...	...	...	...	28,211,551
Other income tax revenues	4,312,234	...	...	...	...	4,312,234	...	...	...	...	4,312,234
	<i>114,642,032</i>	...	<i>186,900</i>	...	...	<i>114,828,932</i>	...	...	<i>6,222,501</i>	...	<i>121,051,433</i>
Employment insurance premiums	...	18,731,695	...	...	...	18,731,695	...	...	...	...	18,731,695
Other taxes and duties—											
Goods and services tax	24,934,990	...	54,346	...	...	24,989,336	...	...	2,901,708	...	27,891,044
Energy taxes—											
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,306,973	...	...	...	...	4,306,973	...	...	...	...	4,306,973
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	498,311	...	...	...	...	498,311	...	...	...	...	498,311
	<i>4,805,284</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>4,805,284</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>4,805,284</i>
Customs import duties	2,807,187	...	...	...	...	2,807,187	...	...	...	...	2,807,187
Other excise taxes and duties—											
Excise duties	3,476,804	...	...	...	...	3,476,804	...	...	...	...	3,476,804
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	(34,564)	...	71,800	...	...	37,236	...	...	...	...	37,236
	<i>3,442,240</i>	...	<i>71,800</i>	...	...	<i>3,514,040</i>	...	...	...	...	<i>3,514,040</i>
	<i>35,989,701</i>	...	<i>126,146</i>	...	...	<i>36,115,847</i>	...	...	<i>2,901,708</i>	...	<i>39,017,555</i>
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	150,631,733	18,731,695	313,046	...	...	169,676,474	...	...	9,124,209	...	178,800,683

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Other revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
NON-TAX REVENUES—											
Return on investments	6,684,726	...	(437,434)	...	(103,876)	6,143,416	14,367	...	...	47,263	6,205,046
Other non-tax revenues—											
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	639,943	...	(32,656)	...	(15,650)	591,637	18	...	...	...	591,655
Sales of goods and services—											
Rights and privileges	622,478	...	(4,925)	(42,447)	(3,572)	571,534	994,529	(2,074)	...	...	1,563,989
Lease and use of public properties	5,576	...	23,707	(887)	(1,088)	27,308	382,543	...	...	...	409,851
Services of a regulatory nature	134,784	...	(82,448)	(14,419)	(4)	37,913	281,935	(16,266)	...	...	303,582
Services of a non-regulatory nature	50,780	...	28,433	(35)	(19,957)	59,221	192,953	...	...	...	252,174
Sales of goods and information products	55,865	...	(1,245)	(302)	(132)	54,186	167,788	(17)	...	...	221,957
Other fees and charges	526,884	...	15,309	(6)	(10,727)	531,460	85,304	(85)	...	...	616,679
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	82,176	...	60,071	...	(31,248)	110,999	...	...	...	...	110,999
Domestic coinage	373,799	...	(191,520)	...	...	182,279	...	...	...	...	182,279
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,022,631	(91,265)	(265,245)	2,999	(65,091)	604,029	620,196	152,464	...	1,715,459	3,092,148
	3,514,916	(91,265)	(450,519)	(55,097)	(147,469)	2,770,566	2,725,266	134,022	...	1,715,459	7,345,313
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	10,199,642	(91,265)	(887,953)	(55,097)	(251,345)	8,913,982	2,739,633	134,022	...	1,762,722	13,550,359
TOTAL REVENUES	160,831,375	18,640,430	(574,907)	(55,097)	(251,345)	178,590,456	2,739,633	134,022	9,124,209	1,762,722	192,351,042

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.

TABLE 5

## Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					2	Agriculture and Agri-Food					
3,152	2,301,749	(2,988)	197,459	2,499,372		Department	2,362,706	132,184	...	4,482	2,081,327
...	2,588	293	74	2,955		Canadian Dairy Commission	2,955	...	...	...	2,585
25	266,894	25,700	80,531	373,150		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	350,281	22,844	...	25	328,469
14,716	20,028	...	2,535	37,279		Canadian Grain Commission	17,914	254	...	19,111	(1,206)
...	...	2,000	...	2,000		Farm Credit Corporation	2,000	...	...	...	...
17,893	2,591,259	25,005	280,599	2,914,756		Total Ministry	2,735,856	155,282	...	23,618	2,411,175
					3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency					
69,521	2,807,655	16,130	1,851,784	4,745,090			4,560,721	...	...	184,369	2,935,170
					4	Canadian Heritage					
21	831,427	27,929	141,458	1,000,835		Department	977,859	22,976	...	...	885,988
...	114,757	12,184	489	127,430		Canada Council	127,430	...	...	...	116,583
...	901,134	...	19,641	920,775		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	902,075	18,700	...	...	879,187
...	79,397	13,171	177	92,745		Canadian Film Development Corporation	92,745	...	...	...	78,993
...	47,516	2,296	2,308	52,120		Canadian Museum of Civilization	52,120	...	...	...	47,344
...	21,125	1,767	1,292	24,184		Canadian Museum of Nature	24,184	...	...	...	21,658
						Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	9,377	136	...	4	8,248
4	4,491	200	4,822	9,517		National Archives of Canada	53,035	1,141	...	25	49,452
25	46,812	875	6,489	54,201		National Arts Centre Corporation	24,837	...	...	...	24,915
...	21,491	...	3,346	24,837		National Battlefields Commission	12,301	422	...	...	10,189
...	8,874	1,500	2,349	12,723		National Capital Commission	97,484	220	...	...	107,401
...	77,119	17,266	3,319	97,704		National Film Board	63,014	2,118	...	11,651	60,018
14,202	59,618	250	2,713	76,783		National Gallery of Canada	36,460	...	...	...	36,273
...	33,285	2,756	419	36,460		National Library	37,298	1,281	...	10	33,486
4	32,695	2,550	3,340	38,589		National Museum of Science and Technology	23,849	...	...	...	20,301
...	20,298	2,701	850	23,849		Parks Canada Agency	436,987	574	...	30,495	388,419
26,177	345,745	78,294	17,840	468,056		Public Service Commission	132,351	1,198	...	8,612	119,617
7,677	107,846	3,344	23,294	142,161		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	20,162	148	...	1	20,855
...	17,641	2,360	310	20,311							
48,110	2,771,271	169,443	234,456	3,223,280		Total Ministry	3,123,568	48,914	...	50,798	2,908,927

TABLE 5

## Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					5	Citizenship and Immigration Department					
46	878,472	...	71,200	949,718		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	903,618	46,097	...	3	855,847
8	85,938	5,839	8,594	100,379			98,118	2,261	...	...	87,935
54	964,410	5,839	79,794	1,050,097		Total Ministry	1,001,736	48,358	...	3	943,782
					6	Environment Department					
58	571,224	27,790	67,993	667,065		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	640,058	26,929	...	78	719,985
...	11,439	...	698	12,137			11,387	750	...	...	11,416
58	582,663	27,790	68,691	679,202		Total Ministry	651,445	27,679	...	78	731,401
					7	Finance Department					
256,789	64,397,192	5,424,400	4,520,776	74,599,157		Auditor General	74,267,273	154,903	(3,101)	180,082	70,665,884
...	54,034	850	5,182	60,066		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	58,576	1,490	...	...	56,914
...	8,607	288	454	9,349		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	8,771	578	...	...	8,707
...	...	17,178	...	17,178		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	16,664	514	...	...	...
65,681	1,660	513	20	67,874			(9,541)	1	...	77,414	7,927
322,470	64,461,493	5,443,229	4,526,432	74,753,624		Total Ministry	74,341,743	157,486	(3,101)	257,496	70,739,432
1,298	1,332,762	50,945	241,790	1,626,795	8	Fisheries and Oceans	1,527,873	97,622	...	1,300	1,378,996
					9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department					
13,780	1,429,249	43,637	187,753	1,674,419		Canadian Commercial Corporation	1,554,914	105,137	...	14,368	1,587,465
...	10,664	...	3,221	13,885		Canadian International Development Agency	13,885	...	...	...	17,548
7	1,858,929	301,280	(12,825)	2,147,391		Export Development Corporation	2,140,598	6,778	...	15	1,862,408
...	130,000	...	(102,359)	27,641		International Development Research Centre	27,641	...	...	...	21,857
...	87,951	...	619	88,570		International Joint Commission	88,570	...	...	...	87,019
...	4,477	526	652	5,655		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	5,444	211	...	...	6,189
...	2,250	...	30	2,280		Northern Pipeline Agency	1,777	503	...	...	1,819
...	259	...	6	265			123	142	...	...	225
13,787	3,523,779	345,443	77,097	3,960,106		Total Ministry	3,832,952	112,771	...	14,383	3,584,530



10	13,696	...	2,328	16,034	10	Governor General	15,969	65	...	...	15,316
151	2,079,947	114,727	140,051	2,334,876	11	Health	2,320,539	14,186	...	151	2,895,294
...	1,929	567	68	2,564		Department					
...	...	88,238	313,054	401,292		Hazardous Materials Information Review	2,231	333	...	...	1,869
...	308,633	...	(308,633)	...		Commission	390,035	11,244	...	13	310,504
1	3,711	134	325	4,171		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	...
						Medical Research Council	3,998	172	...	1	3,668
152	2,394,220	203,666	144,865	2,742,903		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board					
						Total Ministry	2,716,803	25,935	...	165	3,211,335
213	27,532,956	(316,840)	(19,019)	27,197,310	12	Human Resources Development	27,007,559	189,480	...	271	26,144,988
2	8,992	...	2,465	11,459		Department	11,143	316	...	...	10,361
...	1,697	...	27	1,724		Canada Industrial Relations Board	1,290	434	...	...	1,150
...	1,531	600	270	2,401		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional	2,360	41	...	...	2,958
						Relations Tribunal					
215	27,545,176	(316,240)	(16,257)	27,212,894		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health					
						and Safety					
						Total Ministry	27,022,352	190,271	...	271	26,159,457
32,760	4,804,581	275,960	44,201	5,157,502	13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	5,106,020	18,826	...	32,656	4,697,169
...	950	43	9	1,002		Department	980	22	...	...	1,020
						Canadian Polar Commission					
32,760	4,805,531	276,003	44,210	5,158,504		Total Ministry	5,107,000	18,848	...	32,656	4,698,189
40,617	1,168,087	159,216	17,364	1,385,284	14	Industry	1,236,922	90,159	...	58,203	2,068,441
17	330,166	(1,500)	6,157	334,840		Department	282,963	51,869	...	8	304,970
8	340,653	...	2,185	342,846		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	318,790	24,051	...	5	334,594
...	1,500	...	94	1,594		Canadian Space Agency	1,581	13	...	...	1,438
...	874	974	50	1,898		Competition Tribunal	1,747	151	...	...	1,693
						Copyright Board					
11	263,130	(13,500)	2,881	252,522		Economic Development Agency of Canada	233,150	19,347	...	25	257,994
...	10,536	23,014	64	33,614		for the Regions of Quebec	33,614	...	...	...	8,566
16,039	525,332	52,911	34,019	628,301		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	591,177	8,510	...	28,614	543,521
						National Research Council of Canada					
1	549,447	27,792	5,164	582,404		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research	564,953	17,451	...	...	549,848
...	121,669	25,682	4,418	151,769		Council	143,039	8,730	...	...	125,825
...	5,266	133	47	5,446		Social Sciences and Humanities Research	5,446	...	...	...	5,330
...	409,786	...	55,385	465,171		Council	450,003	15,168	...	...	355,879
1	191,478	21,439	5,430	218,348		Standards Council of Canada	214,047	4,301	...	...	215,191
						Statistics Canada					
56,694	3,917,924	296,161	133,258	4,404,037		Western Economic Diversification					
						Total Ministry	4,077,432	239,750	...	86,855	4,773,290
8	657,543	104,157	132,703	894,411	15	Justice	888,624	5,765	...	22	716,194
1	16,373	800	3,213	20,387		Department	19,607	778	...	2	18,437
...	3,527	157	13	3,697		Canadian Human Rights Commission	2,872	825	...	...	3,919
...	264,481	2,283	(3,034)	263,730		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	263,572	158	...	...	255,715
2	31,436	3,446	1,084	35,968		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	35,301	667	...	...	33,899
						Federal Court of Canada					

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—*Concluded*

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	3,007	143	46	3,196		Law Commission of Canada	3,110	86	...	...	2,913
1	8,483	4,700	485	13,669		Offices of the Information and Privacy					
14	16,703	...	3,157	19,874		Commissioners of Canada	13,355	313	...	1	9,931
...	11,471	185	913	12,569		Supreme Court of Canada	19,342	532	...	...	17,139
						Tax Court of Canada	12,491	77	...	1	11,763
26	1,013,024	115,871	138,580	1,267,501		Total Ministry	1,258,274	9,201	...	26	1,069,910
17	11,199,000	624,306	151,898	11,975,221	16	National Defence	11,469,965	504,500	...	756	11,521,681
					17	Natural Resources					
27,313	591,098	47,956	27,684	694,051		Department	647,402	24,214	...	22,435	633,168
...	104,800	3,000	14,118	121,918		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	121,150	768	...	...	122,150
...	49,783	203	7,553	57,539		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	56,031	1,508	...	...	53,746
...	85,975	...	...	85,975		Cape Breton Development Corporation	64,906	21,069	...	...	78,000
...	29,240	100	2,790	32,130		National Energy Board	30,586	1,543	...	1	31,423
27,313	860,896	51,259	52,145	991,613		Total Ministry	920,075	49,102	...	22,436	918,487
					18	Parliament					
...	52,496	...	532	53,028		The Senate	52,745	283	...	...	51,192
...	249,488	8,724	13,743	271,955		House of Commons	265,364	6,591	...	...	250,276
...	22,766	...	4,769	27,535		Library of Parliament	26,634	901	...	...	22,505
...	324,750	8,724	19,044	352,518		Total Ministry	344,743	7,775	...	...	323,973
					19	Privy Council					
9	95,034	2,182	5,976	103,201		Department	101,686	1,490	...	25	89,235
6	18,969	4,151	1,170	24,296		Canadian Centre for Management Development	24,018	278	...	...	17,800
...	3,666	440	98	4,204		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,995	209	...	...	3,748
25	24,086	2,958	3,858	30,927		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	30,145	778	...	4	39,128
...	33,735	171,700	(2,178)	203,257		Chief Electoral Officer	202,855	402	...	...	37,033
...	11,119	500	965	12,584		Commissioner of Official Languages	12,567	17	...	...	11,459
...	93,487	...	2,281	95,768		Millennium Bureau of Canada	71,738	24,030	...	...	46,442
...	3,365	153	1,009	4,527		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	4,379	148	...	...	3,320

1	5,803	250	250	6,304		Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,782	522	...	...	5,523
...	1,405	278	402	2,085		Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,943	141	...	1	1,809
...	11,797	439	86	12,322		The Leadership Network	9,822	2,500	...	...	8,781
<b>41</b>	<b>302,466</b>	<b>183,051</b>	<b>13,917</b>	<b>499,475</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>468,930</b>	<b>30,515</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>264,278</b>
<hr/>											
					<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>					
799,725	1,995,127	21,641	202,465	3,018,958		Department	2,093,190	108,591	...	817,177	1,854,008
...	20,648	31,682	5,705	58,035		Canada Information Office	57,444	591	...	...	19,913
...	1,893,524	12,000	...	1,905,524		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,905,524	...	...	...	1,927,985
...	257,210	...	...	257,210		Canada Post Corporation	257,210	...	...	...	22,210
<b>799,725</b>	<b>4,166,509</b>	<b>65,323</b>	<b>208,170</b>	<b>5,239,727</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>4,313,368</b>	<b>109,182</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>817,177</b>	<b>3,824,116</b>
<hr/>											
					<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>					
...	82,747	622	4,888	88,257		Department	84,303	3,954	...	...	82,829
4	170,361	2,559	24,578	197,502		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	196,688	809	...	5	178,233
7,919	1,320,435	10,333	67,823	1,406,510		Correctional Service	1,337,714	43,957	...	24,839	1,362,129
...	25,274	773	5,237	31,284		National Parole Board	30,938	336	...	10	28,299
...	1,763	100	279	2,142		Office of the Correctional Investigator	2,070	72	...	...	2,008
2,262	1,431,906	45,991	26,123	1,506,282		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,477,303	26,331	...	2,648	1,345,896
...	811	...	18	829		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	592	237	...	...	659
...	4,119	88	1,282	5,489		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	5,249	240	...	...	7,716
<b>10,185</b>	<b>3,037,416</b>	<b>60,466</b>	<b>130,228</b>	<b>3,238,295</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>3,134,857</b>	<b>75,936</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,502</b>	<b>3,007,769</b>
<hr/>											
					<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>					
2,108	878,348	...	100,715	981,171		Department	915,720	63,357	...	2,094	903,925
1	21,442	1,629	3,147	26,219		Canadian Transportation Agency	23,611	2,605	...	3	22,275
...	985	130	86	1,201		Civil Aviation Tribunal	1,120	81	...	...	992
<b>2,109</b>	<b>900,775</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>103,948</b>	<b>1,008,591</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>940,451</b>	<b>66,043</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,097</b>	<b>927,192</b>
<hr/>											
...	1,732,177	3,362,062	(381,114)	4,713,125	<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	<b>4,178,590</b>	<b>534,527</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1,136,371</b>
<hr/>											
<b>1</b>	<b>2,004,775</b>	<b>76,908</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>2,139,584</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	<b>2,108,621</b>	<b>30,958</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2,076,613</b>
<hr/>											
<b>1,402,439</b>	<b>143,253,627</b>	<b>11,093,143</b>	<b>8,163,763</b>	<b>163,912,972</b>		<b>Total Government</b>	<b>159,853,324</b>	<b>2,540,720</b>	<b>(3,101)</b>	<b>1,522,029</b>	<b>149,561,390</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

<sup>(1)</sup> On October 22, 2000, Parliament was dissolved for the purposes of a general election. As a result, first regular Supplementary Estimates could not be tabled in Parliament in time for its review and approval. Section 30 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for the use of Governor General's special warrants to cover payments urgently required for the public good when Parliament is not in session, provided there is no appropriation to which the payments may be charged. Governor General's special warrants were issued on December 13, 2000 for \$178,015,355 (budgetary), on January 9, 2001 for \$1,768,942,701 (budgetary) and on January 23, 2001 for \$1,562,952,856 (budgetary). These amounts are reported under the "Adjustments, warrants and transfers" column. Supplementary Estimates "A" was tabled on March 1, 2001, for additional funds that were not included in the Main Estimates or Governor General's special warrants.

TABLE 6

## Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
274,290	...	...	...	274,290	<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>					
8,119,824	...	...	(607,516)	7,512,308		Canadian Dairy Commission	15,288	...	...	259,002	2,924
						Farm Credit Corporation	(226,046)	...	...	7,738,354	(236,127)
<b>8,394,114</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(607,516)</b>	<b>7,786,598</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(210,758)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,997,356</b>	<b>(233,203)</b>
...	10	...	...	10	<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	...	10	...	...	...
...	<b>10</b>	...	...	<b>10</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
53,098	...	(5,201)	...	47,897	<b>5</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>					
						Department	(4,127)	...	...	52,024	(4,186)
<b>53,098</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(5,201)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>47,897</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(4,127)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>52,024</b>	<b>(4,186)</b>
2,071,300	462,062	6,451	(228,743)	2,311,070	<b>7</b>	<b>Finance</b>					
6,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000		Department	346,864	...	...	1,964,206	343,360
						Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	...	...	6,000,000	...
<b>8,071,300</b>	<b>462,062</b>	<b>6,451</b>	<b>(228,743)</b>	<b>8,311,070</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>346,864</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,964,206</b>	<b>343,360</b>
30,000	...	...	...	30,000	<b>8</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>					
						Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
<b>30,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>...</b>
39,016	...	...	...	39,016	<b>9</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>					
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Department	8,671	...	...	30,345	4,269
9,239,359	16,735	4,300	1,358,811	10,619,205		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...
21,867,186	125,100	...	1,081,961	23,074,247		Canadian International Development Agency	153,351	9,410	...	10,456,444	148,779
						Export Development Corporation	100,944	...	...	22,973,303	(228,959)
<b>31,155,561</b>	<b>141,835</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>2,440,772</b>	<b>33,742,468</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>262,966</b>	<b>9,410</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>33,470,092</b>	<b>(75,911)</b>

...	...	1,800,000	...	1,800,000	12	<b>Human Resources Development</b>						
						Department	1,415,271	384,729	...	...	...	
...	...	<b>1,800,000</b>	...	<b>1,800,000</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,415,271</b>	<b>384,729</b>	...	...	...	
59,846	22,303	39,494	(129)	121,514	13	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>						
						Department	57,474	4,185	...	59,855	50,218	
<b>59,846</b>	<b>22,303</b>	<b>39,494</b>	<b>(129)</b>	<b>121,514</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>57,474</b>	<b>4,185</b>	...	<b>59,855</b>	<b>50,218</b>	
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	14	<b>Industry</b>						
853,677	...	...	65,000	918,677		Department	...	800	...	1,950	...	
						Business Development Bank of Canada	65,000	...	...	853,677	80,000	
<b>855,627</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>921,427</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>800</b>	...	<b>855,627</b>	<b>80,000</b>	
<b>82,859</b>	...	...	...	<b>82,859</b>	16	<b>National Defence</b>	(146)	...	...	<b>83,005</b>	<b>7,432</b>	
...	7,826	...	...	7,826	17	<b>Natural Resources</b>						
50,000	...	...	...	50,000		Department	7,826	...	...	...	39,370	
						Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	50,000	(12,338)	
<b>50,000</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>57,826</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>...</b>	...	<b>50,000</b>	<b>27,032</b>	
50,072	...	...	...	50,072	20	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>						
...	(224,400)	...	62	(224,338)		Department	(3,056)	...	...	53,128	3,174	
500,000	...	...	...	500,000		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	(224,338)	...	...	...	(222,403)	
75,000	...	...	...	75,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	500,000	...	
						Royal Canadian Mint	...	...	...	75,000	...	
<b>625,072</b>	<b>(224,400)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>400,734</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>(227,394)</b>	<b>...</b>	...	<b>628,128</b>	<b>(219,229)</b>	
28	...	...	...	28	21	<b>Solicitor General</b>						
						Correctional Service	16	...	...	12	(1)	
<b>28</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>28</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>...</b>	...	<b>12</b>	<b>(1)</b>	
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...	22	<b>Transport</b>						
						Department	...	...	...	...	...	
<b>10,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(10,000)</b>	<b>...</b>		<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	...	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	
<b>603,732</b>	...	...	...	<b>603,732</b>	24	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	(691)	...	...	<b>604,423</b>	<b>(1,090)</b>	
<b>49,991,237</b>	<b>410,436</b>	<b>1,845,044</b>	<b>1,659,446</b>	<b>53,906,163</b>		<b>Total Government</b>	<b>1,712,301</b>	<b>399,134</b>	...	<b>51,794,728</b>	<b>(25,578)</b>	

Note: If no amount is shown, either the loans, investments or advances were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 7

**Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)**

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>					
...	1,986,234	33,805	268,616	2,288,655		Budgetary—Voted	2,133,388	155,267	...	...	1,646,967
17,893	605,025	(8,800)	11,983	626,101		Statutory	602,468	15	...	23,618	764,208
<b>17,893</b>	<b>2,591,259</b>	<b>25,005</b>	<b>280,599</b>	<b>2,914,756</b>			<b>2,735,856</b>	<b>155,282</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>23,618</b>	<b>2,411,175</b>
<b>8,394,114</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(607,516)</b>	<b>7,786,598</b>		Non-budgetary—Statutory	<b>(210,758)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,997,356</b>	<b>(233,203)</b>
					<b>3</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>					
69,369	2,296,339	16,130	1,807,307	4,189,145		Budgetary—Voted	4,004,928	...	...	184,217	2,451,232
152	511,316	...	44,477	555,945		Statutory	555,793	...	...	152	483,938
<b>69,521</b>	<b>2,807,655</b>	<b>16,130</b>	<b>1,851,784</b>	<b>4,745,090</b>			<b>4,560,721</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>184,369</b>	<b>2,935,170</b>

17,937	2,634,758	169,443	219,373	3,041,511	4	Canadian Heritage					
30,173	136,513	...	15,083	181,769		Budgetary—Voted	2,969,656	48,859	...	22,996	2,754,859
						Statutory	153,912	55	...	27,802	154,068
48,110	2,771,271	169,443	234,456	3,223,280			3,123,568	48,914	...	50,798	2,908,927
...	10	...	...	10		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	10	...	...	...
					5	Citizenship and Immigration					
...	917,707	5,839	53,474	977,020		Budgetary—Voted	928,662	48,358	...	...	871,458
54	46,703	...	26,320	73,077		Statutory	73,074	...	...	3	72,324
54	964,410	5,839	79,794	1,050,097			1,001,736	48,358	...	3	943,782
53,098	...	(5,201)	...	47,897		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(4,127)	...	...	52,024	(4,186)
					6	Environment					
...	531,393	27,790	62,206	621,389		Budgetary—Voted	593,710	27,679	...	...	673,913
58	51,270	...	6,485	57,813		Statutory	57,735	...	...	78	57,488
58	582,663	27,790	68,691	679,202			651,445	27,679	...	78	731,401
					7	Finance					
...	1,940,660	21,329	33,525	1,995,514		Budgetary—Voted	1,841,160	157,455	(3,101)	...	1,930,859
322,470	62,520,833	5,421,900	4,492,907	72,758,110		Statutory	72,500,583	31	...	257,496	68,808,573
322,470	64,461,493	5,443,229	4,526,432	74,753,624			74,341,743	157,486	(3,101)	257,496	70,739,432
...	...	...	202,333	202,333		Non-budgetary—Voted	202,333	...	...	...	202,333
8,071,300	462,062	6,451	(431,076)	8,108,737		Statutory	144,531	...	...	7,964,206	141,027
8,071,300	462,062	6,451	(228,743)	8,311,070			346,864	...	...	7,964,206	343,360
					8	Fisheries and Oceans					
...	1,235,865	50,945	225,010	1,511,820		Budgetary—Voted	1,414,266	97,554	...	...	1,273,829
1,298	96,897	...	16,780	114,975		Statutory	113,607	68	...	1,300	105,167
1,298	1,332,762	50,945	241,790	1,626,795			1,527,873	97,622	...	1,300	1,378,996
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	30,000	...
					9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
...	2,977,782	190,883	220,437	3,389,102		Budgetary—Voted	3,276,338	112,764	...	...	3,190,600
13,787	545,997	154,560	(143,340)	571,004		Statutory	556,614	7	...	14,383	393,930
13,787	3,523,779	345,443	77,097	3,960,106			3,832,952	112,771	...	14,383	3,584,530
45,689	...	4,300	153,146	203,135		Non-budgetary—Voted	162,022	4,095	...	37,018	153,049
31,109,872	141,835	...	2,287,626	33,539,333		Statutory	100,944	5,315	...	33,433,074	(228,960)
31,155,561	141,835	4,300	2,440,772	33,742,468			262,966	9,410	...	33,470,092	(75,911)

TABLE 7

## Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
<b>10 Governor General</b>											
...	12,034	...	2,220	14,254		Budgetary—Voted	14,189	65	...	...	13,693
10	1,662	...	108	1,780		Statutory	1,780	...	...	...	1,623
<b>10</b>	<b>13,696</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,328</b>	<b>16,034</b>			<b>15,969</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>15,316</b>
<b>11 Health</b>											
...	2,325,601	203,666	135,541	2,664,808		Budgetary—Voted	2,638,918	25,890	...	...	2,283,700
152	68,619	...	9,324	78,095		Statutory	77,885	45	...	165	927,635
<b>152</b>	<b>2,394,220</b>	<b>203,666</b>	<b>144,865</b>	<b>2,742,903</b>			<b>2,716,803</b>	<b>25,935</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>3,211,335</b>
<b>12 Human Resources Development</b>											
...	1,463,242	612	52,163	1,516,017		Budgetary—Voted	1,325,768	190,249	...	...	1,403,307
215	26,081,934	(316,852)	(68,420)	25,696,877		Statutory	25,696,584	22	...	271	24,756,150
<b>215</b>	<b>27,545,176</b>	<b>(316,240)</b>	<b>(16,257)</b>	<b>27,212,894</b>			<b>27,022,352</b>	<b>190,271</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>26,159,457</b>
...	...	<b>1,800,000</b>	...	<b>1,800,000</b>		Non-budgetary—Statutory	<b>1,415,271</b>	<b>384,729</b>	...	...	...
<b>13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>											
...	4,637,893	238,988	39,763	4,916,644		Budgetary—Voted	4,897,800	18,844	...	...	4,525,735
32,760	167,638	37,015	4,447	241,860		Statutory	209,200	4	...	32,656	172,454
<b>32,760</b>	<b>4,805,531</b>	<b>276,003</b>	<b>44,210</b>	<b>5,158,504</b>			<b>5,107,000</b>	<b>18,848</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,656</b>	<b>4,698,189</b>
<b>59,846</b>	<b>22,303</b>	<b>39,494</b>	<b>(129)</b>	<b>121,514</b>		Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>57,474</b>	<b>4,185</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>59,855</b>	<b>50,218</b>
<b>14 Industry</b>											
...	3,536,615	294,161	100,703	3,931,479		Budgetary—Voted	3,691,745	239,734	...	...	4,357,627
56,694	381,309	2,000	32,555	472,558		Statutory	385,687	16	...	86,855	415,663
<b>56,694</b>	<b>3,917,924</b>	<b>296,161</b>	<b>133,258</b>	<b>4,404,037</b>			<b>4,077,432</b>	<b>239,750</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>86,855</b>	<b>4,773,290</b>



1,950	800	...	...	2,750	Non-budgetary—Voted	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	65,000	918,677	Statutory	65,000	...	...	853,677	80,000
<b>855,627</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>921,427</b>		<b>65,000</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>855,627</b>	<b>80,000</b>
...	704,438	115,871	136,461	956,770	<b>15 Justice</b>					
26	308,586	...	2,119	310,731	Budgetary—Voted	947,571	9,199	...	...	773,486
					Statutory	310,703	2	...	26	296,424
<b>26</b>	<b>1,013,024</b>	<b>115,871</b>	<b>138,580</b>	<b>1,267,501</b>		<b>1,258,274</b>	<b>9,201</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1,069,910</b>
...	10,408,684	624,306	37,747	11,070,737	<b>16 National Defence</b>					
17	790,316	...	114,151	904,484	Budgetary—Voted	10,566,237	504,500	...	...	10,538,795
					Statutory	903,728	...	...	756	982,886
<b>17</b>	<b>11,199,000</b>	<b>624,306</b>	<b>151,898</b>	<b>11,975,221</b>		<b>11,469,965</b>	<b>504,500</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>11,521,681</b>
<b>82,859</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>82,859</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>(146)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>83,005</b>	<b>7,432</b>
...	795,568	50,757	40,829	887,154	<b>17 Natural Resources</b>					
27,313	65,328	502	11,316	104,459	Budgetary—Voted	838,052	49,102	...	...	848,217
					Statutory	82,023	...	...	22,436	70,270
<b>27,313</b>	<b>860,896</b>	<b>51,259</b>	<b>52,145</b>	<b>991,613</b>		<b>920,075</b>	<b>49,102</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>22,436</b>	<b>918,487</b>
<b>50,000</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>57,826</b>	Non-budgetary—Voted	<b>7,826</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>27,032</b>
...	217,495	6,864	13,165	237,524	<b>18 Parliament</b>					
...	107,255	1,860	5,879	114,994	Budgetary—Voted	229,749	7,775	...	...	211,951
					Statutory	114,994	...	...	...	112,022
<b>...</b>	<b>324,750</b>	<b>8,724</b>	<b>19,044</b>	<b>352,518</b>		<b>344,743</b>	<b>7,775</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>323,973</b>
...	246,203	13,051	16,126	275,380	<b>19 Privy Council</b>					
41	56,263	170,000	(2,209)	224,095	Budgetary—Voted	244,868	30,512	...	...	205,912
					Statutory	224,062	3	...	30	58,366
<b>41</b>	<b>302,466</b>	<b>183,051</b>	<b>13,917</b>	<b>499,475</b>		<b>468,930</b>	<b>30,515</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>264,278</b>
...	4,122,129	65,323	182,733	4,370,185	<b>20 Public Works and Government Services</b>					
799,725	44,380	...	25,437	869,542	Budgetary—Voted	4,261,029	109,156	...	...	3,787,870
					Statutory	52,339	26	...	817,177	36,246
<b>799,725</b>	<b>4,166,509</b>	<b>65,323</b>	<b>208,170</b>	<b>5,239,727</b>		<b>4,313,368</b>	<b>109,182</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>817,177</b>	<b>3,824,116</b>
3,467	...	...	...	3,467	Non-budgetary—Voted	(1,482)	...	...	4,949	2,714
621,605	(224,400)	...	62	397,267	Statutory	(225,912)	...	...	623,179	(221,943)
<b>625,072</b>	<b>(224,400)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>400,734</b>		<b>(227,394)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>628,128</b>	<b>(219,229)</b>

TABLE 7

**Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Concluded**  
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers <sup>(1)</sup>	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
					21	Solicitor General					
...	2,635,085	60,466	96,352	2,791,903		Budgetary—Voted	2,715,980	75,923	...	...	2,582,141
10,185	402,331	...	33,876	446,392		Statutory	418,877	13	...	27,502	425,628
10,185	3,037,416	60,466	130,228	3,238,295			3,134,857	75,936	...	27,502	3,007,769
28	...	...	...	28		Non-budgetary—Voted	16	...	...	12	(1)
					22	Transport					
...	788,953	1,759	87,683	878,395		Budgetary—Voted	812,353	66,042	...	...	806,733
2,109	111,822	...	16,265	130,196		Statutory	128,098	1	...	2,097	120,459
2,109	900,775	1,759	103,948	1,008,591			940,451	66,043	...	2,097	927,192
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	...	...
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...		Statutory	...	...	...	...	...
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...			...	...	...	...	...
					23	Treasury Board					
...	1,708,509	322,062	(378,848)	1,651,723		Budgetary—Voted	1,117,196	534,527	...	...	857,556
...	23,668	3,040,000	(2,266)	3,061,402		Statutory	3,061,394	...	...	8	278,815
...	1,732,177	3,362,062	(381,114)	4,713,125			4,178,590	534,527	...	8	1,136,371
					24	Veterans Affairs					
...	1,973,706	76,908	54,100	2,104,714		Budgetary—Voted	2,073,756	30,958	...	...	2,042,223
1	31,069	...	3,800	34,870		Statutory	34,865	...	...	5	34,390
1	2,004,775	76,908	57,900	2,139,584			2,108,621	30,958	...	5	2,076,613
603,732	...	...	...	603,732		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(691)	...	...	604,423	(1,090)

87,306	50,096,893	2,590,958	3,506,686	56,281,843	<b>Total Government</b>					
1,315,133	93,156,734	8,502,185	4,657,077	107,631,129	Budgetary—Voted	53,537,319	2,540,412	(3,101)	207,213	50,032,663
					Statutory	106,316,005	308	...	1,314,816	99,528,727
<b>1,402,439</b>	<b>143,253,627</b>	<b>11,093,143</b>	<b>8,163,763</b>	<b>163,912,972</b>		<b>159,853,324</b>	<b>2,540,720</b>	<b>(3,101)</b>	<b>1,522,029</b>	<b>149,561,390</b>
273,839	30,939	43,794	355,350	703,922	Non-budgetary—Voted	428,043	9,090	...	266,789	442,777
49,717,398	379,497	1,801,250	1,304,096	53,202,241	Statutory	1,284,258	390,044	...	51,527,939	(468,355)
<b>49,991,237</b>	<b>410,436</b>	<b>1,845,044</b>	<b>1,659,446</b>	<b>53,906,163</b>		<b>1,712,301</b>	<b>399,134</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>51,794,728</b>	<b>(25,578)</b>
361,145	50,127,832	2,634,752	3,862,036	56,985,765	Voted	53,965,362	2,549,502	(3,101)	474,002	50,475,440
51,032,531	93,536,231	10,303,435	5,961,173	160,833,370	Statutory	107,600,263	390,352	...	52,842,755	99,060,372
<b>51,393,676</b>	<b>143,664,063</b>	<b>12,938,187</b>	<b>9,823,209</b>	<b>217,819,135</b>	<b>Total Government</b>	<b>161,565,625</b>	<b>2,939,854</b>	<b>(3,101)</b>	<b>53,316,757</b>	<b>149,535,812</b>

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

(1) On October 22, 2000, Parliament was dissolved for the purposes of a general election. As a result, first regular Supplementary Estimates could not be tabled in Parliament in time for its review and approval. Section 30 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for the use of Governor General's special warrants to cover payments urgently required for the public good when Parliament is not in session, provided there is no appropriation to which the payments may be charged. Governor General's special warrants were issued on December 13, 2000 for \$178,015,355 (budgetary), on January 9, 2001 for \$1,768,942,701 (budgetary) and on January 23, 2001 for \$1,562,952,856 (budgetary). These amounts are reported under the "Adjustments, warrants and transfers" column. Supplementary Estimates "A" was tabled on March 1, 2001, for additional funds that were not included in the Main Estimates or Governor General's special warrants.

These adjustments, warrants and transfers include items such as:

- (a) Governor General's special warrants;
- (b) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;
- (c) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,
- (d) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
<b>2</b>		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grasing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and from the administration of the net income stabilization account	432,435,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		2,706,213
	5	Capital expenditures	33,271,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures		357,574
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,273,824,000	
	10a	Contributions		15,247,700
	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program for 2000-2001	1	
		<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>		
	20	Program expenditures	2,588,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		293,000
		<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
	25	Operating expenditures and contributions	216,021,000	
	25a	Operating expenditures		7,707,400
	30	Capital expenditures	9,444,000	
	30a	Capital expenditures		5,492,973
		<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
	35	Program expenditures	18,651,000	
		<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>		
	36a	Payment to compensate for transferred liabilities to the Corporation from the Government in respect of current Farm Credit Corporation employees who have contributed to the Public Service death benefit account		2,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,986,234,001</b>	<b>33,804,860</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>3</b>		<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	2,187,612,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		8,530,000
	5	Capital expenditures	13,727,000	

10	Contributions	95,000,000	
10a	Contributions		7,600,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>2,296,339,000</b>	<b>16,130,000</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	117,069,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		27,275,645
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	698,871,478	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		652,969
L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
	<b>Canada Council</b>		
15	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	114,757,000	
15a	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		12,184,000
	<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>		
20	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	783,415,000	
25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	113,719,000	
	<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>		
35	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	79,397,000	
35a	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>		13,171,000
	<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>		
40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	47,516,000	
40a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		2,296,000
	<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>		
45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	21,125,000	
45a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		1,767,000
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
50	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from:		
	(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and	1	
	(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board		
50a	Program expenditures		200,000
	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
55	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,430,000	
55a	Program expenditures and contributions		875,000
	<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>		
60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	21,491,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
	65	Program expenditures	7,775,000	
	65a	Program expenditures		1,500,000
		<b>National Capital Commission</b>		
	70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	40,108,000	
	70a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		6,267,000
	75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	23,751,000	
	75a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures		10,999,000
	80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000	
		<b>National Film Board</b>		
	85	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	59,243,000	
	85a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		250,000
		<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>		
	90	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	30,285,000	
	90a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		2,756,000
	95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
		<b>National Library</b>		
	100	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	28,919,000	
	100a	Program expenditures		2,550,000
		<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>		
	105	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	20,298,000	
	105a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		2,701,000
		<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>		
	110	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	243,054,000	
	110a	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,100,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 115, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		78,293,800
	115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	11,100,000	
		<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	120	Program expenditures	94,596,000	
	120a	Program expenditures		3,343,629

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator			
125	Operating expenditures	8,328,000	
125a	Operating expenditures		1,360,400
130	The grants listed in the Estimates	8,250,000	
130a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,000,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary		2,634,757,479	169,442,443
Non-budgetary		10,000	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	445,161,000	
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,595,329 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
2a	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,217 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$706,641 owed in relation to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$706,640 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	Capital expenditures	10,000,000	
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	387,304,784	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
15	Program expenditures	75,241,000	
15a	Program expenditures		5,839,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary		917,706,784	5,839,003
Non-budgetary		...	...
6	Environment		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, and (a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board; (b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; (c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories; (d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul; (e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and (f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote	441,207,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		4,102,239
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	23,936,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		14,650,829
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	55,831,794	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		9,036,651

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
	15	Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,418,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>531,392,794</b>	<b>27,789,719</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
7		<b>Finance</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
		<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	75,022,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	330,000,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$12,500,000 from Finance Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		2,500,000
	L10	In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association	1	
		<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	15	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year	1,479,000,000	
		<b>Auditor General</b>		
	20	Program expenditures and contributions	47,328,100	
	20a	Program expenditures		850,000
	25	Salary of the Auditor General	211,900	
		<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
	30	Program expenditures	7,438,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		288,000
		<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>		
	34a	Program expenditures		17,177,600
		<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
	35	Program expenditures	1,660,000	
	35a	Program expenditures		513,106
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,940,660,000</b>	<b>21,328,706</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>...</b>



8	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
	(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	905,562,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		30,110,282
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	154,392,000	
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	175,911,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		20,835,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,235,865,000</b>	<b>50,945,282</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
9	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government department, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services	929,737,000	
1a	Operating expenditures and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: International Youth Employment Exchange programs; Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services		33,321,927
5	Capital expenditures	85,449,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		93,600
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1999, which is	330,378,000	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1,199,838

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>		
	15	Program expenditures	10,664,000	
		<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
	20	Operating expenditures and authority to:		
		(a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and		
		(b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:		
		(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto,		
		(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and		
		(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition	106,403,342	
	20a	Operating expenditures		7,006,091
	25	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,420,808,000	
	25a	The grants listed in the Estimates		148,735,000
	L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$136,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1	
	L30a	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$148,900,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts		1
	L35	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions	1	
	L35a	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,300,000 on January 26, 2001, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions		4,300,000
		<b>International Development Research Centre</b>		
	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	87,951,000	
		<b>International Joint Commission</b>		
	45	Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,045,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		526,000

		<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>		
	50	Program expenditures	2,110,000	
		<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
	55	Program expenditures	237,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,977,782,342</b>	<b>190,882,456</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4,300,001</b>
<b>10</b>		<b>Governor General</b>		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	12,034,000	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,034,000</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>11</b>		<b>Health</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	1,148,851,342	
	1a	Operating expenditures		47,353,527
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	864,401,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		67,373,704
		<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>		
	10	Program expenditures	1,665,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		566,750
		<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research <sup>(1)</sup></b>		
	6a	Operating expenditures		2,188,545
	7a	The grants listed in the Estimates		86,049,570
		<b>Medical Research Council <sup>(2)</sup></b>		
	15	Operating expenditures	12,759,000	
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates	294,675,000	
		<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
	25	Program expenditures	3,250,000	
	25a	Program expenditures		134,349
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,325,601,342</b>	<b>203,666,445</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>12</b>		<b>Human Resources Development</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures	460,180,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$59,349,203 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Grants and contributions	992,135,000	
	6a	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 134 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$11,757.71		11,758

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>		
	10	Program expenditures	7,837,000	
		<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
	15	Program expenditures	1,559,000	
		<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
	20	Program expenditures	1,531,000	
	20a	Program expenditures		600,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,463,242,000</b>	<b>611,759</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>13</b>		<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
		<i>Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	71,790,000	
	1a	Program expenditures		26,686,266
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
		(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
		(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
		(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
		(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	256,315,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$19,677,452 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		89,129,304
	10	Capital expenditures, and		
		(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
		(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		

	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	21,824,000	
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	4,140,651,000	
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates		81,974,246
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	22,303,000	
L20a	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		39,094,000
L21a	Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders		400,000
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
25	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of territorial governments; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	80,832,000	
25a	Operating expenditures		22,632,328
30	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	49,998,900	
30a	Contributions		12,823,000
35	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000	
35a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service		5,700,000
	<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
40	Program expenditures and contributions	882,000	
40a	Program expenditures		43,200
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,637,892,900</b>	<b>238,988,344</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>22,303,000</b>	<b>39,494,000</b>

<b>14</b>	<b>Industry</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>	493,846,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		62,311,478
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	549,132,000	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		84,904,896
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000	
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000	
	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
20	Operating expenditures	50,309,000	
20a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,600,999 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
21a	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$3,442,816, representing the principal balances of five direct loans made from loans to assist industry in the Cape Breton area under Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, Vote L10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1988-89</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$3,442,815 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	264,625,000	
	<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
30	Operating expenditures	114,212,000	
35	Capital expenditures	188,239,000	

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	40	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	32,224,000	
	40a	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$399,999 from Industry Vote 30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
		<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
	45	Program expenditures	1,365,000	
		<b>Copyright Board</b>		
	50	Program expenditures	751,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		973,425
		<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
	55	Operating expenditures	30,036,000	
	55a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,662,053 from Industry Vote 60, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	60	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	169,833,000	
	60a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
		<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b>		
	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	10,536,000	
	65a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>		23,014,000
		<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
	70	Operating expenditures	264,139,000	
	70a	Operating expenditures		18,015,758
	75	Capital expenditures	38,776,000	
	75a	Capital expenditures		22,384,200
	80	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	136,302,000	
	80a	Contributions		12,510,430
		<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
	85	Operating expenditures	19,786,000	
	90	The grants listed in the Estimates	527,573,000	
	90a	The grants listed in the Estimates		27,791,706
		<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
	95	Operating expenditures	8,542,000	
	95a	Operating expenditures		1,033,910
	100	The grants listed in the Estimates	112,042,000	
	100a	The grants listed in the Estimates		24,648,541
		<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>		
	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,266,000	
	105a	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>		133,000
		<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
	110	Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	351,691,000	

	<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>		
115	Operating expenditures	36,778,000	
115a	Operating expenditures		2,389,730
120	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	130,612,000	
120a	Contributions		14,050,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,536,615,000</b>	<b>294,161,079</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	303,361,000	
1a	Operating expenditures		55,938,696
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	318,459,232	
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		48,217,868
	<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>		
10	Program expenditures	14,349,000	
10a	Program expenditures		799,721
	<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>		
15	Program expenditures	3,422,000	
15a	Program expenditures		157,075
	<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>		
20	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	4,149,000	
20a	Operating expenditures		2,132,579
25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	507,000	
25a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		151,160
	<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>		
30	Program expenditures	27,845,000	
30a	Program expenditures		3,446,249
	<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>		
35	Program expenditures	2,861,000	
35a	Program expenditures		143,050
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
40	Program expenditures	7,325,000	
40a	Program expenditures		4,700,023
	<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
45	Program expenditures	11,767,000	
	<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>		
50	Program expenditures	10,393,000	
50a	Program expenditures		185,200
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>704,438,232</b>	<b>115,871,621</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
<b>16</b>		<b>National Defence</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$16,558,840,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$5,851,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materiels supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	7,724,106,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$19,400,000 from National Defence Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		472,624,822
	5	Capital expenditures	2,081,732,920	
	5a	Capital expenditures		151,681,258
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	602,845,080	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>10,408,684,000</b>	<b>624,306,080</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>17</b>		<b>Natural Resources</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	437,727,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		32,375,343
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	97,265,844	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		15,077,945
	L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	7,826,000	
		<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited</b>		
	20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	104,800,000	
	20a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		3,000,000
		<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b> <sup>(3)</sup>		
	15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,455,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		203,000
		<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>		
	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	85,975,000	



	<b>National Energy Board</b>		
30	Program expenditures	25,346,000	
30a	Program expenditures		100,220
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>795,568,844</b>	<b>50,756,508</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>7,826,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>		
	<b>The Senate</b>		
1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to extend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	33,087,000	
	<b>House of Commons</b>		
5	Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	164,609,667	
5a	Program expenditures		6,863,950
	<b>Library of Parliament</b>		
10	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	19,798,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>217,494,667</b>	<b>6,863,950</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	85,571,000	
1a	Program expenditures		2,181,906
	<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>		
5	Program expenditures and contributions	9,786,000	
5a	Program expenditures		4,150,974
	<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
10	Program expenditures	3,363,000	
10a	Program expenditures		439,650
	<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
15	Program expenditures	21,025,000	
15a	Program expenditures		2,958,371
	<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
20	Program expenditures	3,065,000	
20a	Program expenditures		1,700,000
	<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>		
25	Program expenditures	9,763,000	
25a	Program expenditures		500,000

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>		
	30	Operating expenditures	6,480,000	
	30a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$223,999 from Privy Council Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	35	Contributions	86,500,000	
		<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>		
	40	Program expenditures	3,110,000	
	40a	Program expenditures		152,850
		<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>		
	45	Program expenditures	5,142,000	
	45a	Program expenditures		249,650
		<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
	50	Program expenditures	1,263,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		278,000
		<b>The Leadership Network</b>		
	55	Program expenditures	11,135,000	
	55a	Program expenditures		439,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>246,203,000</b>	<b>13,050,402</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>20</b>		<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
		<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services	1,645,045,000	
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	303,792,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$20,482,930 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		8,969,975
		<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>		
	10	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	3,000,000	
	11a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporations Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		12,671,000
		<b>Canada Information Office</b>		
	15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	19,558,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		31,682,000

<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>			
20	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,893,524,000	
20a	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>		12,000,000
<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>			
25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	257,210,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>		<b>4,122,129,000</b>	<b>65,322,975</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<hr/>			
21	<b>Solicitor General</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
1	Operating expenditures	19,636,000	
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,650,000 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		622,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	60,558,200	
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>			
10	Program expenditures	170,361,000	
10a	Program expenditures		2,559,000
<b>Correctional Service</b>			
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	1,041,114,000	
15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$19,149,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		10,333,000
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to: (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	152,200,000	
<b>National Parole Board</b>			
25	Program expenditures	21,840,000	
25a	Program expenditures		773,000

## APPENDIX 1

## Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>		
	30	Program expenditures	1,568,000	
	30a	Program expenditures		100,000
		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	1,012,559,880	
	35a	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$21,248,000 from Solicitor General Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		45,991,370
	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	150,740,000	
		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
	45	Program expenditures	750,000	
		<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
	50	Program expenditures	3,758,000	
	50a	Program expenditures		88,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,635,085,080</b>	<b>60,466,370</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>22</b>		<b>Transport</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;		
		(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and		
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	145,963,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$16,768,899 from Transport Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	81,395,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	284,668,000	
	10a	The grants listed in the Estimates		1
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal	38,641,000	
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of:		
		(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and		
		(b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	48,378,000	
	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	170,304,000	

<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>				
30	Program expenditures and contributions		18,719,000	
30a	Program expenditures			1,629,260
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>				
35	Program expenditures		885,000	
35a	Program expenditures			130,050
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>			<b>788,953,000</b>	<b>1,759,312</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>			...	...
<hr/>				
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>			
<b>Secretariat</b>				
1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat		84,566,000	
1a	Operating expenditures			10,486,202
2	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		23,668,000	
2a	The grants listed in the Estimates			1
5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations		550,000,000	
10	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, employment equity programs and comptrollership modernization		103,421,000	
10a	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, employment equity programs and comptrollership modernization			15,179,000
15	Collective agreements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made prior to February 1, 2000 to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service		81,296,000	
15a	Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces			195,380,000
20	Public service insurance—The grants listed in the Estimates and payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		865,558,000	
20a	Public service insurance—The grants listed in the Estimates and payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>			101,017,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>			<b>1,708,509,000</b>	<b>322,062,203</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>			...	...

## APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
<b>24</b>		<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
		<b>Department</b>		
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	535,841,000	
	1a	Operating expenditures		32,428,223
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,429,627,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		44,300,000
		<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
	10	Program expenditures	8,238,000	
	10a	Program expenditures		180,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,973,706,000</b>	<b>76,908,223</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>50,096,893,465</b>	<b>2,590,957,740</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>30,939,003</b>	<b>43,794,001</b>

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Canadian Institutes of Health Research was created in accordance with P.C. 2000-842 dated May 29, 2000.

(2) Medical Research Council was repealed as of May 29, 2000. The funds were transferred to Canadian Institutes of Health Research.

(3) Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

## APPENDIX 2

### Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	(18,500,000)
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	(2,800,000)
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	750,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	3,175,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	227,300,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	50,000	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,592,000	
	<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500,000	12,500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,929,000	
	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> )	(252,000)	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,629,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>605,024,658</b>	<b>(8,800,000)</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	23,866,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	369,398,000	
	Children's special allowance payments ( <i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i> )	118,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>511,315,658</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage Department</b>		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors ( <i>Salaries Act</i> )	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	550,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,773,000	

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,491,000	
	<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,382,000	
	<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	850,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	249,000	
	<b>National Film Board</b>		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	375,000	
	<b>National Library</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,776,000	
	<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	62,300,000	
	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(1,754,000)	
	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	416,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,629,000	
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,250,000	
	<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,063,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>136,513,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
5	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,955,000	
	(L) Outstanding loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		(5,201,478)
	<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,697,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>46,703,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	<b>(5,201,478)</b>



6	<b>Environment</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,198,000	
	<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,021,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>51,270,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
7	<b>Finance</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Payments to International Development Association ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> )	365,726,000	
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> )	48,200,000	33,200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,192,000	
	Purchase of domestic coinage ( <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> )	48,000,000	47,700,000
	(L) Payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Investment Agency in the amount not exceeding US \$4,315,990 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,451,542 on January 8, 2001, pursuant to section 8(1) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> for supplementary subscriptions of shares—Capital subscriptions		6,451,542
	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares	8,540,597	
	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares and payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development—Capital subscriptions	13,522,000	
	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> )	440,000,000	
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>		
	Interest and other costs ( <i>Financial Administration Act</i> )	42,000,000,000	200,000,000
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,000,000	
	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	9,522,000,000	1,154,000,000
	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	13,500,000,000	
	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i> )	(543,000,000)	(2,000,000)
	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,466,000,000)	(11,000,000)
	Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care ( <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2000</i> )		2,500,000,000
	Payment to a trust to provide funding to provinces for purchase and installation of medical diagnostic and treatment equipment under the <i>Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act</i>		1,000,000,000
	Payment to a corporation for the purpose of defining standards to ensure compatibility of health information networks under the <i>Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act</i>		500,000,000
	<b>Auditor General</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,494,000	
	<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,169,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>62,520,832,658</b>	<b>5,421,900,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>462,062,597</b>	<b>6,451,542</b>

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
8	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	96,646,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>96,897,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
9	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,752,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(1,420,000)	9,022,000
	<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> )	317,600,000	145,538,304
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,066,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> )	16,735,000	
	<b>Export Development Corporation</b>		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	130,000,000	
	(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	125,100,000	
	<b>International Joint Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	432,000	
	<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,000	
	<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>545,996,974</b>	<b>154,560,304</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>141,835,000</b>	...

10	<b>Governor General</b>		
	Salary of the Governor General ( <i>Governor General's Act</i> )	103,000	
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	354,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,205,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,662,000</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
11	<b>Health</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,643,000	
	<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	264,000	
	<b>Medical Research Council</b> <sup>(2)</sup>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,199,000	
	<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	461,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>68,618,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
12	<b>Human Resources Development</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	23,000,000	(8,100,000)
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	34,825,000	(33,444,000)
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	62,500,000	32,471,000
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	673,375,000	(116,446,000)
	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	120,100,000	(50,100,000)
	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>		88,767,000
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	744,000,000	(309,000,000)
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions ( <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i> )	35,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments ( <i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i> )	1,950,000	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees ( <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> ) and merchant seamen ( <i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i> )	50,104,000	
	Old age security payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	18,746,000,000	38,000,000
	Guaranteed income supplement payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	5,064,000,000	28,000,000
	Allowance payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	390,000,000	13,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	170,649,000	
	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>		1,800,000,000
	<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,155,000	
	<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>26,081,934,316</b>	<b>(316,852,000)</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	<b>1,800,000,000</b>

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
13	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,851,000	
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board ( <i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i> )	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	1,400,000	
	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	127,786,000	37,014,530
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	20,495,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)	1,462,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,509,000	
	<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>167,637,658</b>	<b>37,014,530</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
14	<b>Industry</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program ( <i>Industrial and Regional Development Act</i> )	10,000,000	
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(5,001,000)	
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	69,000,000	8,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000,000	4,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,058,000	
	<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	8,000,000	(1,000,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,000,000	(500,000)
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,232,000	
	<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,978,000	
	<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	135,000	

<b>Copyright Board</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	123,000	
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>		
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	58,000,000	(13,000,000)
Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000,000	(500,000)
Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,261,000	
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	53,442,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,673,000	
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,088,000	
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,085,000	
<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,095,000	
<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>		
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	18,000,000	6,000,000
Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000,000	(1,000,000)
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,088,000	
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>381,308,658</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<hr/>		
15	<b>Justice</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,671,000
	<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,024,000
	<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	105,000
	<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>	
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office ( <i>Judges Act</i> )	259,346,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	479,000
	<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,591,000
	<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000
	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,158,000
	<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>	
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office ( <i>Judges Act</i> )	3,630,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,306,000

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,078,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>308,585,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i> )	100,000	
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Military	637,050,342	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	153,114,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>790,316,000</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,457,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> )	2,036,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	3,000,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	2,172,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,325,000	
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	6,000,000	
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,200,000	
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(1,136,000)	
	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )		502,000
	<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission</b> <sup>(3)</sup>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,328,000	
	<b>National Energy Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,894,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>65,327,658</b>	<b>502,000</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...
<b>18</b>	<b>Parliament</b>		
	<b>The Senate</b>		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	15,358,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,051,000	

**House of Commons**

Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

62,218,324 1,860,181  
22,659,801

Contributions to employee benefit plans

**Library of Parliament**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

2,968,000

**Total Ministry—Budgetary**  
**Non-budgetary**

**107,255,125 1,860,181**  
... ..

19

**Privy Council****Department**

The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance

76,583

President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance

51,658

Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance

51,658

Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance

23,460

Contributions to employee benefit plans

9,260,000

**Canadian Centre for Management Development**

Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*

7,967,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,216,000

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

303,000

**Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,061,000

**Chief Electoral Officer**

Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer

178,100

40,000

Expenses of elections (*Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*)

29,900,000

169,960,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

592,000

**Commissioner of Official Languages**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,356,000

**Millennium Bureau of Canada**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

507,000

**National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**

Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*

20,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

235,000

**Public Service Staff Relations Board**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

661,000

**Security Intelligence Review Committee**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

142,000

**The Leadership Network**

Contributions to employee benefit plans

662,000

**Total Ministry—Budgetary**  
**Non-budgetary**

**56,263,459 170,000,000**  
... ..

## APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts <sup>(1)</sup>—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
20	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	59,266,000	
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(18,884,000)	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	563,000	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(1,100,000)	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	3,394,000	
	<b>Canada Information Office</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,090,000	
	<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(224,400,000)	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>44,380,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(224,400,000)</b>	...
21	<b>Solicitor General</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,501,000	
	<b>Correctional Service</b>		
	Pensions and other employee benefits ( <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,400,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund ( <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> )	(480,000)	
	<b>National Parole Board</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,434,000	
	<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	195,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	245,236,100	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,369,900	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,000	
	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	361,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>402,330,658</b>	...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...



22	<b>Transport</b>			
	<b>Department</b>			
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658		
	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Transport Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> )	11,315,000		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,401,000		
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i>	1,631,000		
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>	47,600,000		
	<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,723,000		
	<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	100,000		
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>111,821,658</b>		...
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...		...
23	<b>Treasury Board</b>			
	<b>Secretariat</b>			
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,566,000		
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	50,000		
	Payments for the pay equity settlement pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i>		3,040,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,667,658</b>	<b>3,040,000,000</b>	
<b>Non-budgetary</b>		...		...
24	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>			
	<b>Department</b>			
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>			
	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658		
	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12,000		
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i> )	10,000		
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment ( <i>Veterans Insurance Act</i> )	175,000		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,352,000		
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,468,000		
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>31,068,658</b>		...
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...		...
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>93,156,734,060</b>	<b>8,502,185,015</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>379,497,597</b>	<b>1,801,250,064</b>	

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.

(2) Medical Research Council was repealed as of May 29, 2000. The funds were transferred to Canadian Institutes of Health Research.

(3) Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food Department</b>	
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with sub-section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	14,715,811
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	2,522,503
		<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	274,290,000
		<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross) Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	6,667,000 8,113,157,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>17,838,314</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>8,394,114,000</b>
3		<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	
	1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	69,263,706 <sup>(1)</sup>
	5	Capital expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	5,717 <sup>(1)</sup>

10	Contributions; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	99,373 <sup>(1)</sup>
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>69,368,796</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	<b>National Film Board</b>	
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	14,201,845
	<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>	
115	Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> , section 19	17,937,128 <sup>(2)</sup>
(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	1,409
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	1,866,769
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 27b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for operating and capital expenditures for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing townsites that are located within the boundaries of Canada's National Parks, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	6,371,728
	<b>Public Service Commission</b>	
(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	7,676,961
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>48,055,840</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	53,098,522
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>53,098,522</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Finance</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
	<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>	
(S)	<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit SDR 225,000,000	188,191,972
(S)	<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,572,283

## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
	(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit was increased from SDR 500,000,000 to SDR 700,000,000 (PC2000-355) (Gross)	468,425,957
	(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147 1,573,645,679
		<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	6,000,000,000
		<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>	
	(S)	<i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	65,679,498
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>322,443,753</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>8,071,299,783</b>
<b>8</b>		<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	
		<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974</i> . The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>

(S)

To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time

13,021,551

To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*, Vote L11, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)

11,185,641

To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)

27,830,026

(S)

The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)

10.000.000

(S)

Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

71,023,290

Authorization to subscribe for 47,772 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

738.768.126

L35 *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Asian Development Bank*  
Confirming Canada's callable share being US \$ 111,647,000 (Gross)

3.362.382

L35 *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Asian Development Bank*  
Confirming Canada's callable share being US \$ 167,471,550 (Gross)

3.310.745

(S) (L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Asian Development Bank

Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

2,819,211,566

Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

5,603,682,861

(S)

Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)  
Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14;

516.800.000

Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14;

Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of:

(a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and,

(b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)

10,837,449,000

Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net)

10,512,937,787

## APPENDIX 3

## Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes).	
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,021,551</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>31,155,561,424</b>
<b>13</b>		<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88</i> , Vote 5c Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1999-2000 fiscal year of \$27,269,345	32,730,655
	L20	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	47,990,091
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
	L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	306,304
	L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,549,839
	L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account: (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>32,730,655</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>59,846,234</b>
<b>14</b>		<b>Industry</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	40,375,202

L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
	<b>Business Development Bank of Canada</b>	
(S)	(L) <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000
	<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>	
(S)	<i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	16,014,279
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>56,389,481</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>855,627,000</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	
L11c	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	69,772,400
L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,086,217
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>82,858,617</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>	
	<b>Department</b>	
(S)	<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	9,651,075
(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	12,295,547
(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	5,281,938
	<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>	
L40a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>27,228,560</b>
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>

## APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—*Concluded*

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
20		<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	350,917,110
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 2b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	6,956,471
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	184,780,307
	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, decrease in authority from \$64,000,000 to \$45,000,000 as last amended by Vote 6b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i>	49,738,023
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 as per <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99</i>	21,092,789
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	85,961,256
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b		<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i> To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> : (a) to replace the words “standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances” immediately following “departments and agencies” with the following words: “imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances”, and (b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	3,467,007
	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	46,604,657
		<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30 The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000



	<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b>		
(S)	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 20(1) The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)	75,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>799,445,956</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>625,071,664</b>	
<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>		
	<b>Correctional Service</b>		
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92</i> , Vote 11c To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time	7,829,647	
L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> : (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> (Net)	27,736	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>7,829,647</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>27,736</b>	
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , section 52, Part I and section 26, Part II, Schedule 1 The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)	10,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
(S)	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)	603,731,831	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	...	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>603,731,831</b>	
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,394,352,553</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>49,991,236,811</b>	

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) In 1999-2000, these amounts should have been reported under the "Available for use in subsequent years" column on the Ministry Summary statement, instead of the "Lapsed" column.

(2) In 1999-2000, an amount of \$573,698 was reported in the "Lapsed" column, on the Ministry Summary statement, it should have been reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.

## APPENDIX 4

## Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount <sup>(1)</sup>
			\$
2		<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>	
		<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	2,029,146
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,029,146</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
3		<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	177,781,704
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	3,732,803
	10	Contributions; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	2,702,236
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>184,216,743</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
4		<b>Canadian Heritage</b>	
		<b>National Film Board</b>	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	(2,578,551)
		<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>	
	110	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	22,996,055
		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>20,417,504</b>
		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...
14		<b>Industry</b>	
		<b>Department</b>	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	132,560

	<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>		
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	67,603,400	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>67,735,960</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund		
	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	218,743	
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund		
	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	434,429	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>653,172</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>		
	<b>Department</b>		
(S)	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> was repealed by the <i>Canada Shipping Act</i> , section 197 (Net)	10,000,000	
	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	
	<b>Total Government—Budgetary</b>	<b>275,052,525</b>	
	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

## APPENDIX 5

## Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>2</b>	<b>Agriculture and Agri-Food</b>						
	Department	29,974	3,669,526	3,699,500	3,586,443	...	113,057
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	25,000	360,150	385,150	345,069	15,081	25,000
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>54,974</b>	<b>4,029,676</b>	<b>4,084,650</b>	<b>3,931,512</b>	<b>15,081</b>	<b>138,057</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency</b>	<b>152,200</b>	<b>638,252</b>	<b>790,452</b>	<b>638,252</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>152,200</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Canadian Heritage</b>						
	Department	20,985	...	20,985	...	20,985	...
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	4,437	3,770	8,207	...	4,437	3,770
	National Archives of Canada	25,000	222,142	247,142	197,142	25,000	25,000
	National Library	3,789	10,385	14,174	...	3,789	10,385
	Public Service Commission	...	19,463	19,463	19,463	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	1,133	1,133	...	...	1,133
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>54,211</b>	<b>256,893</b>	<b>311,104</b>	<b>216,605</b>	<b>54,211</b>	<b>40,288</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Citizenship and Immigration</b>						
	Department	45,517	69,330	114,847	112,074	...	2,773
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	8,143	...	8,143	8,143	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>53,660</b>	<b>69,330</b>	<b>122,990</b>	<b>120,217</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,773</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Environment</b>						
	Department	57,793	223,260	281,053	203,447	...	77,606
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	70	186	256	...	70	186
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>57,863</b>	<b>223,446</b>	<b>281,309</b>	<b>203,447</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>77,792</b>

<b>7</b>	<b>Finance</b>						
	Department	25,000	29,178	54,178	...	29,178	25,000
	Auditor General	...	4,170	4,170	4,170	...	...
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	406	406	406	...	...
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,312	222	1,534	...	1,312	222
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>26,312</b>	<b>33,976</b>	<b>60,288</b>	<b>4,576</b>	<b>30,490</b>	<b>25,222</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Fisheries and Oceans</b>	<b>1,297,726</b>	<b>5,015,872</b>	<b>6,313,598</b>	<b>4,945,439</b>	<b>68,159</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</b>						
	Department	758,678	2,128,327	2,887,005	2,603,811	...	283,194
	Canadian International Development Agency	6,938	14,933	21,871	...	6,938	14,933
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>765,616</b>	<b>2,143,260</b>	<b>2,908,876</b>	<b>2,603,811</b>	<b>6,938</b>	<b>298,127</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Governor General</b>	<b>9,477</b>	<b>1,479</b>	<b>10,956</b>	<b>10,484</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>472</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Health</b>						
	Department	151,000	762,024	913,024	717,292	44,732	151,000
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research <sup>(1)</sup>	97	15,240	15,337	2,859	...	12,478
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	566	1,400	1,966	...	566	1,400
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>151,663</b>	<b>778,664</b>	<b>930,327</b>	<b>720,151</b>	<b>45,298</b>	<b>164,878</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Human Resources Development</b>						
	Department	213,426	423,201	636,627	345,391	20,636	270,600
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	2,264	414	2,678	...	2,264	414
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	431	431	431	...	...
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>215,690</b>	<b>424,046</b>	<b>639,736</b>	<b>345,822</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>271,014</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Indian Affairs and Northern Development</b>						
	Department	29,725	130,168	159,893	62,151	4,436	93,306
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>29,725</b>	<b>130,168</b>	<b>159,893</b>	<b>62,151</b>	<b>4,436</b>	<b>93,306</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Industry</b>						
	Department	241,600	339,980	581,580	463,169	...	118,411
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	17,285	10,294	27,579	20,012	...	7,567
	Canadian Space Agency	8,103	5,074	13,177	...	8,103	5,074
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	11,102	25,356	36,458	4,920	6,538	25,000
	National Research Council of Canada	25,000	74,744	99,744	80,891	...	18,853
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	877	...	877	...	877	...
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	70	...	70	...	70	...
	Statistics Canada	...	49,372	49,372	49,372	...	...
	Western Economic Diversification	371	12,398	12,769	12,347	...	422
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>304,408</b>	<b>517,218</b>	<b>821,626</b>	<b>630,711</b>	<b>15,588</b>	<b>175,327</b>

## APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—*Concluded*

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>15</b>	<b>Justice</b>						
	Department	8,366	21,687	30,053	8,511	...	21,542
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	982	2,226	3,208	...	982	2,226
	Federal Court of Canada	1,449	5,030	6,479	6,479	...	...
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	949	3,410	4,359	3,150	...	1,209
	Supreme Court of Canada	13,891	6,706	20,597	20,597	...	...
	Tax Court of Canada	582	1,298	1,880	...	582	1,298
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>26,219</b>	<b>40,357</b>	<b>66,576</b>	<b>38,737</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>26,275</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>National Defence</b>	<b>16,671</b>	<b>49,366,135</b>	<b>49,382,806</b>	<b>48,626,333</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>756,473</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Natural Resources</b>						
	Department	84,896	382,153	467,049	371,258	...	95,791
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission <sup>(2)</sup>	...	18,795	18,795	18,626	...	169
	National Energy Board	...	1,346	1,346	...	...	1,346
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>84,896</b>	<b>402,294</b>	<b>487,190</b>	<b>389,884</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>97,306</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Privy Council</b>						
	Department	8,813	42,356	51,169	26,169	...	25,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	5,873	6,737	12,610	12,610	...	...
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	147	147	...	...	147
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	25,000	4,004	29,004	22,856	2,144	4,004
	Chief Electoral Officer	45	3,407	3,452	3,407	...	45
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	690	690	690	...	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	8	8	8	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	719	329	1,048	329	390	329
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>40,450</b>	<b>57,678</b>	<b>98,128</b>	<b>66,069</b>	<b>2,534</b>	<b>29,525</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Public Works and Government Services</b>						
	Department	278,603	405,179	683,782	252,751	25,852	405,179
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>278,603</b>	<b>405,179</b>	<b>683,782</b>	<b>252,751</b>	<b>25,852</b>	<b>405,179</b>

<b>21</b>	<b>Solicitor General</b>						
	Department	...	4,649	4,649	4,649	...	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	4,635	410,931	415,566	410,680	...	4,886
	Correctional Service	88,905	604,807	693,712	385,218	13,294	295,200
	National Parole Board	...	9,725	9,725	...	...	9,725
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,261,660	6,944,284	9,205,944	6,558,401	...	2,647,543
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,355,200</b>	<b>7,974,396</b>	<b>10,329,596</b>	<b>7,358,948</b>	<b>13,294</b>	<b>2,957,354</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Transport</b>						
	Department	2,108,000	9,438,138	11,546,138	9,452,500	...	2,093,638
	Canadian Transportation Agency	1,297	3,049	4,346	...	1,297	3,049
	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,109,297</b>	<b>9,441,187</b>	<b>11,550,484</b>	<b>9,452,500</b>	<b>1,297</b>	<b>2,096,687</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Treasury Board</b>	...	8,287	8,287	...	...	8,287
<b>24</b>	<b>Veterans Affairs</b>	1,381	94,579	95,960	90,758	...	5,202
	<b>Total Government</b>	<b>8,086,242</b>	<b>82,052,372</b>	<b>90,138,614</b>	<b>80,709,158</b>	<b>307,712</b>	<b>9,121,744</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Formerly Medical Research Council.

<sup>(2)</sup> Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

# SECTION 2

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Agriculture and Agri-Food**

### **Department**

**Canadian Dairy Commission**

**Canadian Food Inspection Agency**

**Canadian Grain Commission**

**Farm Credit Corporation**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	2.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	2.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	2.8
Transfer payments . . . . .	2.9
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	2.13
Revenues . . . . .	2.14



**Department****Objective**

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

**Business Line Description***Expanding markets*

Through the Expanding markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes market access, market development and investment. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the Portfolio agencies and contributes actively to “Team Canada Inc” - Canada’s international business development network which assists Canadian companies in selling their products and services around the world and promotes investment in Canada. Expanding Markets focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in processed agricultural products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market responsiveness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will improve our capacity to produce world-competitive products.

*Innovating for a sustainable future*

The Innovating for a sustainable future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. This business line contributes actively to reducing the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improving the quality

and safety of those products, and to developing and promoting production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. This business line pursues its objectives through Research Branch’s extensive network of research centres and facilities, working in partnerships with the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), Policy Branch - Environment Bureau, the provinces, universities, agriculture sector communities, and the private sector.

*Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities*

This business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector’s economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the co-operative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

*Sound departmental management*

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for

employees. Management activities such as Human Resources, Finance and Administration, Communications and Review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada’s ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

**Canadian Dairy Commission****Objective**

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

**Canadian Food Inspection Agency****Objective**

To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health.

**Business Line Description***Safe food, market access and consumer protection*

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency provides inspection and related services, such as inspection policy, assessment, evaluation and verification, research and standard setting, investigations of economic fraud, trade facilitation, registration and certification, and compliance and enforcement. The focus of these services is to verify that food products for domestic and foreign consumption meet domestic or export safety, quality, handling, identity, process and labelling stan-

dards, or contribute to the protection of Canada's animal and plant resource base from the introduction or spread of pests and diseases of economic and human health related significance.

### **Canadian Grain Commission**

#### **Objective**

A grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Canadian Grain Commission*

The CGC has one business line and primary objective: a grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

The CGC's programs and functions aim to:

- result in shipments of grain that consistently meet contract specifications for quality and quantity, are safe and meet tolerances for toxic contaminants, to enhance grain marketing
- provide a better understanding of the grain qualities required by end users, and how these qualities can be measured; to adapt to new technologies and changing markets
- maintain grain quality as it moves through the marketing channels; ensure fair treatment of grain producers; and ensure the integrity of grain transactions
- meet the needs of producers and other members of the grain industry in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

### **Farm Credit Corporation**

#### **Objective**

Farm Credit Corporation's mission is to enhance rural Canada by providing specialized financial services to farming operations - including family farms and small to medium-sized agribusiness - with an emphasis on personalized service.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department										
...	432,435,000	...	...	432,435,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,706,213	...	2,706,213	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	23,793,685	23,793,685		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	3,641,403	3,641,403		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,003,500	1,003,500		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	3,909,000	3,909,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	432,435,000	2,706,213	32,347,588	467,488,801		Total—Vote 1	458,735,537	8,753,264	...	475,804,950
...	33,271,000	...	...	33,271,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	357,574	...	357,574	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	(4,818)	(4,818)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	33,271,000	357,574	5,995,182	39,623,756		Total—Vote 5	39,622,172	1,584	...	29,243,691
...	1,273,824,000	...	...	1,273,824,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,247,700	...	15,247,700	10a	Contributions				
...	...	...	155,957,397	155,957,397		Governor General's special warrants				
...	1,273,824,000	15,247,700	155,957,397	1,445,029,097		Total—Vote 10	1,321,600,670	123,428,427	...	860,148,774
15 To guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program for 2000-2001										
...	1	...	...	1			...	1	...	...
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
...	65,500,000	(18,500,000)	(15,720,980)	31,279,020	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	31,279,020	...	...	28,831,115
...	4,000,000	(2,800,000)	(1,170,660)	29,340	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	29,340	...	...	880,448
...	750,000	...	13,117	763,117	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	763,117	...	...	2,020,000
...	3,175,000	...	618,326	3,793,326	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	3,793,326	...	...	8,351,400
...	227,300,000	...	(4,726,447)	222,573,553	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	222,573,553	...	...	217,491,086

...	212,600,000	...	13,540,817	226,140,817	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	226,140,817	...	...	244,039,992
...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	...	...	...	143,372
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	54,923
...	48,592,000	...	5,939,000	54,531,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	54,531,000	...	...	52,795,000
2,522,503	...	...	...	2,522,503	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	(1,246,462)	...	3,768,965	277,465
...	...	...	1,065,572	1,065,572	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,065,572	...	...	...
...	...	...	180,749	180,749	(S)	Collection agency fees	180,749	...	...	254,047
29,974	...	...	3,669,526	3,699,500	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,586,443	...	113,057	4,105,071
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	156,885,474
<b>3,152,477</b>	<b>2,301,748,659</b>	<b>(2,988,513)</b>	<b>197,459,126</b>	<b>2,499,371,749</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,362,706,451</b>	<b>132,183,276</b>	<b>4,482,022</b>	<b>2,081,326,808</b>

<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>										
...	2,588,000	...	...	2,588,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	293,000	...	293,000	20a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	74,000	74,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	2,588,000	293,000	74,000	2,955,000		Total—Vote 20	2,954,790	210	...	2,584,682
...	2,588,000	293,000	74,000	2,955,000		Total budgetary	2,954,790	210	...	2,584,682
<hr/>										
274,290,000	...	...	...	274,290,000	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	15,288,000	...	259,002,000	2,924,000
<hr/>										
...	<b>2,588,000</b>	<b>293,000</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>2,955,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,954,790</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,584,682</b>
<b>274,290,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>274,290,000</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>15,288,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>259,002,000</b>	<b>2,924,000</b>

<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>										
...	216,021,000	...	...	216,021,000	25	Operating expenditures and contributions				
...	...	7,707,400	...	7,707,400	25a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	67,320,717	67,320,717		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	580,000	580,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,087,000	2,087,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	216,021,000	7,707,400	69,987,717	293,716,117		Total—Vote 25	282,269,169	11,446,948	...	274,720,900
...	9,444,000	...	...	9,444,000	30	Capital expenditures				
...	...	5,492,973	...	5,492,973	30a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	9,444,000	5,492,973	4,000,000	18,936,973		Total—Vote 30	7,555,167	11,381,806	...	4,463,970
<hr/>										
...	1,500,000	12,500,000	1,306,892	15,306,892	(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	15,306,892	...	...	3,874,781

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	39,929,000	...	4,858,591	44,787,591	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	44,787,591	...	...	44,985,000
...	...	...	5,667	5,667	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	5,667	...	...	23,399
...	...	...	11,884	11,884	(S)	Collection agency fees	11,884	...	...	21,561
25,000	...	...	360,150	385,150	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	345,069	15,081	25,000	379,561
25,000	266,894,000	25,700,373	80,530,901	373,150,274		Total Program—Budgetary	350,281,439	22,843,835	25,000	328,469,172
Canadian Grain Commission										
...	18,651,000	...	...	18,651,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	254,175	254,175		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	18,651,000	...	254,175	18,905,175		Total—Vote 35	18,651,000	254,175	...	...
14,715,811	(252,000)	...	252,000	14,715,811	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund				
...	...	...	2,029,146	2,029,146		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
14,715,811	(252,000)	...	2,281,146	16,744,957		Total	(2,366,367)	...	19,111,324	(1,205,395)
...	1,629,000	...	...	1,629,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,629,000	...	...	...
14,715,811	20,028,000	...	2,535,321	37,279,132		Total Program—Budgetary	17,913,633	254,175	19,111,324	(1,205,395)
Farm Credit Corporation										
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	36a	Payment to compensate for transferred liabilities to the Corporation from the Government in respect of current Farm Credit Corporation employees who have contributed to the Public Service death benefit account	2,000,000	...	...	...
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000	(S)	Farm Credit Corporation Act (L) Subsection 11(1), payments for capital pursuant to the Farm Credit Corporation Act. Limit \$1,175,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	6,667,000	...

					(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> . The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)				
8,113,157,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,505,641,082		(226,045,918)	...	7,731,687,000	(236,127,585)
8,119,824,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,512,308,082	Total non-budgetary	(226,045,918)	...	7,738,354,000	(236,127,585)
					<b>Total Program—</b>				
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	<b>Budgetary</b>	2,000,000	...	...	...
8,119,824,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,512,308,082	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	(226,045,918)	...	7,738,354,000	(236,127,585)
					<b>Total Ministry—</b>				
17,893,288	2,591,258,659	25,004,860	280,599,348	2,914,756,155	<b>Budgetary</b>	2,735,856,313	155,281,496	23,618,346	2,411,175,267
8,394,114,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,786,598,082	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	(210,757,918)	...	7,997,356,000	(233,203,585)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Expanding markets	51,324,118	42,848,952	...	...	18,533,191	17,933,191	...	...	...	...	69,857,309	60,782,143
Innovating for a sustainable future	317,666,596	317,609,850	36,894,756	36,896,836	15,034,418	15,034,418	13,800,000	13,992,663	...	...	355,795,770	355,548,441
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	107,541,145	106,834,699	...	...	1,896,333,660	1,772,905,233	8,500,000	8,342,778	...	...	1,995,374,805	1,871,397,154
Sound departmental management	89,095,890	86,759,197	2,837,975	2,834,311	307,000	307,000	13,897,000	14,921,795	...	...	78,343,865	74,978,713
Sub-total	565,627,749	554,052,698	39,732,731	39,731,147	1,930,208,269	1,806,179,842	36,197,000	37,257,236	...	...	2,499,371,749	2,362,706,451
Revenues netted against expenditures	(36,197,000)	(37,257,236)	...	...	...	...	(36,197,000)	(37,257,236)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>529,430,749</b>	<b>516,795,462</b>	<b>39,732,731</b>	<b>39,731,147</b>	<b>1,930,208,269</b>	<b>1,806,179,842</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,499,371,749</b>	<b>2,362,706,451</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,955,000</b>	<b>2,954,790</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,955,000</b>	<b>2,954,790</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>274,290,000</b>	<b>15,288,000</b>	<b>274,290,000</b>	<b>15,288,000</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>												
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	386,217,932	379,707,508	18,936,973	7,555,167	15,774,519	15,774,519	47,779,150	52,755,755	...	...	373,150,274	350,281,439
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,779,150)	(52,755,755)	...	...	...	...	(47,779,150)	(52,755,755)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>338,438,782</b>	<b>326,951,753</b>	<b>18,936,973</b>	<b>7,555,167</b>	<b>15,774,519</b>	<b>15,774,519</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>373,150,274</b>	<b>350,281,439</b>
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>												
Canadian Grain Commission	94,579,132	63,002,273	...	...	...	...	57,300,000	45,088,640	...	...	37,279,132	17,913,633
Revenues netted against expenditures	(57,300,000)	(45,088,640)	...	...	...	...	(57,300,000)	(45,088,640)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>37,279,132</b>	<b>17,913,633</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>37,279,132</b>	<b>17,913,633</b>
<b>Farm Credit Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>7,512,308,082</b>	<b>(226,045,918)</b>	<b>7,512,308,082</b>	<b>(226,045,918)</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>910,103,663</b>	<b>866,615,638</b>	<b>58,669,704</b>	<b>47,286,314</b>	<b>1,945,982,788</b>	<b>1,821,954,361</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,914,756,155</b>	<b>2,735,856,313</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>7,786,598,082</b>	<b>(210,757,918)</b>	<b>7,786,598,082</b>	<b>(210,757,918)</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department Grants</b>									
Expanding markets									
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>									
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000		...	...	600,000	...
Innovating for a sustainable future									
...	999,000	...	(176,670)	822,330	Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	822,330	...	...	505,609
...	38,000	...	(100)	37,900	Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	37,900	...	...	38,000
...	...	...	2,099,080	2,099,080	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	2,099,080	...	...	209,000
...	1,037,000	...	1,922,310	2,959,310		2,959,310	...	...	752,609
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities									
...	36,891,000	...	(9,563,577)	27,327,423	Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	27,327,423	...	...	31,508,000
Sound departmental management									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,000
<b>600,000</b>	<b>38,128,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(7,841,267)</b>	<b>30,886,733</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>30,286,733</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>32,262,609</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Expanding markets									
...	65,500,000	(18,500,000)	(47,000,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	59,500,000	...	(59,500,000)	...	Contributions to provide farm income assistance to the agricultural community: Spring credit advance program	...	...	...	...
...	4,000,000	(2,800,000)	(1,200,000)	...	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	12,916,000	...	3,556,791	16,472,791	Contributions under the Agri-food trade program	16,472,791	...	...	15,855,489
...	750,000	...	13,117	763,117	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	763,117	...	...	2,020,000
...	617,000	...	(189,337)	427,663	Initiatives under the authority of the economic and regional development agreements	427,663	...	...	1,311,255
...	...	...	269,620	269,620	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	269,620	...	...	1,260,273
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	229,849
...	143,283,000	(21,300,000)	(104,049,809)	17,933,191		17,933,191	...	...	20,676,866



## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					Innovating for a sustainable future				
...	715,000	...	128,031	843,031	Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	843,031	...	...	896,097
...	1,710,000	...	...	1,710,000	Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	1,710,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	5,382,000	...	(62,736)	5,319,264	Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	5,319,264	...	...	5,038,526
...	3,175,000	...	618,326	3,793,326	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	3,793,326	...	...	8,351,400
...	...	...	309,487	309,487	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	309,487	...	...	173,800
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	100,000	...	...	60,155
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,689,668
...	10,982,000	...	1,093,108	12,075,108		12,075,108	...	...	19,709,646
					Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities				
...	479,400,000	12,100,000	117,157,144	608,657,144	Contributions under the Agricultural income disaster assistance (AIDA) pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	604,984,414	3,672,730	...	422,942,856
...	435,500,000	...	(77,600,000)	357,900,000	Contributions to provide farm income assistance to the agricultural community	357,400,000	500,000	...	...
...	...	...	14,600,000	14,600,000	Assistance with disposal of surplus potatoes in Prince Edward Island as a result of discovery of potato wart	14,600,000	...	...	...
...	227,300,000	...	(4,726,447)	222,573,553	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	222,573,553	...	...	217,491,086
...	212,600,000	...	13,540,817	226,140,817	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	226,140,817	...	...	244,039,992
...	145,227,000	2,907,700	69,151,300	217,286,000	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Safety net companion programs	145,998,389	71,287,611	...	...
...	...	...	42,000,000	42,000,000	Framework Agreement on Agricultural Risk Management	40,104,000	1,896,000	...	...
...	60,300,000	...	7,816,759	68,116,759	Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	62,044,673	6,072,086	...	91,784,765
...	20,678,000	240,000	(4,090,607)	16,827,393	Contributions under the Canadian agri-infrastructure program	16,827,393	...	...	22,123,800
...	13,443,000	...	(4,312,854)	9,130,146	Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	9,130,146	...	...	10,250,737
...	500,000	...	1,637,206	2,137,206	Contributions under the Canadian Rural Partnership Initiative	2,137,206	...	...	136,418

...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	...	...	...	143,372
...	...	...	31,279,020	31,279,020	(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	31,279,020	...	...	28,831,115
...	...	...	51,892,745	51,892,745	Contributions to provide farm income assistance to the agricultural community: Spring credit advance program	11,892,745	40,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	29,340	29,340	(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	29,340	...	...	880,448
...	...	...	436,114	436,114	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	436,114	...	...	479,269
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	406,655,438
...	1,594,998,000	15,247,700	258,760,537	1,869,006,237		1,745,577,810	123,428,427	...	1,445,759,296
...	8,000	...	(1,000)	7,000	Sound departmental management				
...	...	...	300,000	300,000	Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	7,000	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program	300,000	...	...	375,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,244
...	8,000	...	299,000	307,000		307,000	...	...	383,244
...	1,749,271,000	(6,052,300)	156,102,836	1,899,321,536	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,775,893,109</b>	<b>123,428,427</b>	...	<b>1,486,529,052</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
600,000	143,483,000	(21,300,000)	(104,249,809)	18,533,191	Expanding markets	17,933,191	...	600,000	20,676,866
...	12,019,000	...	3,015,418	15,034,418	Innovating for a sustainable future	15,034,418	...	...	20,462,255
...	1,631,889,000	15,247,700	249,196,960	1,896,333,660	Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	1,772,905,233	123,428,427	...	1,477,267,296
...	8,000	...	299,000	307,000	Sound departmental management	307,000	...	...	385,244
<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,787,399,000</b>	<b>(6,052,300)</b>	<b>148,261,569</b>	<b>1,930,208,269</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,806,179,842</b>	<b>123,428,427</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,518,791,661</b>
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Safe food, market access and consumer protection									
...	112,000	...	(96,722)	15,278	Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	15,278	...	...	4,904
...	7,000	...	33,428	40,428	Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	40,428	...	...	25,087
...	125,000	...	286,921	411,921	Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system	411,921	...	...	100,000

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>				
...	1,500,000	12,500,000	1,306,892	15,306,892		15,306,892	...	...	3,874,781
...	1,744,000	12,500,000	1,530,519	15,774,519	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>15,774,519</b>	...	...	<b>4,004,772</b>
<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,789,143,000</b>	<b>6,447,700</b>	<b>149,792,088</b>	<b>1,945,982,788</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,821,954,361</b>	<b>123,428,427</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>1,522,796,433</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>Farm Credit Corporation</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Innovating for a sustainable future	13,800,000	13,992,663	13,837,641	Farm Credit Corporation			
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	8,500,000	8,342,778	8,485,185	Loan repayments— Section 12	...	226,112,951	511,194,618
Sound departmental management				<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>226,112,951</b>	<b>511,194,618</b>
Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	13,897,000	14,921,795	14,101,076	<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>141,276,150</b>	<b>135,101,631</b>	<b>153,237,934</b>
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>36,197,000</b>	<b>37,257,236</b>	<b>36,423,902</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>374,556,951</b>	<b>656,011,618</b>
<b>Canadian Dairy Commission</b>							
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>							
Canadian Dairy Commission							
Loan repayments	...	148,444,000	144,817,000				
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>148,444,000</b>	<b>144,817,000</b>				
<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>							
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>							
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	47,779,150	52,755,755	50,942,848				
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>47,779,150</b>	<b>52,755,755</b>	<b>50,942,848</b>				
<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>							
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>							
Canadian Grain Commission							
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	57,300,000	45,088,640	65,871,184				
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>57,300,000</b>	<b>45,088,640</b>	<b>65,871,184</b>				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			<b>Canadian Food Inspection Agency</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	799,236	Goods and services tax	...	2,765,212
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>799,236</b>	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,765,212</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	360,150	380,543
Loans, investments and advances—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	561,374	127,289
Farm Credit Corporation	60,757,760	86,804,165	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>921,524</b>	<b>507,832</b>
Farm syndicates loan fund	4,804	...	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>921,524</b>	<b>3,273,044</b>
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,334,725	1,586,939			
Agricultural service centres	28,294	55,363	<b>Canadian Grain Commission</b>		
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	399,038	396,118	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
	63,524,621	88,842,585	Goods and services tax	2,678,726	2,290,792
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,678,726</b>	<b>2,290,792</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,198,669	24,533,339			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	880,378	659,217	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
	22,079,047	25,192,556	Tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and services—			Goods and services tax	2,678,726	5,855,240
Rights and privileges	4,265,152	968	Total tax revenues	2,678,726	5,855,240
Lease and use of public property	1,285,348	4,372,713	Non-tax revenues—		
Services of a regulatory nature	592,585	...	Return on investments	63,524,621	88,842,585
Services of a non-regulatory nature	470,329	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	22,079,047	25,192,556
Sales of goods and information products	259,063	339,999	Sales of goods and services	8,456,940	7,227,996
Other fees and charges	1,584,463	2,514,316	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,029,676	4,490,834
	8,456,940	7,227,996	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	7,563,711	8,880,838
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—			Total non-tax revenues	105,653,995	134,634,809
Animals and animal products	...	2,570,123	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>108,332,721</b>	<b>140,490,049</b>
Miscellaneous	3,669,526	1,540,168			
	3,669,526	4,110,291			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Net Income Stabilization Account	35,241	20,516			
Miscellaneous	6,967,096	8,733,033			
	7,002,337	8,753,549			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>104,732,471</b>	<b>134,126,977</b>			
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>104,732,471</b>	<b>134,926,213</b>			

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 3

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Canada Customs and Revenue Agency**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	3.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	3.3
Program by business line . . . . .	3.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	3.5
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	3.5
Revenues . . . . .	3.6

### Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

### Business Line Description

#### *Assistance to clients and assessment of returns*

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to their enquiries; to process and assess their returns; to advise them of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process their payments; to update their accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of selected returns after assessment; and in doing so, to develop and maintain a registry of clients. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments and agencies with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

This business line responds to the federal government's thrust toward reform of social policy through the administration of socio-economic payments made to low and modest income individuals and families, in the form of the Child Tax Benefit, Children's Special Allowances, Goods and Services Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Benefit and other provincial benefit payments.

#### *Customs and trade administration*

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

#### *Verification and enforcement*

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation administered by the Agency. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

#### *Revenue collections*

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. This business line also issues rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan (Act)* and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

#### *Appeals*

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of notices of objection and appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan (Act)* and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

#### *Administration and information technology*

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other business lines. These include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
69,263,706 <sup>(2)</sup>	2,187,612,000	...	...	2,256,875,706	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	8,530,000	...	8,530,000	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	1,706,171,342	1,706,171,342		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	34,802,766	34,802,766		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	3,636,003	3,636,003		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	43,741,000	43,741,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
69,263,706	2,187,612,000	8,530,000	1,788,351,111	4,053,756,817		Total—Vote 1	3,875,975,113	...	177,781,704	2,340,609,700
5,717 <sup>(2)</sup>	13,727,000	...	...	13,732,717	5	Capital expenditures	9,999,914	...	3,732,803	15,721,283
99,373 <sup>(2)</sup>	95,000,000	...	...	95,099,373	10	Contributions				
...	...	7,600,000	...	7,600,000	10a	Contributions				
...	...	...	18,956,000	18,956,000		Governor General's special warrants				
99,373	95,000,000	7,600,000	18,956,000	121,655,373		Total—Vote 10	118,953,137	...	2,702,236	94,900,627
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	23,866,000	...	13,169,093	37,035,093	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	37,035,093	...	...	...
...	369,398,000	...	45,150,000	414,548,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	414,548,000	...	...	394,479,000
...	118,000,000	...	(15,311,072)	102,688,928	(S)	Children's special allowance payments ( <i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i> )	102,688,928	...	...	88,226,780
152,200	...	...	638,252	790,452	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	638,252	...	152,200	310,143
...	...	...	830,823	830,823	(S)	Court awards	830,823	...	...	868,547
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,838
<b>69,520,996</b>	<b>2,807,654,658</b>	<b>16,130,000</b>	<b>1,851,784,146</b>	<b>4,745,089,800</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,560,720,857</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>184,368,943</b>	<b>2,935,169,634</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> In 1999-2000 this amount was reported under the "Lapsed or (overexpended)" column but it should have been reported under the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.



## Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns	2,207,249,636	2,144,553,171	...	...	224,344,301	221,642,065	...	...	...	...	2,431,593,937	2,366,195,236
Customs and trade administration	485,794,358	469,794,358	13,732,717	9,999,914	...	...	...	...	...	...	499,527,075	479,794,272
Verification and enforcement	687,365,592	656,565,592	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	687,365,592	656,565,592
Revenue collections	304,612,292	299,612,292	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304,612,292	299,612,292
Appeals	85,057,282	77,257,282	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,057,282	77,257,282
Administration and information technology	877,759,622	814,093,709	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	877,759,622	814,093,709
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	(140,826,000)	(132,797,526)	...	...	140,826,000	132,797,526
Sub-total	4,647,838,782	4,461,876,404	13,732,717	9,999,914	224,344,301	221,642,065	(140,826,000)	(132,797,526)	...	...	5,026,741,800	4,826,315,909
Revenues netted against expenditures	(140,826,000)	(132,797,526)	...	...	...	...	140,826,000	132,797,526	...	...	(281,652,000)	(265,595,052)
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>4,507,012,782</b>	<b>4,329,078,878</b>	<b>13,732,717</b>	<b>9,999,914</b>	<b>224,344,301</b>	<b>221,642,065</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,745,089,800</b>	<b>4,560,720,857</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>									
...	118,000,000	...	(15,311,072)	102,688,928	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns (S) Children's special allowance payments	102,688,928	...	...	88,226,780
<b>Contributions</b>									
99,373 <sup>(1)</sup>	95,000,000	7,600,000	18,956,000	121,655,373	Assistance to clients and assessment of returns Contributions to the province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	118,953,137	...	2,702,236	94,900,627
99,373	213,000,000	7,600,000	3,644,928	224,344,301	<b>Total Ministry</b>	221,642,065	...	2,702,236	183,127,407

(S) Statutory transfer payment

<sup>(1)</sup> In 1999-2000 this amount was reported under the "Variance" column but it should have been reported under the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Revenues netted against expenditures			
Canada Pension Plan	59,217,000	49,711,526	57,676,000
Employment insurance	81,609,000	83,086,000	77,748,000
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>140,826,000</b>	<b>132,797,526</b>	<b>135,424,000</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Excise duties—</b>		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	386,375,915	381,945,781
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	2,041,811	3,222,096
Deductions at source	52,057,073,802	50,612,433,780	Beer	548,008,048	559,786,999
Other collections	30,248,072,945	28,765,474,951	Spirit coolers	8,872,607	8,061,887
	<i>82,305,146,747</i>	<i>79,377,908,731</i>	Cigarettes	1,177,973,088	1,193,293,238
Corporation	28,024,650,474	23,319,407,691	Cigars	2,263,748	1,963,400
Non-resident	2,705,658,083	2,367,650,103	Manufactured tobacco	82,676,800	90,436,263
Other	1,606,576,257	1,131,634,454	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	120,113	156,050
	<i>114,642,031,561</i>	<i>106,196,600,979</i>	Licences and miscellaneous	2,489,571	2,039,307
				<i>2,210,821,701</i>	<i>2,240,905,021</i>
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales			Less: refunds	5,369	104,492
tax (HST)	60,814,365,228	56,322,393,101		<i>2,210,816,332</i>	<i>2,240,800,529</i>
GST on billed goods and services	71,139	676,072			
Credit to persons	(2,901,708,498)	(2,846,992,691)	<b>Petroleum and gas revenue tax—</b>		
	<i>57,912,727,869</i>	<i>53,476,076,482</i>	Petroleum and gas	(2,156,586)	(29,207,669)
Less: Government tax remission order	1,007,980,590	999,094,193	...		(267)
refunds/rebates	30,164,935,160	27,935,105,599		<i>(2,156,586)</i>	<i>(29,207,936)</i>
Harmonized sales tax—Transfer to provinces	1,843,626,815	1,726,168,943			
	<i>33,016,542,565</i>	<i>30,660,368,735</i>	<b>Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline</b>	4,309,569,487	4,284,642,367
	<i>24,896,185,304</i>	<i>22,815,707,747</i>	Less: refunds	2,596,411	1,049,611
				<i>4,306,973,076</i>	<i>4,283,592,756</i>
Sales tax—					
Domestic	(1,094,166)	(519,330)	<b>Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—</b>		
Tax on insurance premiums <sup>(1)</sup>	802,365	714,598	Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	64,577,793	62,527,981
	<i>(291,801)</i>	<i>195,268</i>	Diesel fuel	436,496,676	462,036,362
Less: drawbacks	29,688	27,636		<i>501,074,469</i>	<i>524,564,343</i>
refunds and rebates	34,246,234	81,245,048	Less: rebates	606,924	21,815,781
	<i>34,275,922</i>	<i>81,272,684</i>		<i>500,467,545</i>	<i>502,748,562</i>
	<i>(34,567,723)</i>	<i>(81,077,416)</i>			
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	(3,550)	(126)	<b>Other excise taxes and duties—</b>		
	<i>(34,564,173)</i>	<i>(81,077,290)</i>	Manufacturers' taxes—		
Customs import duties	3,005,774,280	2,314,871,553	Cigarettes	830,573,973	763,540,958
Provincial taxes	38,469,730	26,826,338	Cigars	23,967,566	21,925,834
	<i>3,044,244,010</i>	<i>2,341,697,891</i>	Tobacco	40,069,523	39,841,089
Less: drawbacks	76,991,397	87,258,521	Tobacco products inventory rebate	12,562	1,213
refunds	121,465,523	122,496,074	Jewellery	97,579,059	70,171,911
provincial refunds and transfers	38,599,550	27,729,075	Automobiles	9,009,715	9,694,953
	<i>237,056,470</i>	<i>237,483,670</i>	Smokers' accessories	24,207,834	21,221,962
	<i>2,807,187,540</i>	<i>2,104,214,221</i>	Automotive air conditioners	145,027,801	143,956,585
			Wines	144,142,196	139,862,445
			Miscellaneous	4,336,850	4,640,805
				<i>1,318,927,079</i>	<i>1,214,857,755</i>

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Less: drawbacks	537,776	1,892,759	Sales of goods and information products—		
other refunds	52,401,593	44,536,384	Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	65,465	1,178,138
	52,939,369	46,429,143	Other	2,143	214,191
				67,608	1,392,329
	1,265,987,710	1,168,428,612	Other fees and charges	366,204	5,190,613
Air transportation tax	...	2,712,617		37,452,531	38,581,935
Penalty	...	70,196			
Interest	...	76,061	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	639,632	377,846
	...	2,858,874			
Less: transfer to Department of Transport as a credit to expenditures	...	2,858,874	Other non-tax revenues—		
	...	...	Revenues from fines—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>150,592,928,309</b>	<b>139,201,808,180</b>	Fines and forfeitures	14,931,402	4,683,356
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Port seizures	11,209,070	8,409,877
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Investigation services seizures	791,228	604,259
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	934,626	4,894,217	Customs seizures	(670,010)	(40,152)
Adjustments to prior year's payables	10,117,156	2,270,897		26,261,690	13,657,340
	11,051,782	7,165,114	Miscellaneous—		
Sales of goods and services—			Recovery of employee benefits	26,300,901	22,406,000
Rights and privileges—			Other	5,060,453	3,040,810
Duty free shops	5,568,019	5,168,177		31,361,354	25,446,810
Brokers licence fees	388,200	981,758	Interest and penalties earned on revenues—		
Customs warehouse fees	1,137,135	766,313	Penalties—GST	87,641,480	79,379,905
Other	95,743	109,007	Other	4,289,363	5,748,026
	7,189,097	7,025,255	Interest—GST	70,293,368	55,662,835
Public building and property rental—			Other	11,547,556	5,637,554
Lease and use of public property	669,136	643,604	Interest paid on tax refunds—GST	(41,328,280)	(31,395,214)
Services of a regulatory nature—			Other	(38,063,480)	(45,287,347)
Ruling fees	1,478,957	1,165,705	Interest on non-tax revenues—Other	11,126	...
Other	729,788	44,302		94,391,133	69,745,759
	2,208,745	1,210,007		152,014,177	108,849,909
Services of a non regulatory nature—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>201,158,122</b>	<b>154,974,804</b>
Administration of provincial programs	24,246,009	20,651,904	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>150,794,086,431</b>	<b>139,356,782,984</b>
Special services fees	1,859,785	1,227,175			
Other	845,947	1,241,048			
	26,951,741	23,120,127			

(1) Under Part 1 of the *Excise Tax Act*, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

# SECTION 4

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Canadian Heritage**

**Department**

**Canada Council**

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation**

**Canadian Film Development Corporation**

**Canadian Museum of Civilization**

**Canadian Museum of Nature**

**Canadian Radio-television and  
Telecommunications Commission**

**National Archives of Canada**

**National Arts Centre Corporation**

**National Battlefields Commission**

**National Capital Commission**

**National Film Board**

**National Gallery of Canada**

**National Library**

**National Museum of Science and Technology**

**Parks Canada Agency**

**Public Service Commission**

**Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	4.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	4.8
Programs by business line . . . . .	4.15
Transfer payments . . . . .	4.18
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	4.24
Revenues . . . . .	4.25

**Department****Objective**

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

**Business Line Description***Cultural development and heritage*

Cultural development and heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, special operating agencies, legislation and regulations.

*Canadian identity*

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

*Corporate management*

Corporate management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy coordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also coordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

**Canada Council****Objective**

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to coordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad.

**Canadian Broadcasting Corporation****Objective**

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

**Canadian Film Development Corporation****Objective**

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

**Canadian Museum of Civilization****Objective**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

**Canadian Museum of Nature****Objective**

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

## **Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission**

### **Objective**

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Canada's voices*

Canada's voices' business line ensures diverse Canadian content and that an appropriate mix of foreign programs is made available to consumers. The CRTC creates and develops policies and regulations to ensure the availability of these programs; to encourage the creation and promotion of Canadian content; to ensure appropriate distribution for Canadian and foreign services; to support the distinctive role of public broadcasting; to support, where appropriate self-regulation to respond to social issues, and to develop a comprehensive international strategy.

This business line includes activities related to the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and by monitoring the Canadian broadcasting system and ensuring compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations. This business line includes, for the most part, the broadcasting sector, and at this point, some activities in the telecommunications sector concerning the analysis of issues related to access and to delivery of content. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Broadcasting.

#### *Choices for Canadians*

Choices for Canadians' business line ensures a broad range of communications services, and that affordable communications services will be provided to Canadians, through competitive industries. This will be achieved mainly through the establishment of a regulatory and supervisory framework, that will foster competition for the delivery of these services; rely more on market forces to provide fair and sustainable competition; monitor competition and regulate when market forces are not achieving public interest objectives; support convergence where appropriate and effective; foster new and diverse forms of content, packaging and delivery; and balance investment with diversity of choice through Canadian ownership and control policies.

The activities include the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and advising the commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulations, and to broadcasting distribution. This business line includes the telecommunications sector, and in the broadcasting sector, some activities related to broadcasting distribution. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Telecommunications.

## **National Archives of Canada**

### **Objective**

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Acquisition and holdings management*

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

#### *Management of government information*

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

#### *Services, awareness and assistance*

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

#### *Corporate services*

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommoda-

tion services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

### **National Arts Centre Corporation**

#### **Objective**

To promote the development of the performing arts.

### **National Battlefields Commission**

#### **Objective**

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Conservation and development*

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated "Conservation and development" which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
  - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
  - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and aboriginal activities;
  - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations;

ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission's premises and properties;

- development, comprising the following units:
  - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
  - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
  - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

### **National Capital Commission**

#### **Objective**

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

### **National Film Board**

#### **Objective**

To produce audiovisual works that reflect Canadian realities and perspectives while innovating in various aspects of filmmaking, and to distribute and provide access to these audiovisual work.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *National Film Board operations*

The NFB is a cultural agency reporting to the Minister of Canadian Heritage. It is administered by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Governor General in Council and chaired by the Government Film Commissioner.

The NFB is an integrated producer-distributor which develops, writes, shoots, finishes, promotes, markets, sells and distributes film and multimedia products. Its main production and distribution centre is located in Montreal but it also has offices in Halifax, Moncton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver and maintains offices in Paris, London and New York for the international marketing of its products. To deliver its program, it uses in-house staff and freelancers and also works with public - and private-sector production and distribution partners when necessary.

Although it is autonomous and traditionally has an arm's length relationship with the government, this public film institution contributes in various ways to Canadian cultural policy objectives by producing socially and culturally relevant films, providing Canadian audiovisual materials for the educational sector, directly supporting various Canadian government initiatives at home and abroad, conserving and promoting access to Canada's rich audiovisual heritage, supporting new filmmaking talent, promoting the development of regional and diversity cinema, forging strategic alliances with the private and public sectors, promoting Canadian culture abroad and encouraging research and experimentation in communication technologies.



## **National Gallery of Canada**

### **Objective**

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada; and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

## **National Library**

### **Objective**

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Canadiana collections and access services*

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian studies and staff expertise – all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the

study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

#### *Library networking*

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

#### *Corporate and branch administration*

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

## **National Museum of Science and Technology**

### **Objective**

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

## **Parks Canada Agency**

### **Objective**

To protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure their ecological and commemorative integrity for present and future generations.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Stewardship of national heritage places*

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

#### *Use and enjoyment by Canadians*

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close cooperative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.

- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

#### *Corporate services*

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

### **Public Service Commission**

#### **Objective**

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan Public Service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Resourcing*

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

##### *Learning*

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values

and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

##### *Recourse*

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

##### *Policy, research and outreach*

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward

of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and coordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the Government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, research and outreach business line.

#### *Corporate services*

The Corporate services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

### **Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator**

#### **Objective**

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Promoting gender equality*

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	117,069,000	...	...	117,069,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	27,275,645	...	27,275,645	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	47,372,056	47,372,056		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	7,961,237	7,961,237		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,185,000	1,185,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	117,069,000	27,275,645	56,518,293	200,862,938		Total—Vote 1	192,822,252	8,040,686	...	165,347,103
...	698,871,478	...	...	698,871,478	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	652,969	...	652,969	5a	Grants				
...	...	...	83,291,615	83,291,615		Governor General's special warrants				
...	698,871,478	652,969	83,291,615	782,816,062		Total—Vote 5	767,901,546	14,914,516	...	701,828,866
...	930,000	...	54,500	984,500	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors ( <i>Salaries Act</i> )	984,500	...	...	974,011
...	550,000	...	(41,454)	508,546	(S)	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	508,546	...	...	521,777
...	182,000	...	(49,326)	132,674	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	132,674	...	...	147,683
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	13,773,000	...	1,683,000	15,456,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,456,000	...	...	14,272,000
20,985	...	...	...	20,985	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20,985	...	12,854
...	...	...	1,562	1,562	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,562	...	...	7,539
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,825,570
20,985	831,427,136	27,928,614	141,458,129	1,000,834,864		Total budgetary	977,858,677	22,976,187	...	885,988,119
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
20,985	831,427,136	27,928,614	141,458,129	1,000,834,864		Total Department—				
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Budgetary	977,858,677	22,976,187	...	885,988,119
						Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	...
Canada Council										
...	114,757,000	...	...	114,757,000	15	Payments to the Canada Council				
...	...	12,184,000	...	12,184,000	15a	Payments to the Canada Council				

...	...	...	282,000	282,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup> TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	207,000	207,000					
...	114,757,000	12,184,000	489,000	127,430,000	Total—Vote 15	127,430,418	(418)	...	116,583,500
...	<b>114,757,000</b>	<b>12,184,000</b>	<b>489,000</b>	<b>127,430,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>127,430,418</b>	<b>(418)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>116,583,500</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation</b>									
...	783,415,000	...	...	783,415,000	20 Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures				
...	...	...	19,641,000	19,641,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	783,415,000	...	19,641,000	803,056,000	Total—Vote 20	794,058,000	8,998,000	...	764,714,999
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	25 Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	113,719,000	...	...	113,719,000	30 Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	104,017,000	9,702,000	...	110,472,001
...	<b>901,134,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,641,000</b>	<b>920,775,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>902,075,000</b>	<b>18,700,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>879,187,000</b>
<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation</b>									
...	79,397,000	...	...	79,397,000	35 Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	...	13,171,000	...	13,171,000	35a Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation				
...	...	...	270,000	270,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	(93,375)	(93,375)	Adjustment pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	79,397,000	13,171,000	176,625	92,744,625	Total—Vote 35	92,744,625	...	...	78,993,375
...	<b>79,397,000</b>	<b>13,171,000</b>	<b>176,625</b>	<b>92,744,625</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>92,744,625</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>78,993,375</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization</b>									
...	47,516,000	...	...	47,516,000	40 Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	2,296,000	...	2,296,000	40a Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	83,219	83,219	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,225,000	2,225,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	47,516,000	2,296,000	2,308,219	52,120,219	Total—Vote 40	52,120,219	...	...	47,344,439
...	<b>47,516,000</b>	<b>2,296,000</b>	<b>2,308,219</b>	<b>52,120,219</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>52,120,219</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>47,344,439</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature</b>									
...	21,125,000	...	...	21,125,000	45 Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	1,767,000	...	1,767,000	45a Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	891,000	891,000	Governor General's special warrants				

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	53,998	53,998		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup> TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	347,000	347,000						
...	21,125,000	1,767,000	1,291,998	24,183,998		Total—Vote 45	24,183,998	...	...	21,657,866
...	21,125,000	1,767,000	1,291,998	24,183,998		Total Program—Budgetary	24,183,998	...	...	21,657,866
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission										
...	1	...	...	1	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	200,000	...	200,000	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,042,332	3,042,332		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	368,300	368,300		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	858,000	858,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1	200,000	4,268,632	4,468,633		Total—Vote 50	4,337,414	131,219	...	3,124,969
...	4,491,000	...	549,000	5,040,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,040,000	...	...	5,123,000
4,437	...	...	3,770	8,207	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	4,437	3,770	...
4,437	4,491,001	200,000	4,821,402	9,516,840		Total Program—Budgetary	9,377,414	135,656	3,770	8,247,969
National Archives of Canada										
...	41,430,000	...	...	41,430,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	875,000	...	875,000	55a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,309,805	5,309,805		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	299,000	299,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	41,430,000	875,000	5,608,805	47,913,805		Total—Vote 55	46,797,927	1,115,878	...	43,338,580
...	5,382,000	...	658,000	6,040,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,040,000	...	...	6,022,000
25,000	...	...	222,142	247,142	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	197,142	25,000	25,000	91,213
25,000	46,812,000	875,000	6,488,947	54,200,947		Total Program—Budgetary	53,035,069	1,140,878	25,000	49,451,793

					<b>National Arts Centre Corporation</b>				
...	21,491,000	...	...	21,491,000	60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation			
...	...	...	2,760,000	2,760,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	251,000	251,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	335,000	335,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	21,491,000	...	3,346,000	24,837,000		Total—Vote 60	24,836,565	435	...
...	<b>21,491,000</b>	...	<b>3,346,000</b>	<b>24,837,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>24,836,565</b>	<b>435</b>	...
					<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>				
...	7,775,000	...	...	7,775,000	65	Program expenditures			
...	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	65a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	2,077,314	2,077,314		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	23,000	23,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	7,775,000	1,500,000	2,110,314	11,385,314		Total—Vote 65	10,963,466	421,848	...
...	850,000	...	208,427	1,058,427	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to subsection 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,058,377	50	...
...	249,000	...	30,000	279,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,000	...	...
...	<b>8,874,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,348,741</b>	<b>12,722,741</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,300,843</b>	<b>421,898</b>	...
					<b>National Capital Commission</b>				
...	40,108,000	...	...	40,108,000	70	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures			
...	...	6,267,000	...	6,267,000	70a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures			
...	...	...	1,360,000	1,360,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	179,000	179,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	1,136,000	1,136,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	40,108,000	6,267,000	2,675,000	49,050,000		Total—Vote 70	49,050,000	...	...
...	23,751,000	...	...	23,751,000	75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures			
...	...	10,999,000	...	10,999,000	75a	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures			
...	23,751,000	10,999,000	...	34,750,000		Total—Vote 75	34,750,000	...	...
...	13,260,000	...	...	13,260,000	80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions			
...	...	...	644,000	644,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	(22)	(22)		Adjustment pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>			
...	13,260,000	...	643,978	13,903,978		Total—Vote 80	13,683,978	220,000	...
...	<b>77,119,000</b>	<b>17,266,000</b>	<b>3,318,978</b>	<b>97,703,978</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>97,483,978</b>	<b>220,000</b>	...

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>National Film Board</b>									
...	59,243,000	...	...	59,243,000	85	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
...	...	250,000	...	250,000	85a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
...	...	...	4,837,693	4,837,693		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	829,000	829,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	59,243,000	250,000	5,666,693	65,159,693		Total—Vote 85	63,041,634	2,118,059	...
14,201,845	375,000	...	(375,000)	14,201,845	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	(2,578,551)	(2,578,551)		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets			
14,201,845	375,000	...	(2,953,551)	11,623,294		Total	(27,644)	...	11,650,938
14,201,845	59,618,000	250,000	2,713,142	76,782,987		Total Program—Budgetary	63,013,990	2,118,059	11,650,938
<b>National Gallery of Canada</b>									
...	30,285,000	...	...	30,285,000	90	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	2,756,000	...	2,756,000	90a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	...	...	31,000	31,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	54,487	54,487		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	333,000	333,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	30,285,000	2,756,000	418,487	33,459,487		Total—Vote 90	33,459,487	...	...
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection			
...	33,285,000	2,756,000	418,487	36,459,487		Total Program—Budgetary	36,459,487	...	...
<b>National Library</b>									
...	28,919,000	...	...	28,919,000	100	Program expenditures			
...	...	2,550,000	...	2,550,000	100a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	2,611,760	2,611,760		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	15,000	15,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	241,000	241,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	28,919,000	2,550,000	2,867,760	34,336,760		Total—Vote 100	33,059,866	1,276,894	...
...	3,776,000	...	462,000	4,238,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
							4,238,000	...	3,929,000



3,789	...	...	10,385	14,174	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	3,789	10,385	7,572
<b>3,789</b>	<b>32,695,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>3,340,145</b>	<b>38,588,934</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>37,297,866</b>	<b>1,280,683</b>	<b>10,385</b>	<b>33,486,001</b>
<b>National Museum of Science and Technology</b>										
...	20,298,000	...	...	20,298,000	105	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	2,701,000	...	2,701,000	105a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	121,000	121,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	68,214	68,214		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	661,000	661,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	20,298,000	2,701,000	850,214	23,849,214		Total—Vote 105	23,849,214	...	...	20,301,000
<b>...</b>	<b>20,298,000</b>	<b>2,701,000</b>	<b>850,214</b>	<b>23,849,214</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,849,214</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,301,000</b>
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>										
17,937,128 <sup>(2)</sup>	243,054,000	...	...	260,991,128	110	Program expenditures				
...	...	78,293,800	...	78,293,800	110a	Transfer of \$1,100,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 115				
...	...	...	1,100,000	1,100,000		Transfer from: Vote 115				
...	...	...	1,378,831	1,378,831		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	231,000	231,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	3,756,000	3,756,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
17,937,128	243,054,000	78,293,800	6,465,831	345,750,759		Total—Vote 110	322,181,006	573,698	22,996,055	274,064,140
...	11,100,000	...	...	11,100,000	115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account				
...	...	...	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)		Transfer to Vote 110				
...	11,100,000	...	(1,100,000)	10,000,000		Total—Vote 115	10,000,000	...	...	12,000,000
1,409	62,300,000	...	7,383,757	69,685,166	(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	69,685,166	...	...	67,718,755
1,866,769	(1,754,000)	...	1,754,000	1,866,769	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	444,233	...	1,422,536	(36,148)
6,371,728	416,000	...	(416,000)	6,371,728	(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	295,095	...	6,076,633	411,645
...	30,629,000	...	3,744,000	34,373,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,373,000	...	...	33,876,000
...	...	...	8,974	8,974	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	8,974	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	385,065
<b>26,177,034</b>	<b>345,745,000</b>	<b>78,293,800</b>	<b>17,840,562</b>	<b>468,056,396</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>436,987,474</b>	<b>573,698</b>	<b>30,495,224</b>	<b>388,419,457</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>										
...	94,596,000	...	...	94,596,000	120	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,343,629	...	3,343,629	120a	Program expenditures				

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	10,684,649	10,684,649		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	8,240,140	8,240,140		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,731,000	2,731,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	94,596,000	3,343,629	21,655,789	119,595,418		Total—Vote 120	118,397,951	1,197,467	...	104,960,461
...	13,250,000	...	1,619,000	14,869,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,869,000	...	...	15,244,000
7,676,961	...	...	...	7,676,961	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	(935,173)	...	8,612,134	(640,025)
...	...	...	19,463	19,463	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,463	...	...	52,360
7,676,961	107,846,000	3,343,629	23,294,252	142,160,842		Total Program—Budgetary	132,351,241	1,197,467	8,612,134	119,616,796
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator										
...	8,328,000	...	...	8,328,000	125	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,360,400	...	1,360,400	125a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	159,000	159,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	8,328,000	1,360,400	179,000	9,867,400		Total—Vote 125	9,718,829	148,571	...	11,414,142
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	130	Grants				
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	130a	Grants				
...	8,250,000	1,000,000	...	9,250,000		Total—Vote 130	9,250,000	...	...	8,250,000
...	1,063,000	...	130,000	1,193,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,193,000	...	...	1,190,000
...	...	...	1,133	1,133	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	1,133	710
...	17,641,000	2,360,400	310,133	20,311,533		Total Program—Budgetary	20,161,829	148,571	1,133	20,854,852
Total Ministry—										
48,110,051	2,771,271,137	169,442,443	234,455,974	3,223,279,605		Budgetary	3,123,567,907	48,913,114	50,798,584	2,908,926,977
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

<sup>(2)</sup> This figure includes an amount of \$573,698 that was reported in the “Lapsed” column in 1999-2000 but should have been reported in the “Available for use in subsequent years” column.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Cultural development and heritage—												
Budgetary	51,541,991	48,376,648	...	...	304,370,281	290,800,148	4,148,000	3,208,621	...	...	351,764,272	335,968,175
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Canadian identity	58,934,053	57,711,828	...	...	479,087,001	477,742,618	...	...	...	...	538,021,054	535,454,446
Corporate management	111,049,538	106,436,056	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111,049,538	106,436,056
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	221,525,582	212,524,532	...	...	783,457,282	768,542,766	4,148,000	3,208,621	...	...	1,000,834,864	977,858,677
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(4,148,000)	(3,208,621)	...	...	...	...	(4,148,000)	(3,208,621)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>217,377,582</b>	<b>209,315,911</b>	...	...	<b>783,457,282</b>	<b>768,542,766</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,000,834,864</b>	<b>977,858,677</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>10,000</b>	...	<b>10,000</b>	...
<b>Canada Council—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>127,430,000</b>	<b>127,430,418</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>127,430,000</b>	<b>127,430,418</b>
<b>Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>803,056,000</b>	<b>794,058,000</b>	<b>117,719,000</b>	<b>108,017,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>920,775,000</b>	<b>902,075,000</b>
<b>Canadian Film Development Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>92,744,625</b>	<b>92,744,625</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>92,744,625</b>	<b>92,744,625</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Civilization—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>52,120,219</b>	<b>52,120,219</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>52,120,219</b>	<b>52,120,219</b>
<b>Canadian Museum of Nature—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>24,183,998</b>	<b>24,183,998</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>24,183,998</b>	<b>24,183,998</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>												
Canada's voices	20,960,805	20,887,010	...	...	...	...	16,579,100	16,579,100	...	...	4,381,705	4,307,910
Choices for Canadians	18,642,035	18,576,404	...	...	...	...	13,506,900	13,506,900	...	...	5,135,135	5,069,504
Sub-total	39,602,840	39,463,414	...	...	...	...	30,086,000	30,086,000	...	...	9,516,840	9,377,414
Revenues netted against expenditures	(30,086,000)	(30,086,000)	...	...	...	...	(30,086,000)	(30,086,000)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,516,840</b>	<b>9,377,414</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>9,516,840</b>	<b>9,377,414</b>

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>												
Acquisition and holdings management	16,115,747	15,322,459	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,115,747	15,322,459
Management of government information	7,973,027	7,522,542	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,973,027	7,522,542
Services, awareness and assistance	11,420,193	11,104,061	...	...	2,465,000	2,465,000	...	...	...	...	13,885,193	13,569,061
Corporate services	16,226,980	16,621,007	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,226,980	16,621,007
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>51,735,947</b>	<b>50,570,069</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,465,000</b>	<b>2,465,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>54,200,947</b>	<b>53,035,069</b>
<b>National Arts Centre Corporation— Budgetary</b>												
	<b>24,837,000</b>	<b>24,836,565</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,837,000</b>	<b>24,836,565</b>
<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>												
Conservation and development	12,617,741	12,195,843	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,722,741	12,300,843
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,617,741</b>	<b>12,195,843</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,722,741</b>	<b>12,300,843</b>
<b>National Capital Commission— Budgetary</b>												
	<b>97,703,978</b>	<b>97,483,978</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>97,703,978</b>	<b>97,483,978</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>												
National Film Board operations	85,363,987	70,173,849	...	...	319,000	234,950	8,900,000	7,394,809	...	...	76,782,987	63,013,990
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(7,394,809)	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(7,394,809)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>76,463,987</b>	<b>62,779,040</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>319,000</b>	<b>234,950</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>76,782,987</b>	<b>63,013,990</b>
<b>National Gallery of Canada— Budgetary</b>												
	<b>36,459,487</b>	<b>36,459,487</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>36,459,487</b>	<b>36,459,487</b>
<b>National Library</b>												
Canadiana collections and access services	17,753,616	18,789,747	...	...	35,000	18,031	...	...	...	...	17,788,616	18,807,778
Library networking	11,780,915	12,273,138	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	11,791,915	12,284,138
Corporate and branch administration	9,008,403	6,205,950	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,008,403	6,205,950
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>38,542,934</b>	<b>37,268,835</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>29,031</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>38,588,934</b>	<b>37,297,866</b>

<b>National Museum of Science and Technology—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>23,849,214</b>	<b>23,849,214</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>23,849,214</b>
<b>23,849,214</b>												<b>23,849,214</b>
<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>												
Stewardship of national heritage places	216,655,510	204,053,825	11,378,000	11,275,156	1,637,325	1,637,325	...	...	...	...	229,670,835	216,966,306
Use and enjoyment by Canadians	193,559,802	177,415,281	4,449,000	4,421,070	1,913,500	1,913,500	15,129,000	14,920,294	...	...	184,793,302	168,829,557
Corporate services	52,653,034	50,293,120	281,000	240,266	658,225	658,225	...	...	...	...	53,592,259	51,191,611
Sub-total	462,868,346	431,762,226	16,108,000	15,936,492	4,209,050	4,209,050	15,129,000	14,920,294	...	...	468,056,396	436,987,474
Revenues netted against expenditures	(15,129,000)	(14,920,294)	...	...	...	...	(15,129,000)	(14,920,294)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>447,739,346</b>	<b>416,841,932</b>	<b>16,108,000</b>	<b>15,936,492</b>	<b>4,209,050</b>	<b>4,209,050</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>468,056,396</b>	<b>436,987,474</b>
<b>Public Service Commission</b>												
Resourcing	61,584,561	62,210,060	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,584,561	62,210,060
Learning	37,514,913	31,094,697	...	...	...	...	9,662,000	12,004,723	...	...	27,852,913	19,089,974
Recourse	5,758,288	5,978,859	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,758,288	5,978,859
Policy, research and outreach	13,981,324	13,228,024	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,981,324	13,228,024
Corporate services	32,983,756	31,844,324	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,983,756	31,844,324
Sub-total	151,822,842	144,355,964	...	...	...	...	9,662,000	12,004,723	...	...	142,160,842	132,351,241
Revenues netted against expenditures	(9,662,000)	(12,004,723)	...	...	...	...	(9,662,000)	(12,004,723)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>142,160,842</b>	<b>132,351,241</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>142,160,842</b>	<b>132,351,241</b>
<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>												
Promoting gender equality	11,061,533	10,911,829	...	...	9,250,000	9,250,000	...	...	...	...	20,311,533	20,161,829
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,061,533</b>	<b>10,911,829</b>	...	...	<b>9,250,000</b>	<b>9,250,000</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>20,311,533</b>	<b>20,161,829</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,289,601,273</b>	<b>2,214,778,618</b>	<b>133,932,000</b>	<b>124,058,492</b>	<b>799,746,332</b>	<b>784,730,797</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,223,279,605</b>	<b>3,123,567,907</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available From previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Cultural development and heritage									
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>									
...	1,163,680	...	(97,399)	1,066,281		1,066,281	...	...	1,163,600
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities									
...	8,400,000	(148,000)	34,469	8,286,469		8,257,768	28,701	...	5,901,214
Grants to eligible Canadian periodical publishers to defray a portion of mailing cost									
...	46,400,000	(500,000)	(4,000,000)	41,900,000		41,899,903	97	...	43,400,000
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000		5,000,000	...	...	...
Grant to the Toronto Symphony Foundation									
...	55,963,680	4,352,000	(4,062,930)	56,252,750		56,223,952	28,798	...	50,464,814
Canadian identity									
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages									
...	46,083,842	(729,999)	(12,342,966)	33,010,877		33,010,818	59	...	41,133,664
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day									
...	10,319,800	3,349,721	(5,905,329)	7,764,192		7,731,278	32,914	...	8,800,981
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism									
...	16,033,224	(5,703,219)	(4,900,079)	5,429,926		5,210,845	219,081	...	10,592,354
...	...	...	12,500	12,500		12,500	...	...	...
Grants to the Exchanges Canada Initiative									
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:									
...	28,800	...	...	28,800		28,800	...	...	28,800
...	19,680	...	...	19,680		19,680	...	...	19,680
...	21,200	...	...	21,200		21,200	...	...	21,200
...	21,200	...	...	21,200		21,200	...	...	21,200
...	28,800	...	...	28,800		28,800	...	...	28,800
...	28,800	...	...	28,800		28,800	...	...	28,800

...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Manitoba	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Saskatchewan	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Alberta	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	British Columbia	28,800	...	...	28,800
					Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies	661,080	98,233	...	3,823,938
...	5,701,560	(102,443)	(4,839,804)	759,313	(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	508,546	...	...	521,777
...	182,000	...	(49,326)	132,674	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	132,674	...	...	147,683
...	79,122,706	(3,185,940)	(28,066,458)	47,870,308		47,520,021	350,287	...	65,272,677
...	<b>135,086,386</b>	<b>1,166,060</b>	<b>(32,129,388)</b>	<b>104,123,058</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>103,743,973</b>	<b>379,085</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>115,737,491</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Cultural development and heritage									
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:									
...	2,442,850	...	2,176,892	4,619,742	Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	4,619,063	679	...	5,809,437
...	314,250	(273,983)	273,983	314,250	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	...	...	314,250
...	200,000	(139,600)	(60,400)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	...
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:									
...	9,929,278	(483,055)	(531,478)	8,914,745	Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	8,908,349	6,396	...	11,366,012
...	1,205,000	...	...	1,205,000	Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	1,205,000	...	...	1,125,000
Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:									
...	...	...	40,000,000	40,000,000	Contributions to the Canadian magazine publishing industry	26,465,742	13,534,258	...	451,019
...	31,643,742	(577,042)	960,281	32,026,981	Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	32,026,981	...	...	30,695,150
...	4,200,000	(7,124)	4,975,000	9,167,876	Contributions for the Sound recording development program	9,167,876	...	...	8,900,000
...	5,750,000	...	(3,000,000)	2,750,000	Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund	2,750,000	...	...	5,750,000
...	1,600,000	(350,000)	(1,250,000)	...	Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	...	...	...	...
...	11,400,000	...	...	11,400,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	11,400,000	...	...	8,729,673
...	2,800,000	(200,000)	...	2,600,000	Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives	2,600,000	...	...	2,400,000
...	...	(675,000)	1,963,018	1,288,018	Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy	1,288,018	...	...	...

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	(4,800,000)	5,580,723	780,723	Contributions to the Canadian Digital Cultural Content Initiative	780,723	...	...	...
...	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000	Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000
...	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000	Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000
...	...	...	301,227	301,227	Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	301,226	1	...	986,853
...	390,000	75,000	100,000	565,000	Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	565,000	...	...	390,000
...	10,709,000	...	171,800	10,880,800	Contributions for the National arts training program	10,880,799	1	...	11,381,094
...	...	30,000	1,203,169	1,233,169	Contributions under special authority	1,233,169	...	...	1,704,240
...	202,654,120	(7,400,804)	52,864,215	248,117,531		234,576,196	13,541,335	...	210,072,728
Canadian identity									
...	217,841,716	...	(1,758,432)	216,083,284	Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	216,083,286	(2)	...	215,933,173
...	14,079,120	...	11,399,521	25,478,641	Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	25,478,641	...	...	25,354,375
...	17,477,110	455,800	4,017,288	21,950,198	Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society	21,931,866	18,332	...	26,702,246
...	186,640	(34,256)	1,799,611	1,951,995	Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	1,314,296	637,699	...	2,321,433
...	59,723,386	(4,005,231)	9,472,042	65,190,197	Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	64,895,949	294,248	...	51,745,592
...	...	...	11,507,817	11,507,817	Contributions in support of the Exchanges Canada Initiative	11,507,816	1	...	...
...	32,865,000	(300,000)	9,824,968	42,389,968	Contributions to national amateur sport organizations	42,356,568	33,400	...	35,468,113
...	9,250,000	13,108,000	(7,608,000)	14,750,000	Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	14,749,413	587	...	9,010,000



...	10,440,000	(2,337,000)	23,451,331	31,554,331	Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games	31,549,500	4,831	...	9,885,043
...	...	400	359,862	360,262	Contributions under special authority	355,262	5,000	...	268,132
...	361,862,972	6,887,713	62,466,008	431,216,693		430,222,597	994,096	...	376,688,107
...	<b>564,517,092</b>	<b>(513,091)</b>	<b>115,330,223</b>	<b>679,334,224</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>664,798,793</b>	<b>14,535,431</b>	...	<b>586,760,835</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	258,617,800	(3,048,804)	48,801,285	304,370,281	Cultural development and heritage	290,800,148	13,570,133	...	260,537,542
...	440,985,678	3,701,773	34,399,550	479,087,001	Canadian identity	477,742,618	1,344,383	...	441,960,784
...	<b>699,603,478</b>	<b>652,969</b>	<b>83,200,835</b>	<b>783,457,282</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>768,542,766</b>	<b>14,914,516</b>	...	<b>702,498,326</b>
<b>National Archives of Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Services, awareness and assistance				
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	...	...	...	...	Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	<b>625,000</b>	...	...	<b>625,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>625,000</b>	...	...	<b>625,000</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	640,000	...	328,871	968,871	Services, awareness and assistance				
...	...	...	...	...	Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	968,871	...	...	673,790
...	500,000	...	(3,871)	496,129	Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training	496,129	...	...	465,989
...	...	375,000	...	375,000	and information	375,000	...	...	...
...	<b>1,140,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>1,840,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,840,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,139,779</b>
...	<b>1,765,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>2,465,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,465,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,764,779</b>
<b>National Film Board</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	National Film Board operations				
...	...	...	...	...	Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	7,500	4,500	...	7,000
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	307,000	...	...	307,000	National Film Board operations				
...	...	...	...	...	To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	227,450	79,550	...	322,837
...	<b>319,000</b>	...	...	<b>319,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>234,950</b>	<b>84,050</b>	...	<b>329,837</b>

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>National Library Grants</b>									
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	Canadiana collections and access services International Serials Data System	18,031	16,969	...	25,059
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	Library networking International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	11,000	...	...	11,000
...	<b>46,000</b>	...	...	<b>46,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>29,031</b>	<b>16,969</b>	...	<b>36,059</b>
<b>Parks Canada Agency Grants</b>									
...	22,707	1,900,000	(1,400,007)	522,700	Stewardship of national heritage places Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	522,700	...	...	22,700
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,200,000
...	<b>22,707</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>(1,400,007)</b>	<b>522,700</b>		<b>522,700</b>	...	...	<b>3,222,700</b>
...	...	...	1,400,000	1,400,000	Use and enjoyment by Canadians Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	1,400,000	...	...	...
...	<b>22,707</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>1,922,700</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,922,700</b>	...	...	<b>3,222,700</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	...	...	1,114,625	1,114,625	Stewardship of national heritage places Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	1,114,625	...	...	705,600
...	189,226	450,000	(125,726)	513,500	Use and enjoyment by Canadians Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	513,500	...	...	376,800
...	...	...	658,225	658,225	Corporate services Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	658,225	...	...	247,625
...	<b>189,226</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>1,647,124</b>	<b>2,286,350</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>2,286,350</b>	...	...	<b>1,330,025</b>

<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	22,707	1,900,000	(285,382)	1,637,325	Stewardship of national heritage places	1,637,325	...	...	3,928,300
...	189,226	450,000	1,274,274	1,913,500	Use and enjoyment by Canadians	1,913,500	...	...	376,800
...	...	...	658,225	658,225	Corporate services	658,225	...	...	247,625
...	<b>211,933</b>	<b>2,350,000</b>	<b>1,647,117</b>	<b>4,209,050</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>4,209,050</b>	...	...	<b>4,552,725</b>
<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Promoting gender equality									
Women's program—Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society									
...	<b>8,250,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	...	<b>9,250,000</b>		<b>9,250,000</b>	...	...	<b>8,250,000</b>
...	<b>8,250,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	...	<b>9,250,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>9,250,000</b>	...	...	<b>8,250,000</b>
...	<b>710,195,411</b>	<b>4,377,969</b>	<b>85,172,952</b>	<b>799,746,332</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>784,730,797</b>	<b>15,015,535</b>	...	<b>717,431,726</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Cultural development and heritage				Use and enjoyment by Canadians			
Museum and heritage services	2,405,000	1,484,014	1,843,212	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving			
Canadian audio-visual certification				Fund	5,062,000	5,241,511	5,271,122
office	1,743,000	1,724,607	1,549,230	Townsites Revolving Fund	10,067,000	9,678,783	8,737,280
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,148,000</b>	<b>3,208,621</b>	<b>3,392,442</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>15,129,000</b>	<b>14,920,294</b>	<b>14,008,402</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommuni- cations Commission</b>				<b>Public Service Commission</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Canada's voices	16,579,100	16,579,100	16,299,000	Learning			
Choices for Canadians	13,506,900	13,506,900	13,022,000	Staff Development and Training Revolving			
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>30,086,000</b>	<b>30,086,000</b>	<b>29,321,000</b>	Fund			
<b>National Film Board</b>				Recoveries and service fees	6,864,000	9,278,223	7,684,291
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Subsidy	2,798,000	2,726,500	2,771,000
National Film Board operations				<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,662,000</b>	<b>12,004,723</b>	<b>10,455,291</b>
Film production services	1,650,000	1,425,676	482,407	<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
Print sales	2,500,000	2,595,139	1,853,190	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>67,925,000</b>	<b>67,614,447</b>	<b>63,958,877</b>
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	4,750,000	2,272,831	3,432,997				
Distribution services	...	1,101,163	1,013,148				
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,900,000</b>	<b>7,394,809</b>	<b>6,781,742</b>				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,770	4,437
Goods and services tax	...	5,241,751	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	807	43,678
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	...	<b>5,241,751</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>92,366,416</b>	<b>85,430,220</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>National Archives of Canada</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,626,965	494,648	Goods and services tax	10,293	8,847
Adjustments to prior year's payables	193,272	4,654	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>10,293</b>	<b>8,847</b>
	1,820,237	499,302	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and services			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature	255,810	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	23,587	40,106
Other fees and charges	(552,251)	...	Adjustments to prior year's payables	338,294	...
	(296,441)	...		361,881	40,106
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20,985	Sales of goods and services—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Other fees and charges—		
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	55,191,649	53,689,447	Receipts from photoduplication services	211,518	177,071
Sundries	...	98,876	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	222,142	116,327
	55,191,649	53,788,323	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,656	7,915
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>56,715,445</b>	<b>54,308,610</b>	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>808,197</b>	<b>341,419</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>56,715,445</b>	<b>59,550,361</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>818,490</b>	<b>350,266</b>
<b>Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission</b>			<b>National Battlefields Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	65,651	58,118	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	537
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	281,235	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
	65,651	339,353	Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	1,058,427	993,292
Sales of goods and services—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	17,358	20,174
Services of a regulatory nature—				<b>1,075,785</b>	<b>1,013,466</b>
Broadcasting licence fees	88,227,280	80,461,761	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,075,785</b>	<b>1,014,003</b>
Telecommunications fees	4,068,908	4,580,991			
	92,296,188	85,042,752			

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>National Film Board</b>			<b>Parks Canada Agency</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	323,991	363,210	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>323,991</b>	<b>363,210</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	(13,863)
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	(71,310)
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				...	(85,173)
Return on investments—			Sales of goods and services—		
National Film Board—Interest	6,673	...	Lease and use of public property	(1,289,485)	...
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>6,673</b>	<b>...</b>	Other fees and charges	20,836	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>330,664</b>	<b>363,210</b>		(1,268,649)	...
<b>National Library</b>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	134,075
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	25,501	57,692	Section 20(2) of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	69,685,166	67,720,164
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>25,501</b>	<b>57,692</b>	Sundries	30,376	132,431
				<b>69,715,542</b>	<b>67,852,595</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>68,446,893</b>	<b>67,901,497</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,473	19,629	<b>Public Service Commission</b>		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	148,388	...	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
	167,861	19,629	Goods and services tax	...	13,776
			<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,776</b>
Sales of goods and services—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Other fees and charges—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Computerized library services	116,707	447,975	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	140,257	63,506
Library delivery service	...	8,553	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	115,111
Duplication services	43,725	35,065		140,257	178,617
	160,432	491,593			
			Sales of goods and services—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,385	10,914	Services of a non-regulatory nature	13,470	...
			Other fees and charges	467,436	532,992
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,155	25,284		480,906	532,992
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>350,833</b>	<b>547,420</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>376,334</b>	<b>605,112</b>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,463	52,360
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	96,954	33,798
			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>737,580</b>	<b>797,767</b>
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>737,580</b>	<b>811,543</b>

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services expenditures	11,032	3,013
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,133	427
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>12,165</b>	<b>3,440</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	359,785	5,685,276
Total tax revenues	359,785	5,685,276
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	6,673	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,566,919	995,384
Sales of goods and services	91,583,954	86,244,408
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	256,893	339,525
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	126,105,548	122,765,059
Total non-tax revenues	220,519,987	210,344,376
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>220,879,772</b>	<b>216,029,652</b>

# SECTION 5

2000-2001

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of  
Canada

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description .....	5.2
Ministry summary .....	5.4
Programs by business line .....	5.6
Transfer payments .....	5.7
Details of spendable amounts .....	5.8
Revenues .....	5.8



## Department

### Objective

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

### Business Line Description

#### *Maximizing benefits of international migration*

The Maximizing benefits of international migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

#### *Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition*

The Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance

with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim federal health program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant loans program and the Resettlement assistance program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

#### *Promoting the integration of newcomers*

The Promoting the integration of newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

#### *Managing access to Canada*

The Managing access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration

Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

#### *Providing corporate services*

The Providing corporate services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the department, and functional guidance to service line and program delivery directors general; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

## Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

### Objective

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United

Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Refugee determination*

The Refugee determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees

to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

#### *Immigration appeals*

The Immigration appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

#### *Inquiries and detention reviews*

The Inquiries and detention reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

#### *Corporate management and services*

The Corporate management and services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$								
Department										
...	445,161,000	...	...	445,161,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	1a	Transfer of \$5,595,329 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10				
...	...	...	40,562,695	40,562,695		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	5,595,329	5,595,329		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	755,600	755,600		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,244,000	2,244,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	445,161,000	1	49,157,624	494,318,625		Total—Vote 1	464,579,197	29,739,428	...	421,352,777
2a										
...	...	1	...	1		To write off from the Accounts of Canada 3,217 debts due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$706,641—Transfer of \$706,640 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10				
...	...	...	706,640	706,640		Transfer from Vote 10				
...	...	1	706,640	706,641		Total—Vote 2a	601,273	105,368	...	2,441,943
5										
...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000		Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	2,625,000	2,625,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	10,000,000	...	2,625,000	12,625,000		Total—Vote 5	11,015,254	1,609,746	...	4,998,124
10										
...	387,304,784	...	...	387,304,784		Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10a	Grants				
...	...	...	(5,595,329)	(5,595,329)		Transfer to: Vote 1				
...	...	...	(706,640)	(706,640)		Vote 2a				
...	387,304,784	1	(6,301,969)	381,002,816		Total—Vote 10	366,360,580	14,642,236	...	366,532,901
(S)										
...	51,658	...	(332)	51,326		Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	51,326	...	...	50,716
(S)										
...	35,955,000	...	4,395,000	40,350,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,350,000	...	...	39,228,000
(S)										
...	...	...	20,260,873	20,260,873		Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	20,260,873	...	...	19,196,514
(S)										
...	...	...	162,015	162,015		Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	162,015	...	...	70,422
...	...	...	125,843	125,843	(S)	Court awards	125,843	...	...	1,900,830
(S)										
45,517	...	...	69,330	114,847		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	112,074	...	2,773	74,729
45,517	878,472,442	3	71,200,024	949,717,986		Total budgetary	903,618,435	46,096,778	2,773	855,846,956

53,098,522	...	(5,201,478)	...	47,897,044	(S)	(L) Loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> , as last amended by TB814449. Limit \$110,000,000 (Net)	(4,126,939)	...	52,023,983	(4,186,162)
<b>45,517</b>	<b>878,472,442</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>71,200,024</b>	<b>949,717,986</b>		<b>Total Department—</b>				
<b>53,098,522</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(5,201,478)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>47,897,044</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>903,618,435</b>	<b>46,096,778</b>	<b>2,773</b>	<b>855,846,956</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(4,126,939)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>52,023,983</b>	<b>(4,186,162)</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>										
...	75,241,000	...	...	75,241,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	5,839,000	...	5,839,000	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,211,967	5,211,967		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	371,000	371,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,704,000	1,704,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	75,241,000	5,839,000	7,286,967	88,366,967		Total—Vote 15	86,105,413	2,261,554	...	76,131,865
...	10,697,000	...	1,307,000	12,004,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,004,000	...	...	11,788,000
8,143	...	...	...	8,143	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,143	...	...	15,652
<b>8,143</b>	<b>85,938,000</b>	<b>5,839,000</b>	<b>8,593,967</b>	<b>100,379,110</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>98,117,556</b>	<b>2,261,554</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>87,935,517</b>
<b>53,660</b>	<b>964,410,442</b>	<b>5,839,003</b>	<b>79,793,991</b>	<b>1,050,097,096</b>		<b>Total Ministry—</b>	<b>1,001,735,991</b>	<b>48,358,332</b>	<b>2,773</b>	<b>943,782,473</b>
<b>53,098,522</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(5,201,478)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>47,897,044</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>(4,126,939)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>52,023,983</b>	<b>(4,186,162)</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Maximizing benefits of international migration	160,767,000	157,535,344	...	584,077	...	...	...	...	...	...	160,767,000	158,119,421
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	63,249,000	56,992,216	...	...	82,128,000	68,931,594	...	...	...	...	145,377,000	125,923,810
Promoting the integration of newcomers—												
Budgetary	35,240,000	34,904,326	...	9,598	294,348,879	292,903,048	...	...	...	...	329,588,879	327,816,972
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,897,044	(4,126,939)	47,897,044	(4,126,939)
Managing access to Canada	162,136,636	145,966,398	1,725,000	303,212	4,525,937	4,525,938	...	...	...	...	168,387,573	150,795,548
Providing corporate services	134,697,534	130,844,317	10,900,000	10,118,367	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,597,534	140,962,684
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>556,090,170</b>	<b>526,242,601</b>	<b>12,625,000</b>	<b>11,015,254</b>	<b>381,002,816</b>	<b>366,360,580</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>949,717,986</b>	<b>903,618,435</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>47,897,044</b>	<b>(4,126,939)</b>	<b>47,897,044</b>	<b>(4,126,939)</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>												
Refugee determination	54,105,000	52,694,067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,105,000	52,694,067
Immigration appeals	5,362,000	5,395,909	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,362,000	5,395,909
Inquiries and detention reviews	5,393,000	4,349,286	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,393,000	4,349,286
Corporate management and services	35,519,110	35,678,294	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,519,110	35,678,294
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>100,379,110</b>	<b>98,117,556</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>100,379,110</b>	<b>98,117,556</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>656,469,280</b>	<b>624,360,157</b>	<b>12,625,000</b>	<b>11,015,254</b>	<b>381,002,816</b>	<b>366,360,580</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,050,097,096</b>	<b>1,001,735,991</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>47,897,044</b>	<b>(4,126,939)</b>	<b>47,897,044</b>	<b>(4,126,939)</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
					Promoting the integration of newcomers				
...	99,318,000	1	4,821,999	104,140,000	Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	104,140,000	...	...	102,910,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	51,397,128
<b>...</b>	<b>99,318,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4,821,999</b>	<b>104,140,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>104,140,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>154,307,128</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	91,607,586	...	(11,479,586)	80,128,000	Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	67,804,734	12,323,266	...	80,929,093
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Resettlement assistance	1,126,860	873,140	...	1,108,525
...	93,607,586	...	(11,479,586)	82,128,000	International organization for migration	68,931,594	13,196,406	...	82,037,618
...	15,990,500	...	24,191,717	40,182,217	Promoting the integration of newcomers	39,820,171	362,046	...	32,170,013
...	102,335,898	...	(7,743,898)	94,592,000	Immigrant settlement and adaptation	93,543,191	1,048,809	...	95,580,346
...	2,752,800	...	(51,800)	2,701,000	Language instruction for newcomers to Canada	2,666,024	34,976	...	2,437,796
...	73,300,000	...	(20,566,338)	52,733,662	Host program	52,733,662	...	...	...
...	194,379,198	...	(4,170,319)	190,208,879	Contributions to provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	188,763,048	1,445,831	...	130,188,155
...	...	...	4,525,937	4,525,937	Managing access to Canada	4,525,938	(1)	...	...
<b>...</b>	<b>287,986,784</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(11,123,968)</b>	<b>276,862,816</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>262,220,580</b>	<b>14,642,236</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>212,225,773</b>
<b>Ministry Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	93,607,586	...	(11,479,586)	82,128,000	Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	68,931,594	13,196,406	...	82,037,618
...	293,697,198	1	651,680	294,348,879	Promoting the integration of newcomers	292,903,048	1,445,831	...	284,495,283
...	...	...	4,525,937	4,525,937	Managing access to Canada	4,525,938	(1)	...	...
<b>...</b>	<b>387,304,784</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(6,301,969)</b>	<b>381,002,816</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>366,360,580</b>	<b>14,642,236</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>366,532,901</b>

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Promoting the integration of newcomers			
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	18,031,770	19,482,637
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>18,031,770</b>	<b>19,482,637</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	3,856	3,066
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,856</b>	<b>3,066</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—	909,961	803,804
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	909,961	803,804
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Recovery of bad debts	452,245	271,249
Recoverable adjustment assistance loans	283,529	372,710
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,048,657	496,305
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,793,488	3,361,123
	<b>4,577,919</b>	<b>4,501,387</b>
<b>Sales of goods and services—</b>		
Rights and privileges—		
Rights of landing	166,924,035	144,776,495
Citizenship rights fees	14,705,304	13,713,351
	<b>181,629,339</b>	<b>158,489,846</b>
Other fees and charges—		
Change of citizenship	18,743,601	18,488,270
Citizenship status document	4,623,699	2,530,510
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	147,416,377	123,404,063
Business application	7,845,679	7,757,837
Dependant less than 19 years	11,293,616	9,671,956
Employment authorization	22,825,717	21,507,048
Employment authorization—Group of artists	1,082,327	1,030,379
Immigration status document	54,417,918	50,289,219
Visitor visa—Multiple entry	23,935,306	20,944,367
Visitor visa—Family rate	3,752,092	3,277,780
Alternate manner of examination	388,926	458,643
Replacement or certification of a document	535,470	744,386
Student authorization	16,788,974	14,345,920
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i>	5,211,146	4,256,824
Rehabilitation—A19(1)(c.1)	193,047	54,871
Minister's consent to return	351,587	223,348
Call out/overtime	1,004	1,268
Order in council	29,917	37,244
Family business	260,000	255,500

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
General services	677,370	351,827	Sales of goods and services—		
Repayment of deportation	219,090	117,792	Sales of goods and information products	...	31,937
Other services	27,598	20	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,143
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	...	4,588,600	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25,070	...
	320,620,461	284,337,672	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>416,135</b>	<b>368,523</b>
	502,249,800	442,827,518	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>416,135</b>	<b>370,874</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	69,330	70,284	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Gains on foreign currency transactions	17,329	25,947	Goods and services tax	3,856	5,417
<i>Immigration Act</i> penalties—Transportation companies	3,700	300	Total tax revenues	3,856	5,417
<i>Immigration Act</i> fines	66,330	121,122	Non-tax revenues—		
Forfeitures	1,978,089	1,502,983	Return on investments	909,961	803,804
Removal and detention costs	784,701	587,794	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,968,984	4,829,830
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	2,794,215	...	Sales of goods and services	502,249,800	442,859,455
Sundries	417,371	493,419	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	69,330	78,427
	6,061,735	2,731,565	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,086,805	2,731,565
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>513,868,745</b>	<b>450,934,558</b>	Total non-tax revenues	514,284,880	451,303,081
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>513,872,601</b>	<b>450,937,624</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>514,288,736</b>	<b>451,308,498</b>
<b>Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>					
Goods and services tax	...	2,351			
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,351</b>			
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	30,321	14,827			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	360,744	313,616			
	391,065	328,443			



# SECTION 6

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Environment**

**Department**

**Canadian Environmental Assessment  
Agency**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	6.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	6.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	6.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	6.7
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	6.10
Revenues . . . . .	6.11

**Department****Objective**

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

**Business Line Description***Clean environment*

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this business line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

*Nature*

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this business line is to conserve

biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

*Weather and environmental predictions*

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this business line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

*Management, administration and policy*

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the Department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this business line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this business line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the Department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

**Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency****Objective**

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

**Business Line Description***Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency*

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also

facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	441,207,000	...	...	441,207,000	1				
...	...	4,102,239	...	4,102,239	1a				
...	...	...	45,222,941	45,222,941					
...	...	...	1,302,093	1,302,093					
...	...	...	10,487,000	10,487,000					
...	441,207,000	4,102,239	57,012,034	502,321,273					
...	23,936,000	...	...	23,936,000	5				
...	...	14,650,829	...	14,650,829	5a				
...	...	...	4,621,308	4,621,308					
...	23,936,000	14,650,829	4,621,308	43,208,137					
...	55,831,794	...	...	55,831,794	10				
...	...	9,036,651	...	9,036,651	10a				
...	55,831,794	9,036,651	...	64,868,445					
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)				
...	50,198,000	...	6,136,000	56,334,000	(S)				
...	...	...	146	146	(S)				
57,793	...	...	223,260	281,053	(S)				
<b>57,793</b>	<b>571,224,452</b>	<b>27,789,719</b>	<b>67,992,687</b>	<b>667,064,651</b>		<b>640,057,497</b>	<b>26,929,548</b>	<b>77,606</b>	<b>719,985,532</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>									
...	10,418,000	...	...	10,418,000	15				
...	...	...	501,000	501,000					
...	...	...	72,000	72,000					
...	10,418,000	...	573,000	10,991,000					
...	1,021,000	...	125,000	1,146,000	(S)				

70	...	...	186	256	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	70	186	130
<b>70</b>	<b>11,439,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>698,186</b>	<b>12,137,256</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,387,427</b>	<b>749,643</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>11,415,641</b>
<b>57,863</b>	<b>582,663,452</b>	<b>27,789,719</b>	<b>68,690,873</b>	<b>679,201,907</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>651,444,924</b>	<b>27,679,191</b>	<b>77,792</b>	<b>731,401,173</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Clean environment	150,927,795	139,501,511	12,211,692	11,586,642	22,204,049	21,893,984	7,329,000	8,522,386	...	...	178,014,536	164,459,751
Nature	149,574,291	138,112,001	4,222,004	4,673,659	34,709,004	34,313,035	6,896,000	7,310,817	...	...	181,609,299	169,787,878
Weather and environmental predictions	217,727,372	210,742,091	25,784,671	22,451,741	4,390,312	4,379,769	64,323,000	60,571,636	...	...	183,579,355	177,001,965
Management, administration and policy	119,811,611	125,301,038	989,770	813,374	3,565,080	3,564,877	505,000	871,386	...	...	123,861,461	128,807,903
Sub-total	638,041,069	613,656,641	43,208,137	39,525,416	64,868,445	64,151,665	79,053,000	77,276,225	...	...	667,064,651	640,057,497
Revenues netted against expenditures	(79,053,000)	(77,276,225)	...	...	...	...	(79,053,000)	(77,276,225)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>558,988,069</b>	<b>536,380,416</b>	<b>43,208,137</b>	<b>39,525,416</b>	<b>64,868,445</b>	<b>64,151,665</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>667,064,651</b>	<b>640,057,497</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	15,257,207	11,126,174	...	...	471,049	471,049	3,591,000	209,796	...	...	12,137,256	11,387,427
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,591,000)	(209,796)	...	...	...	...	(3,591,000)	(209,796)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,666,207</b>	<b>10,916,378</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>471,049</b>	<b>471,049</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,137,256</b>	<b>11,387,427</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>570,654,276</b>	<b>547,296,794</b>	<b>43,208,137</b>	<b>39,525,416</b>	<b>65,339,494</b>	<b>64,622,714</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>679,201,907</b>	<b>651,444,924</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Clean environment									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	2,000,000	...	...	1,242,959
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	62,500,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000		2,000,000	...	...	63,742,959
Nature									
...	...	12,000,000	...	12,000,000	Grant for the Clayoquot Sound Biosphere Reserve	12,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	17,000
...	...	12,000,000	...	12,000,000		12,000,000	...	...	17,000
Weather and environmental predictions									
...	850,000	(482,666)	...	367,334	Grants to support environmental research and development	367,333	1	...	378,400
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	60,017,000
...	850,000	(482,666)	...	367,334		367,333	1	...	60,395,400
Management, administration and policy									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	200,000
...	<b>2,850,000</b>	<b>11,517,334</b>	...	<b>14,367,334</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>14,367,333</b>	<b>1</b>	...	<b>124,355,359</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Clean environment									
...	1,097,000	376,110	46,694	1,519,804	Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,519,804	...	...	1,572,922
...	150,000	425,550	78,212	653,762	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	653,762	...	...	665,500
...	2,078,000	257,633	(60,490)	2,275,143	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	2,275,143	...	...	2,148,091
...	2,522,000	...	(795,425)	1,726,575	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	1,456,808	269,767	...	1,286,143
...	4,200,000	...	(837,000)	3,363,000	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	3,363,000	...	...	4,391,717
...	10,500,000	(4,567,261)	806,500	6,739,239	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	6,739,239	...	...	6,278,186
...	11,286,000	(7,013,603)	(760,987)	3,511,410	Contributions for the environmental clean-up of the Sydney tar ponds and coke ovens sites in the Muggah Creek watershed	3,511,410	...	...	1,007,797

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	9,000	9,000	Contribution under minister authority	9,000	...	...	14,500
...	...	42,716	85,000	127,716	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	127,716	...	...	23,470
...	...	95,732	182,668	278,400	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	238,102	40,298	...	155,994
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	802,088
...	31,833,000	(10,383,123)	(1,245,828)	20,204,049		19,893,984	310,065	...	18,346,408
Nature									
...	640,000	607,739	(68,000)	1,179,739	Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,179,739	...	...	1,100,500
...	7,517,494	6,335,494	93,692	13,946,680	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	13,909,753	36,927	...	7,582,056
...	1,133,000	342,000	(324,340)	1,150,660	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	1,150,660	...	...	890,619
...	962,300	12,787	(47,974)	927,113	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	921,870	5,243	...	1,241,478
...	2,522,000	14,694	564,618	3,101,312	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	3,101,312	...	...	3,658,067
...	2,200,000	...	...	2,200,000	Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	1,885,793	314,207	...	2,164,003
...	...	...	4,000	4,000	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	4,000	...	...	...
...	...	129,000	...	129,000	Contribution under minister authority	129,000	...	...	264,170
...	...	...	70,500	70,500	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	30,908	39,592	...	42,500
...	14,974,794	7,441,714	292,496	22,709,004		22,313,035	395,969	...	16,943,393
Weather and environmental predictions									
...	2,500,000	503,700	(44)	3,003,656	Contributions to support environmental research and development	2,993,700	9,956	...	2,596,200
...	17,000	39,000	238,400	294,400	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	294,400	...	...	252,000
...	1,693,000	(254,078)	(950,000)	488,922	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	488,336	586	...	2,838,580
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	30,000	30,000	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	30,000	...	...	...
...	...	6,000	...	6,000	Contribution under minister authority	6,000	...	...	18,000
...	4,410,000	294,622	(681,644)	4,022,978		4,012,436	10,542	...	5,904,780



					Management, administration and policy				
					Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	1,463,325	...	...	759,000
...	800,000	14,500	648,825	1,463,325	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	314,784	194	...	455,194
...	162,000	33,100	119,878	314,978	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	70,301	...	...	433,234
...	50,000	...	20,301	70,301	Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	485,122	...	...	481,185
...	752,000	...	(266,878)	485,122	Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	1,112,250	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,112,250	1,112,250	Contribution under minister authority	1,000	...	...	3,500
...	...	1,000	...	1,000	Contributions to support environmental research and development	10,600	...	...	15,000
...	...	10,000	600	10,600	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	107,495	9	...	69,320
...	...	107,504	...	107,504	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	21,518
...	...	...	...	...					
...	1,764,000	166,104	1,634,976	3,565,080		3,564,877	203	...	2,237,951
...	52,981,794	(2,480,683)	...	50,501,111	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>49,784,332</b>	<b>716,779</b>	...	<b>43,432,532</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	33,833,000	(10,383,123)	(1,245,828)	22,204,049	Clean environment	21,893,984	310,065	...	82,089,367
...	14,974,794	19,441,714	292,496	34,709,004	Nature	34,313,035	395,969	...	16,960,393
...	5,260,000	(188,044)	(681,644)	4,390,312	Weather and environmental predictions	4,379,769	10,543	...	66,300,180
...	1,764,000	166,104	1,634,976	3,565,080	Management, administration and policy	3,564,877	203	...	2,437,951
...	55,831,794	9,036,651	...	64,868,445	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>64,151,665</b>	<b>716,780</b>	...	<b>167,787,891</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	95,000	...	9,056	104,056	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	104,056	...	...	101,000
...	...	...	42,781	42,781	Contributions to assist public participation in environmental assessment reviews	42,781	...	...	48,193
...	...	...	324,212	324,212	Contribution to support the research, development and promotion of environmental assessment	324,212	...	...	305,759
...	95,000	...	376,049	471,049	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>471,049</b>	...	...	<b>454,952</b>
...	55,926,794	9,036,651	376,049	65,339,494	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>64,622,714</b>	<b>716,780</b>	...	<b>168,242,843</b>

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>External revenues:</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Products			
Clean environment				Data extracts	1,439	1,439	152
Revenues received from other government departments:				Publications	12,569	12,569	25,059
Products				Products	43,599	43,599	29,708
Data extracts	...	...	6,595	Realty	379,528	379,528	512,176
Publications	13,827	13,827	365	Services			
Products	6,535	6,535	110,142	Research and analysis	2,816,793	2,816,793	2,338,564
Realty	6,667	6,667	3,333	Hydrometric	157,873	157,873	69,737
Services				Telecommunications	...	...	63,935
Research and analysis	3,835,227	5,028,613	3,187,175	Consulting services	5,400	5,400	5,800
Consulting services	69,916	69,916	1,384	Training	4,000	4,000	22,771
Training	135,019	135,019	88,602	Wildlife studies and surveys	159,609	159,609	102,725
Regulatory services	140,161	140,161	25,980	Miscellaneous	...	...	316
External revenues:				Regulatory services	216,234	216,234	270,756
Products					6,896,000	7,310,817	5,403,844
Data extracts	6,903	6,903	17,587	<b>Weather and environmental predictions</b>			
Publications	55,510	55,510	56,008	Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products	50,114	50,114	66,131	Products			
Realty	110,485	110,485	79,846	Data extracts	1,846,811	1,846,811	1,574,018
Services				Publications	128,515	128,515	8,649
Research and analysis	1,772,847	1,772,847	1,153,689	Products	16,440,385	16,440,385	12,688,900
Consulting services	222,859	222,859	325,744	Realty	30,404	30,404	36,786
Training	120,165	120,165	83,675	Services			
Miscellaneous	2,400	2,400	3,000	Research and analysis	2,567,534	2,567,534	2,797,124
Regulatory services	780,365	780,365	410,462	Telecommunications	173,157	173,157	139,433
	7,329,000	8,522,386	5,619,718	Consulting services	1,435,913	1,435,913	1,175,109
Nature				Training	527,004	527,004	3,613,900
Revenues received from other government departments:				Environmental assessment	588	588	493,094
Products				Miscellaneous	320,700	320,700	499,500
Data extracts	...	...	305	Regulatory services	...	...	14
Publications	...	...	120	External revenues:			
Products	730	730	788	Products			
Realty	102,717	102,717	102,727	Data extracts	4,569,876	4,569,876	3,912,312
Services				Publications	537,059	537,059	489,290
Research and analysis	2,392,022	2,806,839	1,737,175	Products	28,439,478	24,688,114	24,459,523
Telecommunications	12,000	12,000	...	Sponsorship and advertising	97,916	97,916	179,939
Consulting services	254,943	254,943	61,000	Realty	303,672	303,672	1,124,944
Training	336,544	336,544	60,000	Services			
Environmental assessment	...	...	30	Research and analysis	613,356	613,356	572,038
				Hydrometric	3,517,020	3,517,020	4,180,064

## Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Telecommunications	2,031,332	2,031,332	1,760,561
Consulting services	552,885	552,885	419,436
Training	118,461	118,461	163,720
Wildlife studies and surveys	...	...	629
Environmental assessment	70,934	70,934	298,191
Miscellaneous	...	...	6,339
	64,323,000	60,571,636	60,593,513
Management, administration and policy			
Revenues received from other government departments:			
Products			
Products	...	...	1,985
Realty	...	152,606	500,000
Services			
Research and analysis	...	139,860	93,751
Telecommunications	505,000	518,000	33,000
Training	...	28,800	...
External revenues:			
Products			
Data extracts	...	19	...
Publications	...	...	55
Products	...	...	8,784
Realty	...	31,001	9,173
Services			
Research and analysis	...	...	86,184
Telecommunications	...	...	806
Training	...	1,100	...
	505,000	871,386	733,738
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>79,053,000</b>	<b>77,276,225</b>	<b>72,350,813</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>			
Cost recovery from other government departments for:			
Training, information and publications	90,000	67,663	108,950
External revenues for:			
Training, information and publications	60,000	113,999	80,645
Environmental assessment services	3,441,000	28,134	154,408
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,591,000</b>	<b>209,796</b>	<b>344,003</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>82,644,000</b>	<b>77,486,021</b>	<b>72,694,816</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	3,115,966	3,076,405
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,115,966</b>	<b>3,076,405</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of transfer payments	98,047	50,368
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	389,811	251,774
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	19,337	...
Sundries	5,337	264
Adjustments to previous year revenues	98,441	907,241
Adjustments to prior year's payables	326,835	46,059
	937,808	1,255,706
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	25,396	24,708
Bird hunting permits	3,742,173	4,336,789
Other services	186,480	37,488
	3,954,049	4,398,985
Other fees and charges—		
Hydrometric recoveries	513,869	442,100
Other water related recoveries	3,359,388	2,965,037
	3,873,257	3,407,137
	7,827,306	7,806,122
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	223,260	194,747
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,980,308	1,381,183
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>10,968,682</b>	<b>10,637,758</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>14,084,648</b>	<b>13,714,163</b>
<b>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	9,004	5,167
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>9,004</b>	<b>5,167</b>

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,589	10,954
Adjustments to prior year's payables	43,066	26
	61,655	10,980
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	186	70
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25	14,870
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>61,866</b>	<b>25,920</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>70,870</b>	<b>31,087</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,124,970	3,081,572
Total tax revenues	3,124,970	3,081,572
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	999,463	1,266,686
Sales of goods and services	7,827,306	7,806,122
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	223,446	194,817
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,980,333	1,396,053
Total non-tax revenues	11,030,548	10,663,678
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>14,155,518</b>	<b>13,745,250</b>

# SECTION 7

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Finance**

**Department**

**Auditor General**

**Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

**Canadian International Trade Tribunal**

**Financial Transactions and Reports**

**Analysis Centre of Canada**

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial  
Institutions**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	7.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	7.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	7.10
Transfer payments . . . . .	7.12
Details of responsible amounts . . . . .	7.14
Revenues . . . . .	7.14

**Department**

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

**Objective**

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

**Business Line Description***Policies and advice*

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda;

- Economic and fiscal policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International trade and finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic cooperation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- The development and evaluation of federal taxation policies and legislation with respect to income, sales and excise taxes;
- Financial sector policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial,

investment and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations, departments and agencies, and government pension plans investment policies;

- Federal-provincial relations and social policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic development and corporate finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

*International financial organizations*

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

*Domestic coinage*

Payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

*Corporate administration*

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

*Public Debt Program***Objective**

To statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

**Business Line Description***Interest and other costs*

Manages the government's borrowing program.

*Canada investment and savings*

As a special operating agency within the department of Finance, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds and the Canada Premium Bonds directly to Canadians, through employers and in cooperation with the financial institutions.

*Federal-Provincial Transfers Program***Objective**

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada health and social transfer, equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to territorial formula financing.

**Business Line Description***Transfer payments*

- Canada health and social transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial formula financing: payments to territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in federal-territorial agreements;
- Other transfer payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

## **Auditor General**

### **Objective**

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Legislative auditing*

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

## **Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation**

### **Objective**

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

## **Canadian International Trade Tribunal**

### **Objective**

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Canadian International Trade Tribunal*

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of Canada Customs and Revenue Agency causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (CITT Act)* of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;

- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;
- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

## **Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada**

### **Objective**

The Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada was established as an independent agency with a mandate to collect, analyse, assess and disclose information in order to assist in the detection, prevention and deterrence of money laundering. The Centre's mandate includes ensuring compliance with the record keeping and reporting requirements set out in the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act and Regulations and enhancing awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering. The Centre's mandate also requires it to ensure that personal information under its control is protected from unauthorized disclosure.

**Business Line Descriptions***Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime*

- Establish a state of the art information technology facility to receive and analyse transaction reports;
- After analysis, and where appropriate, disclose designated information to law enforcement agencies to assist in the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Communicate with reporting entities about their obligations, and monitor compliance with the Act;
- Develop guidelines to assist reporting entities to identify suspicious transactions;
- Liaise and meet national, foreign and international organisations to exchange information on emerging trends;
- Enter into agreements with institutions and agencies of foreign states that have powers and duties similar to those of the Centre to exchange information that would be relevant to the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Plan and implement a communication strategy to enhance awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering.

**Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions****Objective**

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

**Business Line Description***Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services*

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program									
...	75,022,000	...	...	75,022,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	17,324,715	17,324,715		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	70,000	70,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	1,416,000	1,416,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	(12,500,000)	(12,500,000)		Transfer to Vote 5			
...	75,022,000	...	6,310,715	81,332,715		Total—Vote 1	77,086,841	4,245,874	...
...	330,000,000	...	...	330,000,000	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	2,500,000	...	2,500,000	5a	Transfer of \$12,500,000 from Finance Vote 1			
...	...	...	12,500,000	12,500,000		Transfer from Vote 1			
...	330,000,000	2,500,000	12,500,000	345,000,000		Total—Vote 5	194,371,832	150,628,168	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...
...	365,726,000	...	...	365,726,000	(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association ( <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	365,726,000	...	...
...	48,200,000	33,200,000	(81,400,000)	...	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR			
188,191,972	...	...	...	188,191,972		Unused authority of 96,402,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)			
...	...	...	2,762,437	2,762,437		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end			
188,191,972	48,200,000	33,200,000	(78,637,563)	190,954,409		Total	79,469,936	...	111,484,473
...	8,192,000	...	1,001,000	9,193,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,193,000	...	...
...	48,000,000	47,700,000	14,445,350	110,145,350	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	110,145,350	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	452	...	68,571,831
68,572,283	...	...	...	68,572,283					17,687
...	...	...	1,425,902	1,425,902	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	1,425,902	...	...
...	...	...	16,244,117	16,244,117	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	16,244,117	...	...

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
25,000	...	...	29,178	54,178	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	29,178	25,000	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	155,413,491
256,789,255	875,191,658	83,400,000	(26,681,362)	1,188,699,551		Total budgetary	853,715,027	154,903,220	180,081,304	1,091,541,115
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	(S)	(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> . Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	2,000,000	...
...	...	6,451,542	334,921	6,786,463	(S)	(L) Payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency in the amount not exceeding US \$4,315,990 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,451,542 on January 8, 2001, pursuant to section 8(1) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> for supplementary subscriptions of shares—Capital subscriptions (Gross)	6,786,463	...	...	...
						<b>International Development Association</b>				
...	1	...	202,333,333	202,333,334	L10	Issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)	202,333,333	1	...	202,333,334
						<b>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)</b>				
...	8,540,597	...	(1,425,862)	7,114,735	(S)	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares (Gross)	7,114,735	...	...	7,260,479
...	13,522,000	...	(2,849,898)	10,672,102	(S)	(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares and capital subscriptions (Gross)	10,672,102	...	...	...

					(S)	(L) Payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscription of shares pursuant to section 6(3) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	6,424,686	...	...	4,270,298				
...	...	...	6,424,686	6,424,686										
					<b>International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility</b>									
					(S)	(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit 700,000,000 SDR (Gross)								
...	440,000,000	...	(440,000,000)	...	Unused authority of 239,953,875 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)									
468,425,957	...	...	...	468,425,957	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end									
...	...	...	6,439,561	6,439,561										
468,425,957	440,000,000	...	(433,560,439)	474,865,518	Total									
					113,533,260									
					...									
					361,332,258									
					78,679,334									
					<b>Petro-Canada Limited</b>									
					(S)	(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	27,228,147	...				
27,228,147	...	...	...	27,228,147										
					(S)	(L) Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	1,573,645,679	...				
1,573,645,679	...	...	...	1,573,645,679	Appropriations not required for the current year									
...	...	...	...	...										
2,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	2,311,070,664	Total non-budgetary									
					346,864,579									
					1									
					1,964,206,084									
					343,360,220									
					<b>Total Program—</b>									
256,789,255	875,191,658	83,400,000	(26,681,362)	1,188,699,551	<b>Budgetary</b>									
2,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	2,311,070,664	<b>Non-budgetary</b>									
					853,715,027									
					154,903,220									
					180,081,304									
					1,091,541,115									
					346,864,579									
					1									
					1,964,206,084									
					343,360,220									
					<b>Public Debt Program</b>									
					(S)	Interest and other costs ( <i>Financial Administration Act</i> )	46,448,287,349	...	...	45,310,326,422				
...	42,000,000,000	200,000,000	4,248,287,349	46,448,287,349										
...	42,000,000,000	200,000,000	4,248,287,349	46,448,287,349	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>									
					46,448,287,349									
					...									
					...									
					<b>45,310,326,422</b>									
					<b>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</b>									
...	1,479,000,000	...	...	1,479,000,000										
...	...	...	10,000,000	10,000,000										
...	1,479,000,000	...	10,000,000	1,489,000,000										
					15	Transfer payments to the territorial governments Governor General's special warrants	1,492,100,647	(3,100,647)	...	1,401,707,359				
					Total—Vote 15									
...	30,000,000	...	74,843	30,074,843	(S)	Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,074,843	...	...	30,075,203				
...	9,522,000,000	1,154,000,000	275,205,000	10,951,205,000	(S)	Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	10,951,205,000	...	...	9,898,922,000				
...	13,500,000,000	...	...	13,500,000,000	(S)	Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	13,500,000,000	...	...	12,391,537,000				
...	(543,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(3,615,154)	(548,615,154)	(S)	Youth allowances recovery ( <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act</i> , 1964)	(548,615,154)	...	...	(532,882,443)				

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	(2,466,000,000)	(11,000,000)	17,505,000	(2,459,495,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i> )	(2,459,495,000)	...	...	(2,425,343,000)
...	...	2,500,000,000	...	2,500,000,000	(S) Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care ( <i>Budget Implementation Act, 2000</i> )	2,500,000,000	...	...	3,500,000,000
...	...	1,000,000,000	...	1,000,000,000	(S) Payment to a trust to provide funding to provinces for purchase and installation of medical diagnostic and treatment equipment under the <i>Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act</i>	1,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	(S) Payment to a corporation for the purpose of defining standards to ensure compatibility of health information networks under the <i>Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act</i>	500,000,000	...	...	...
...	21,522,000,000	5,141,000,000	299,169,689	26,962,169,689	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>26,965,270,336</b>	<b>(3,100,647)</b>	...	<b>24,264,016,119</b>
256,789,255	64,397,191,658	5,424,400,000	4,520,775,676	74,599,156,589	<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>74,267,272,712</b>	<b>151,802,573</b>	<b>180,081,304</b>	<b>70,665,883,656</b>
2,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	2,311,070,664	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>346,864,579</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,964,206,084</b>	<b>343,360,220</b>
<b>Auditor General</b>									
...	47,328,100	...	...	47,328,100	20 Program expenditures				
...	...	850,000	...	850,000	20a Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,679,225	2,679,225	Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	1,703,000	1,703,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	47,328,100	850,000	4,382,225	52,560,325	Total—Vote 20	51,071,673	1,488,652	...	49,191,339
...	211,900	...	...	211,900	25 Salary of the Auditor General				
...	...	...	1,400	1,400	Governor General's special warrants				
...	211,900	...	1,400	213,300	Total—Vote 25	212,581	719	...	212,810
...	6,494,000	...	794,000	7,288,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,288,000	...	...	7,506,000
...	...	...	4,170	4,170	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,170	...	...	4,303
...	54,034,000	850,000	5,181,795	60,065,795	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>58,576,424</b>	<b>1,489,371</b>	...	<b>56,914,452</b>

<b>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation</b>									
(S) (L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1. Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)									
6,000,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000,000		...	...	6,000,000,000	...
<b>6,000,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,000,000,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>6,000,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>									
...	7,438,000	...	...	7,438,000	30	Program expenditures			
...	...	288,000	...	288,000	30a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	15,000	15,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	296,000	296,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	7,438,000	288,000	311,000	8,037,000		Total—Vote 30	7,458,839	578,161	...
...	1,169,000	...	143,000	1,312,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,312,000	...	...
...	...	...	406	406	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	406	...	...
...	<b>8,607,000</b>	<b>288,000</b>	<b>454,406</b>	<b>9,349,406</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,771,245</b>	<b>578,161</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,707,072</b>
<b>Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada</b>									
...	...	17,177,600	...	17,177,600	34a	Program expenditures	16,664,175	513,425	...
...	...	<b>17,177,600</b>	...	<b>17,177,600</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>16,664,175</b>	<b>513,425</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>									
...	1,660,000	...	...	1,660,000	35	Program expenditures			
...	...	513,106	...	513,106	35a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	15,000	15,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,660,000	513,106	20,000	2,193,106		Total—Vote 35	2,193,106	...	...
65,679,498	...	...	...	65,679,498	(S)	Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to sections 16 and 17 of the <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i>			1,597,623
1,312	...	...	222	1,534	(S)	Total authorized limit shall not, without Treasury Board approval, at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized by the Act to be spent	(11,734,240)	...	77,413,738
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,312	222
<b>65,680,810</b>	<b>1,660,000</b>	<b>513,106</b>	<b>20,222</b>	<b>67,874,138</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>(9,541,134)</b>	<b>1,312</b>	<b>77,413,960</b>	<b>7,926,516</b>
<b>322,470,065</b>	<b>64,461,492,658</b>	<b>5,443,228,706</b>	<b>4,526,432,099</b>	<b>74,753,623,528</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>74,341,743,422</b>	<b>154,384,842</b>	<b>257,495,264</b>	<b>70,739,431,696</b>
<b>8,071,299,783</b>	<b>462,062,598</b>	<b>6,451,542</b>	<b>(228,743,259)</b>	<b>8,311,070,664</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>346,864,579</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7,964,206,084</b>	<b>343,360,220</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program												
Policies and advice	54,649,399	51,904,757	...	871,541	...	...	328,578	328,578	...	...	54,320,821	52,447,720
International financial organizations—												
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	901,680,409	639,567,768	...	...	...	...	901,680,409	639,567,768
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	708,196,838	346,864,579	708,196,838	346,864,579
Domestic coinage	110,145,350	110,145,350	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,145,350	110,145,350
Corporate administration	61,996,370	53,222,103	...	6,347,316	...	...	8,015,682	8,015,682	...	...	53,980,688	51,553,737
Special projects—												
Budgetary	68,572,283	452	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,572,283	452
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,602,873,826	...	1,602,873,826	...
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	295,363,402	215,272,662	...	7,218,857	901,680,409	639,567,768	8,344,260	8,344,260	...	...	1,188,699,551	853,715,027
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,311,070,664	346,864,579	2,311,070,664	346,864,579
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,344,260)	(8,344,260)	...	...	...	...	(8,344,260)	(8,344,260)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>287,019,142</b>	<b>206,928,402</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,218,857</b>	<b>901,680,409</b>	<b>639,567,768</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,188,699,551</b>	<b>853,715,027</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,311,070,664</b>	<b>346,864,579</b>	<b>2,311,070,664</b>	<b>346,864,579</b>
Public Debt Program												
Interest and other costs	46,311,297,517	46,311,297,517	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,311,297,517	46,311,297,517
Canada investment and savings	136,989,832	136,966,233	...	23,599	...	...	...	...	...	...	136,989,832	136,989,832
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>46,448,287,349</b>	<b>46,448,263,750</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>23,599</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>46,448,287,349</b>	<b>46,448,287,349</b>
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program												
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	26,962,169,689	26,965,270,336	...	...	...	...	26,962,169,689	26,965,270,336
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,962,169,689</b>	<b>26,965,270,336</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,962,169,689</b>	<b>26,965,270,336</b>
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>46,735,306,491</b>	<b>46,655,192,152</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,242,456</b>	<b>27,863,850,098</b>	<b>27,604,838,104</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>74,599,156,589</b>	<b>74,267,272,712</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,311,070,664</b>	<b>346,864,579</b>	<b>2,311,070,664</b>	<b>346,864,579</b>
<b>Auditor General</b>												
Legislative auditing	59,685,795	58,198,914	...	...	380,000	377,510	...	...	...	...	60,065,795	58,576,424
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>59,685,795</b>	<b>58,198,914</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>377,510</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>60,065,795</b>	<b>58,576,424</b>

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—													
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	6,000,000,000	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal—													
Budgetary	9,349,406	8,771,245	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,349,406	8,771,245
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada													
Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime	17,177,600	10,428,592	...	6,235,583	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,177,600	16,664,175
Total Program—Budgetary	17,177,600	10,428,592	...	6,235,583	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,177,600	16,664,175
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions													
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	116,587,138	52,364,100	598,000	1,908,735	...	...	49,311,000	63,813,969	...	...	...	67,874,138	(9,541,134)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(49,311,000)	(63,813,969)	...	...	...	...	(49,311,000)	(63,813,969)	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	67,276,138	(11,449,869)	598,000	1,908,735	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67,874,138	(9,541,134)
Total Ministry—													
Budgetary	46,888,795,430	46,721,141,034	598,000	15,386,774	27,864,230,098	27,605,215,614	...	...	...	...	74,753,623,528	74,341,743,422	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,311,070,664	346,864,579	8,311,070,664	346,864,579	

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
International financial organizations									
...	160,000,000	...	(5,000,000)	155,000,000	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	4,752,655	150,247,345	...	54,653,413
...	...	2,500,000	12,500,000	15,000,000	Grant to the World Bank's Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Trust Fund	15,000,000	...	...	109,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	64,845,962
...	160,000,000	2,500,000	7,500,000	170,000,000	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>19,752,655</b>	<b>150,247,345</b>	...	<b>228,499,375</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
International financial organizations									
...	170,000,000	...	5,000,000	175,000,000	To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	174,619,177	380,823	...	171,160,671
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
International financial organizations									
...	365,726,000	...	...	365,726,000	(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	365,726,000	...	...	349,409,000
188,191,972	48,200,000	33,200,000	(78,637,563)	190,954,409	(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	79,469,936	...	111,484,473	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	583,552
188,191,972	413,926,000	33,200,000	(78,637,563)	556,680,409	<b>Total—Other transfer payments</b>	<b>445,195,936</b>	...	<b>111,484,473</b>	<b>349,992,552</b>
188,191,972	743,926,000	35,700,000	(66,137,563)	901,680,409	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>639,567,768</b>	<b>150,628,168</b>	<b>111,484,473</b>	<b>749,652,598</b>
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program									
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
Transfer payments									
...	1,479,000,000	...	10,000,000	1,489,000,000	Transfer payments to the territorial governments	1,492,100,647	(3,100,647)	...	1,401,707,359
...	30,000,000	...	74,843	30,074,843	(S) Statutory subsidies	30,074,843	...	...	30,075,203
...	9,522,000,000	1,154,000,000	275,205,000	10,951,205,000	(S) Fiscal equalization	10,951,205,000	...	...	9,898,922,000
...	13,500,000,000	...	...	13,500,000,000	(S) Canada health and social transfer	13,500,000,000	...	...	12,391,537,000
...	...	2,500,000,000	...	2,500,000,000	(S) Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care	2,500,000,000	...	...	3,500,000,000
...	...	1,000,000,000	...	1,000,000,000	(S) Medical Equipment Trust	1,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	(543,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(3,615,154)	(548,615,154)	(S) Youth allowances recovery	(548,615,154)	...	...	(532,882,443)



...	(2,466,000,000)	(11,000,000)	17,505,000	(2,459,495,000)	(S) Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,459,495,000)	...	...	(2,425,343,000)
...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	(S) Payment to a corporation for health information and communications technologies	500,000,000	...	...	...
...	<b>21,522,000,000</b>	<b>5,141,000,000</b>	<b>299,169,689</b>	<b>26,962,169,689</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>26,965,270,336</b>	<b>(3,100,647)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,264,016,119</b>
<b>188,191,972</b>	<b>22,265,926,000</b>	<b>5,176,700,000</b>	<b>233,032,126</b>	<b>27,863,850,098</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>27,604,838,104</b>	<b>147,527,521</b>	<b>111,484,473</b>	<b>25,013,668,717</b>
<b>Auditor General Contributions</b>									
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	Legislative auditing CCAF-FCVI (formerly Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation)	377,510	2,490	...	376,958
...	<b>380,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>377,510</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>376,958</b>
<b>188,191,972</b>	<b>22,266,306,000</b>	<b>5,176,700,000</b>	<b>233,032,126</b>	<b>27,864,230,098</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>27,605,215,614</b>	<b>147,530,011</b>	<b>111,484,473</b>	<b>25,014,045,675</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Policies and advice	328,578	328,578	385,635
Corporate administration	8,015,682	8,015,682	5,781,968
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>8,344,260</b>	<b>8,344,260</b>	<b>6,167,603</b>
<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services			
Assessments on:			
Supervision of financial institutions	44,594,000	54,768,903	42,245,619
Supervision of pension plans	3,500,000	3,765,180	4,131,857
	48,094,000	58,534,083	46,377,476
Service charges	...	3,208,813	...
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	167,747	206,222
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	1,217,000	992,375	1,180,756
Services provided to Canada Student Loan Program	...	149,759	...
Other revenue	...	761,192	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>49,311,000</b>	<b>63,813,969</b>	<b>47,764,454</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>57,655,260</b>	<b>72,158,229</b>	<b>53,932,057</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	11,066
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,066</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Chartered banks	26,843,259	23,778,659
Short term deposits	559,206,968	436,123,595
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—		
Transfer of profit	2,879,414,376	1,934,670,824
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	162,093,640	151,918,666
Loans, investments and advances—		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	2,027,241,497	1,766,092,296
Canada Development Investment Corporation—		
Dividend	5,000,000	...
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	19,756,042	17,780,438
Jamaica	1,455,432	2,421,371
Thailand Financial Assistance Loan	42,329,878	33,340,598
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	557,405	1,464,739
Deferred interest	5,255,389	4,215,862
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	39,604,493	53,840,301
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements	58,944	58,944
Municipal Development and Loan Board	863,208	1,032,929
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	2,973	3,469
Other accounts—		
Canadian Heritage—		
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	338,467	310,146
Natural Resources—		
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	26,630	7,768
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	282,824	203,000
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	137,300	496,200
Optional Services Revolving Fund	(677,978)	1,543,144

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Solicitor General—Correctional Service— CORCAN Revolving Fund	...	1,428,400	Public Debt Program		
	5,769,790,747	4,430,731,349	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refund of salaries, goods and services	58,179	190,020	Transfer from matured debt outstanding	6,222,047	4,567,109
Refund from the provinces	...	3,121,840	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,222,047</b>	<b>4,567,109</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,007,541	99,410,554	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>6,222,795,520</b>	<b>4,742,047,926</b>
	3,065,720	102,722,414	<b>Auditor General</b>		
Sales of goods and services—			<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Other fees and charges—			Goods and services tax	8,645	24,802
Fines, penalties and forfeitures	...	10,303	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>8,645</b>	<b>24,802</b>
Fees—Access to information	2,794	3,589	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
	2,794	13,892	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	17,493	32,750
Sale of other publications	47,812	65,359	Adjustments to prior year's payables	52,397	20,525
	50,606	79,251		69,890	53,275
Domestic coinage	182,219,196	169,924,460	Sales of goods and services—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,178	25,470	Other fees and charges—		
Net gain on exchange	191,579,676	...	Auditing services rendered to organizations	727,520	750,240
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,170	4,017
Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	8	49,739
Limited	24,862,600	10,066,198	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>801,588</b>	<b>857,271</b>
Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>810,233</b>	<b>882,073</b>
or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding			<b>Canadian International Trade Tribunal</b>		
Imprest Account—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Cheques	838,290	11,664	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	857
Unclaimed cheques	22,352,566	17,121,876	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	406	...
Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	87	577
in respect of chartered banks	4,444,199	4,397,169	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>1,434</b>
Mortgage interest premium	1,811,403	2,199,883	<b>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions</b>		
Other miscellaneous revenues	15,529,292	190,017	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
	69,838,350	33,986,807	Goods and services tax	...	821,935
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>6,216,573,473</b>	<b>4,737,469,751</b>	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>821,935</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,216,573,473</b>	<b>4,737,480,817</b>			

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	222	1,312
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>1,312</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>823,247</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,645	857,803
Total tax revenues	8,645	857,803
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	5,769,790,747	4,430,731,349
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,135,610	102,776,546
Sales of goods and services	778,126	829,491
Domestic coinage	182,219,196	169,924,460
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	33,976	30,799
Net gain on exchange	191,579,676	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	76,060,492	38,604,232
Total non-tax revenues	6,223,597,823	4,742,896,877
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>6,223,606,468</b>	<b>4,743,754,680</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 8

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Fisheries and Oceans**

**Department**

**Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	8.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	8.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	8.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	8.7
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	8.11
Revenues . . . . .	8.12

## Department

### Objective

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

### Business Line Description

#### *Marine navigation services*

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

#### *Marine communications and traffic services*

Marine communications and traffic services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine communications and traffic services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

#### *Icebreaking operations*

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

#### *Rescue, safety and environmental response*

Rescue, safety and environmental response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

#### *Fisheries and oceans science*

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

#### *Habitat management and environmental science*

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

#### *Hydrography*

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as tide and current tables, sailing directions, small craft guides, and water level bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

#### *Fisheries management*

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal

waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries.

The objectives of Fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian fisheries adjustment and restructuring (CFAR) plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern cod adjustment and recovery program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

#### *Harbours*

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision

and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

#### *Fleet management*

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine navigation services; Marine communications and traffic services; Icebreaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

#### *Policy and internal services*

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the department's national regulations.

### **Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation**

#### **Objective**

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	905,562,000	...	...	905,562,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	30,110,282	...	30,110,282	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	77,082,097	77,082,097		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	4,283,000	4,283,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,605,800	2,605,800		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	14,426,000	14,426,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	905,562,000	30,110,282	98,396,897	1,034,069,179		Total—Vote 1	996,114,416	37,954,763	...	898,089,355
...	154,392,000	...	...	154,392,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	28,740,823	28,740,823		Governor General's special warrants				
...	154,392,000	...	28,740,823	183,132,823		Total—Vote 5	178,051,880	5,080,943	...	123,115,343
...	175,911,000	...	...	175,911,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	20,835,000	...	20,835,000	10a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	97,872,426	97,872,426		Governor General's special warrants				
...	175,911,000	20,835,000	97,872,426	294,618,426		Total—Vote 10	240,099,544	54,518,882	...	252,624,284
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	96,646,000	...	11,813,000	108,459,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	108,459,000	...	...	103,258,000
...	...	...	9,130	9,130	(S)	Collection agency fees	9,130	...	...	9,774
...	...	...	142,478	142,478	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	142,478	...	...	382,172
1,297,726	...	...	5,015,872	6,313,598	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,945,439	68,159	1,300,000	1,465,982
1,297,726	1,332,762,658	50,945,282	241,790,565	1,626,796,231		Total Department—Budgetary	1,527,873,484	97,622,747	1,300,000	1,378,995,626



<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation</b>									
L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> . Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)									
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000		...	...	30,000,000	...
<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>
					<b>Total Ministry—</b>				
<b>1,297,726</b>	<b>1,332,762,658</b>	<b>50,945,282</b>	<b>241,790,565</b>	<b>1,626,796,231</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,527,873,484</b>	<b>97,622,747</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,378,995,626</b>
<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Marine navigation services	122,818,474	117,093,904	31,036,000	13,187,291	...	...	32,242,000	31,026,441	...	...	121,612,474	99,254,754
Marine communications and traffic services	64,402,331	58,735,214	16,074,000	13,334,587	...	...	175,000	460,653	...	...	80,301,331	71,609,148
Icebreaking operations	54,534,023	56,460,986	...	...	...	...	14,424,000	11,063,272	...	...	40,110,023	45,397,714
Rescue, safety and environ- mental response	128,688,158	105,129,201	...	...	4,332,000	4,290,503	70,000	428,090	...	...	132,950,158	108,991,614
Fisheries and oceans science	153,902,040	141,277,035	...	5,236,028	2,384,700	2,358,554	...	...	...	...	156,286,740	148,871,617
Habitat management and environ- mental science	106,887,489	96,283,067	...	1,807,225	34,486,000	34,415,819	...	...	...	...	141,373,489	132,506,111
Hydrography	27,589,782	32,611,838	...	2,499,964	63,000	62,881	...	...	...	...	27,652,782	35,174,683
Fisheries management	220,614,396	206,196,783	1,130,000	8,789,528	247,063,926	194,230,669	...	...	...	...	468,808,322	409,216,980
Harbours	50,750,737	42,846,078	28,332,000	46,126,837	1,063,000	1,032,139	...	...	...	...	80,145,737	90,005,054
Fleet management	77,841,857	90,835,521	88,399,823	36,412,336	...	...	...	446,613	...	...	166,241,680	126,801,244
Policy and internal services	191,626,695	209,538,429	18,161,000	50,658,084	5,225,800	3,708,979	3,700,000	3,860,927	...	...	211,313,495	260,044,565
Sub-total	1,199,655,982	1,157,008,056	183,132,823	178,051,880	294,618,426	240,099,544	50,611,000	47,285,996	...	...	1,626,796,231	1,527,873,484
Revenues netted against expenditures	(50,611,000)	(47,285,996)	...	...	...	...	(50,611,000)	(47,285,996)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,149,044,982</b>	<b>1,109,722,060</b>	<b>183,132,823</b>	<b>178,051,880</b>	<b>294,618,426</b>	<b>240,099,544</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,626,796,231</b>	<b>1,527,873,484</b>
<b>Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—</b>												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
Budgetary	1,149,044,982	1,109,722,060	183,132,823	178,051,880	294,618,426	240,099,544	...	...	...	...	1,626,796,231	1,527,873,484
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	...

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Fisheries and oceans science									
...	15,500	...	...	15,500	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	15,500	...	...	15,500
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Grants to support UQAR-Estelle Laberge Foundation	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Grants to support NSERC Scholarships	395,000	5,000	...	...
...	15,500	...	450,000	465,500		460,500	5,000	...	15,500
Habitat management and environmental science									
...	30,000,000	347,500	(347,500)	30,000,000	Grant to Pacific Salmon Endowment Fund	30,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	41,500
...	30,000,000	347,500	(347,500)	30,000,000		30,000,000	...	...	41,500
Hydrography									
...	46,000	...	16,000	62,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	61,881	119	...	91,245
Fisheries management									
...	...	...	505,000	505,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	505,000	...	...	7,000
Policy and internal services									
...	152,500	455,000	(107,500)	500,000	Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	500,000	...	...	...
...	<b>30,214,000</b>	<b>802,500</b>	<b>516,000</b>	<b>31,532,500</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>31,527,381</b>	<b>5,119</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>155,245</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Rescue, safety and environmental response									
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education	3,992,711	7,289	...	3,383,205

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	192,000	...	90,000	282,000	Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its Boating safety program	247,792	34,208	...	192,000
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	50,000	...	...	...
...	4,192,000	...	140,000	4,332,000		4,290,503	41,497	...	3,575,205
Fisheries and oceans science									
...	135,700	...	1,076,600	1,212,300	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,212,224	76	...	958,589
...	925,000	...	(218,100)	706,900	Contributions to the Youth Employment Initiatives	685,830	21,070	...	712,445
...	3,900,000	...	(3,900,000)	...	Contributions to support the Pacific salmon resource rebuilding program	...	...	...	...
...	4,960,700	...	(3,041,500)	1,919,200		1,898,054	21,146	...	1,671,034
Habitat management and environmental science									
...	...	...	505,000	505,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	501,312	3,688	...	478,310
...	...	...	320,000	320,000	Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives	315,889	4,111	...	230,400
...	...	...	3,661,000	3,661,000	Contributions to support the Pacific salmon resource rebuilding	3,598,618	62,382	...	2,027,056
...	...	...	4,486,000	4,486,000		4,415,819	70,181	...	2,735,766
Hydrography									
...	...	...	1,000	1,000	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,000	...	...	41,000
Fisheries management									
...	4,580,000	...	...	4,580,000	Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	3,891,743	688,257	...	5,321,763
...	962,000	...	...	962,000	Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	384,931	577,069	...	413,210
...	2,605,000	...	...	2,605,000	Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model terms and conditions for the early retirement program of the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	2,042,112	562,888	...	2,164,247

...	185,700	...	(185,700)	...	Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements	...	...	...	...
...	51,450,000	...	33,732,660	85,182,660	Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	84,996,960	185,700	...	31,315,096
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	75,000,000	20,032,500	(12,202,263)	82,830,237	Contributions under Fisheries access program	74,090,155	8,740,082	...	15,185,850
...	432,000	...	8,811	440,811	Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	431,900	8,911	...	440,500
...	450,000	...	(450,000)	...	Contributions to support fisheries development	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	62,723,900	62,723,900	Contribution under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan: Atlantic groundfish licence retirement program	25,458,526	37,265,374	...	66,014,353
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Contributions to support Aboriginal selective fishing program	499,996	4	...	774,000
...	...	...	1,995,000	1,995,000	Pacific fisheries development program	412,302	1,582,698	...	285,154
...	...	...	4,248,918	4,248,918	Contributions to support the Pacific selective fishing program	1,030,318	3,218,600	...	1,958,332
...	...	...	490,400	490,400	Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	486,726	3,674	...	682,400
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	117,134,131
...	135,864,700	20,032,500	90,661,726	246,558,926		193,725,669	52,833,257	...	241,689,036
...	...	...	1,063,000	1,063,000	Harbours Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,032,139	30,861	...	2,517,996
...	379,600	...	825,200	1,204,800	Policy and internal services Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	1,003,157	201,643	...	239,002
...	...	...	3,300,000	3,300,000	Contributions to support dredging activities at marinas severely affected by low water levels on the Great Lakes	2,205,822	1,094,178	...	...
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Contributions to support the Pacific selective fishing program	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	221,000	221,000	Contributions under the Pacific salmon commercial licence retirement program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan	...	221,000	...	...
...	879,600	...	3,846,200	4,725,800		3,208,979	1,516,821	...	239,002
...	145,897,000	20,032,500	97,156,426	263,085,926	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>208,572,163</b>	<b>54,513,763</b>	...	<b>252,469,039</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	4,192,000	...	140,000	4,332,000	Rescue, safety and environmental response	4,290,503	41,497	...	3,575,205
...	4,976,200	...	(2,591,500)	2,384,700	Fisheries and oceans science	2,358,554	26,146	...	1,686,534
...	30,000,000	347,500	4,138,500	34,486,000	Habitat management and environmental science	34,415,819	70,181	...	2,777,266
...	46,000	...	17,000	63,000	Hydrography	62,881	119	...	132,245
...	135,864,700	20,032,500	91,166,726	247,063,926	Fisheries management	194,230,669	52,833,257	...	241,696,036
...	...	...	1,063,000	1,063,000	Harbours	1,032,139	30,861	...	2,517,996
...	1,032,100	455,000	3,738,700	5,225,800	Policy and internal services	3,708,979	1,516,821	...	239,002
...	<b>176,111,000</b>	<b>20,835,000</b>	<b>97,672,426</b>	<b>294,618,426</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>240,099,544</b>	<b>54,518,882</b>	...	<b>252,624,284</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>Fleet management</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Miscellaneous recoveries	...	446,613	255,603
Marine navigation services				Miscellaneous	...	...	155,963
Marine service fees	31,041,000	31,026,441	29,383,333		...	446,613	411,566
Federal-provincial partnerships	1,000,000	...	...	<b>Policy and internal services</b>			
Employee deductions for employee housing	175,000	...	19,387	Canadian Coast Guard College	3,700,000	3,860,927	3,918,397
Prescott shops operations	24,000	...	...				
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	...	15,837	<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>50,611,000</b>	<b>47,285,996</b>	<b>47,583,633</b>
Miscellaneous recoveries	2,000	...	383,124				
	32,242,000	31,026,441	29,801,681				
Marine communications and traffic services							
Coast guard radio tolls	175,000	280,400	367,095				
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	6,020	75,407				
Miscellaneous	...	174,233	215,781				
	175,000	460,653	658,283				
Icebreaking operations							
Eastern Arctic sealift	7,500,000	5,231,580	7,061,304				
Marine service fees	6,924,000	5,073,940	5,209,103				
Miscellaneous	...	757,752	35,354				
	14,424,000	11,063,272	12,305,761				
Rescue, safety and environmental response							
Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction decals	70,000	295,262	160,540				
Miscellaneous	...	132,828	327,405				
	70,000	428,090	487,945				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,015,872	1,790,387
Goods and services tax	2,121,409	2,949,617	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,121,409</b>	<b>2,949,617</b>	Seizures and forfeitures	331,188	317,651
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Fines	1,862,250	1,387,296
Return on investments—			Sundries	721,826	1,207,867
Demutualization Life Insurance	667,608	...		2,915,264	2,912,814
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>68,248,446</b>	<b>55,551,168</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,324,583	1,735,778	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>70,369,855</b>	<b>58,500,785</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	740,321	1,904,582			
	8,064,904	3,640,360			
Sales of goods and services—					
Rights and privileges—					
Fees	72,897	118,847			
Licences	43,072,744	38,413,198			
Oyster leases	166,015	108,323			
Bait	35,485	44,745			
Vessel and fishermen registrations	2,742,004	3,099,842			
Small craft harbours—					
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,805,712	1,929,732			
Licences	82,488	69,753			
Other wharf revenues	43,409	71,413			
	48,020,754	43,855,853			
Other fees and charges—					
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	222,805	254,232			
Sundries	332,191	288,506			
	554,996	542,738			
Sales of goods and information products—					
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,605,242	2,625,945			
Sundry sales	403,806	183,071			
	3,009,048	2,809,016			
	51,584,798	47,207,607			



# SECTION 9

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Foreign Affairs and International Trade**

**Department**

**Canadian Commercial Corporation**

**Canadian International Development  
Agency**

**Export Development Corporation**

**International Development Research Centre**

**International Joint Commission**

**NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section**

**Northern Pipeline Agency**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	9.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	9.6
Programs by business line . . . . .	9.13
Transfer payments . . . . .	9.15
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	9.23
Revenues . . . . .	9.24

**Department****Objective**

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

**Business Line Description***International business development*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

*Trade and economic policy*

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

*International security and cooperation*

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

*Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)*

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

*Public diplomacy*

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

*Corporate services*

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

*Services to other Government departments*

Enable other Government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

*Passport services*

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.

**Canadian Commercial Corporation****Objective**

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

**Canadian International Development Agency****Objective**

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by cooperating with them in development activities; and

to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

**Business Line Description***Geographic programs*

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and cooperation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official development assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.

### *Countries in transition*

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA. The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

### *Multilateral programs*

Multilateral programs involve Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

### *Canadian partnership*

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: industrial cooperation, voluntary sector and scholarships. The industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The voluntary sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights,

democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance co-operant/experts and in-country trainees.

### *Policy*

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other Government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the international assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

*Communications*

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

*Corporate services*

The Corporate services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Human resources and corporate services branch and the Performance review branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

**Export Development Corporation****Objective**

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

**International Development Research Centre****Objective**

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

**International Joint Commission****Objective**

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend

upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

**Business Line Description***Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office*

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including coordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

*Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office*

Surveillance, monitoring, coordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

## **NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section**

### **Objective**

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *NAFTA Secretariat, canadian section*

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

## **Northern Pipeline Agency**

### **Objective**

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline*

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and coordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	929,737,000	...	...	929,737,000	1				
...	...	33,321,927	...	33,321,927	1a				
...	...	...	54,193,966	54,193,966					
...	...	...	187,000	187,000					
...	...	...	4,459,000	4,459,000					
...	929,737,000	33,321,927	58,839,966	1,021,898,893		975,711,178	46,187,715	...	908,235,541
...	85,449,000	...	...	85,449,000	5				
...	...	93,600	...	93,600	5a				
...	...	...	18,768,525	18,768,525					
...	...	...	417,000	417,000					
...	85,449,000	93,600	19,185,525	104,728,125		104,559,383	168,742	...	120,919,481
...	330,378,000	...	...	330,378,000	10				
...	...	1,199,838	...	1,199,838	10a				
...	...	...	104,241,500	104,241,500					
...	330,378,000	1,199,838	104,241,500	435,819,338		377,038,473	58,780,865	...	408,707,609
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	250,000	...	(92,599)	157,401	(S)	157,401	...	...	162,012
...	84,752,000	...	10,359,000	95,111,000	(S)	95,111,000	...	...	95,582,000
13,021,551	(1,420,000)	9,022,000	(7,602,000)	13,021,551	(S)	(1,063,062)	...	14,084,613	8,199,048
...	...	...	686,034	686,034	(S)	686,034	...	...	2,463,748
...	...	...	6,794	6,794	(S)	6,794	...	...	29,093
758,678	...	...	2,128,327	2,887,005	(S)	2,603,811	...	283,194	2,049,499
...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	41,015,331
13,780,229	1,429,249,316	43,637,365	187,752,425	1,674,419,335		1,554,914,206	105,137,322	14,367,807	1,587,464,794
<b>Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i>. Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)</b>									
11,185,641	...	...	...	11,185,641	L11	438,309	...	10,747,332	(721,490)

					L12	Working capital advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954</i> , amended by Vote L12, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90</i> . Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)				
27,830,026	...	...	...	27,830,026			8,232,906	...	19,597,120	4,990,764
39,015,667	...	...	...	39,015,667		Total non-budgetary	8,671,215	...	30,344,452	4,269,274
<b>13,780,229</b>	<b>1,429,249,316</b>	<b>43,637,365</b>	<b>187,752,425</b>	<b>1,674,419,335</b>		<b>Total Department—</b>				
<b>39,015,667</b>	...	...	...	<b>39,015,667</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,554,914,206</b>	<b>105,137,322</b>	<b>14,367,807</b>	<b>1,587,464,794</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>8,671,215</b>	...	<b>30,344,452</b>	<b>4,269,274</b>
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation</b>										
...	10,664,000	...	...	10,664,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,005,000	3,005,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	16,000	16,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	200,000	200,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	10,664,000	...	3,221,000	13,885,000		Total—Vote 15	13,884,956	44	...	17,548,179
...	10,664,000	...	3,221,000	13,885,000		Total budgetary	13,884,956	44	...	17,548,179
					(S)	(L) Deposits to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Corporation Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$10,000,000 (Net)	...	...	10,000,000	...
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000						
...	<b>10,664,000</b>	...	<b>3,221,000</b>	<b>13,885,000</b>		<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>13,884,956</b>	<b>44</b>	...	<b>17,548,179</b>
<b>10,000,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>10,000,000</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>10,000,000</b>	...
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>										
...	106,403,342	...	...	106,403,342	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	7,006,091	...	7,006,091	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	32,000,000	32,000,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	350,000	350,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,345,000	1,345,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	106,403,342	7,006,091	33,695,000	147,104,433		Total—Vote 20	141,427,529	5,676,904	...	108,707,302
...	1,420,808,000	...	...	1,420,808,000	25	Grants and contributions				
...	...	148,735,000	...	148,735,000	25a	Grants				
...	1,420,808,000	148,735,000	...	1,569,543,000		Total—Vote 25	1,568,449,145	1,093,855	...	1,457,442,063
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,988
					(S)	Payments (encashment of notes) to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts ( <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> and previous years' Appropriation Acts)	412,060,003	...	...	247,354,953
...	317,600,000	145,538,304	(51,078,301)	412,060,003	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,569,783	...	...	15,426,295
...	14,066,000	...	1,503,783	15,569,783	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	6,938	14,933	...
6,938	...	...	14,933	21,871	(S)	Loss for revaluation at year-end	3,040,173	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,040,173	3,040,173		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	33,426,867
...	...	...	...	...						
6,938	1,858,929,000	301,279,395	(12,824,473)	2,147,390,860		Total budgetary	2,140,598,230	6,777,697	14,933	1,862,408,468

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts</b>									
...	1	...	135,999,999	136,000,000	L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$136,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)			
...	...	1	12,899,999	12,900,000	L30a	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$148,900,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)			
...	1	1	148,899,998	148,900,000	Total—Vote L30	148,900,000	...	...	137,700,000
<b>International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts</b>									
...	1	...	(1)	...	L35	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)			
...	...	4,300,000	(4,300,000)	...	L35a	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,300,000 on January 26, 2001, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development, (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)			
...	1	4,300,000	(4,300,001)	...	Total—Vote L35	...	...	...	...
...	16,735,000	...	(16,735,000)	...	(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)			



					<b>Caribbean Development Bank</b>				
					Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,670,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Caribbean Development Bank (Gross)				
...	...	...	5,315,261	5,315,261		...	5,315,261	...	...
					(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
71,023,290	...	...	...	71,023,290	Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	6,218,335	6,218,335	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
71,023,290	...	...	6,218,335	77,241,625	Total <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	77,241,625	...
					<b>African Development Bank</b>				
					L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$2,827,383 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the African Development Bank (Gross)				
...	...	...	4,094,899	4,094,899	L35a Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,300,000 on January 26, 2001, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$11,178,000 (Gross)				
...	...	...	4,451,149	4,451,149		4,451,149	4,094,899	...	4,588,594
...	...	...	8,546,048	8,546,048	(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
738,768,126	...	...	...	738,768,126	Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	525,680,237	525,680,237	Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
738,768,126	...	...	525,680,237	1,264,448,363	Total <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	1,264,448,363	...
					<b>Asian Development Bank</b>				
					L35 Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$111,647,700 (Gross)				
3,362,382	...	...	...	3,362,382		...	...	3,362,382	...

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	\$
					L35	Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,349,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> . for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Asian Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$167,471,550 (Gross)				
3,310,745	...	...	...	3,310,745			...	...	3,310,745	38,686
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
2,819,211,566	...	...	...	2,819,211,566		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	194,564,416	194,564,416		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
2,819,211,566	...	...	194,564,416	3,013,775,982		Total <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	3,013,775,982	...
						<b>Inter-American Development Bank</b>				
					(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):				
5,603,682,861	...	...	...	5,603,682,861		Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)				
...	...	...	490,621,881	490,621,881		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end				
5,603,682,861	...	...	490,621,881	6,094,304,742		Total <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	6,094,304,742	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,452,133
9,239,358,970	16,735,002	4,300,001	1,358,811,175	10,619,205,148		Total non-budgetary	153,351,149	9,410,160	10,456,443,839	148,779,413
						<b>Total Program—</b>				
6,938	1,858,929,000	301,279,395	(12,824,473)	2,147,390,860		<b>Budgetary</b>	2,140,598,230	6,777,697	14,933	1,862,408,468
9,239,358,970	16,735,002	4,300,001	1,358,811,175	10,619,205,148		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	153,351,149	9,410,160	10,456,443,839	148,779,413

					Export Development Corporation					
					(S)	Budgetary portion of authority granted pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (see below) <sup>(3)</sup>				
...	130,000,000	...	(130,000,000)	...						
...	...	...	(576,699)	(576,699)	Transfer from non-budgetary authority <sup>(3)</sup>					
					Total budgetary authority related to section 24 <sup>(3)</sup>					
...	130,000,000	...	(130,576,699)	(576,699)		(576,699)	...	...	(3,774,710)	
...	...	...	28,217,395	28,217,395	(S)	Administration expenses	28,217,395	...	25,631,563	
...	130,000,000	...	(102,359,304)	27,640,696	Total budgetary					
					27,640,696					
					(S)	(L) Payments for subscription to capital stock in the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Export Development Act</i> , section 11. Limit \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)				
516,800,000	...	...	...	516,800,000		...	...	516,800,000	...	
						(L) Borrowing of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12, 13, and 14 of the Act, limited by paid-in capital and retained earnings (Net)				
10,837,449,000	...	...	1,150,820,094	11,988,269,094		...	...	11,988,269,094	...	
					(S)	Total authorized limit of \$13,000,000,000 pursuant to section 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> related to loans made and committed in accordance with section 23 <sup>(3)</sup>				
10,512,937,787	125,100,000	...	(69,436,468)	10,568,601,319	Less: budgetary portion of the authority (see above) <sup>(3)</sup>					
...	...	...	576,699	576,699						
10,512,937,787	125,100,000	...	(68,859,769)	10,569,178,018	Total non-budgetary authority related to section 24 (Net) <sup>(3)</sup>					
					100,943,618					
21,867,186,787	125,100,000	...	1,081,960,325	23,074,247,112	Total non-budgetary					
					100,943,618					
					<b>Total Program—</b>					
...	<b>130,000,000</b>	...	<b>(102,359,304)</b>	<b>27,640,696</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>					
<b>21,867,186,787</b>	<b>125,100,000</b>	...	<b>1,081,960,325</b>	<b>23,074,247,112</b>	<b>Non-budgetary</b>					
					<b>27,640,696</b>					
					<b>100,943,618</b>					
					<b>...</b>					
					<b>21,856,853</b>					
					<b>(228,959,570)</b>					
					<b>22,973,303,494</b>					
					<b>(228,959,570)</b>					
					<b>International Development Research Centre</b>					
					40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre				
...	87,951,000	...	...	87,951,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	87,000	87,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	532,000	532,000						
...	87,951,000	...	619,000	88,570,000	Total—Vote 40					
					88,570,000					
...	<b>87,951,000</b>	...	<b>619,000</b>	<b>88,570,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>					
					<b>88,570,000</b>					
					<b>...</b>					
					<b>87,019,000</b>					
					<b>International Joint Commission</b>					
...	4,045,000	...	...	4,045,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	526,000	...	526,000	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	537,500	537,500	Governor General's special warrants					
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	...	...	47,000	47,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>					
...	4,045,000	526,000	599,500	5,170,500	Total—Vote 45					
					4,959,271					
					211,229					
					...					
					5,694,617					

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	
...	432,000	...	53,000	485,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	485,000	...	...	494,000
...	4,477,000	526,000	652,500	5,655,500		Total Program—Budgetary	5,444,271	211,229	...	6,188,617
...	2,110,000	...	...	2,110,000	50	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Program expenditures				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	2,110,000	...	30,000	2,140,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	140,000	...	...	140,000	(S)	Total—Vote 50	1,636,787	503,213	...	1,681,168
...	...	...	...	...		Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,000	...	...	138,000
...	2,250,000	...	30,000	2,280,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,776,787	503,213	...	1,819,168
...	237,000	...	...	237,000	55	Northern Pipeline Agency				
...	...	...	6,000	6,000		Program expenditures				
...	237,000	...	6,000	243,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	22,000	...	...	22,000	(S)	Total—Vote 55	101,118	141,882	...	202,767
...	...	...	...	...		Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	...	...	22,000
...	259,000	...	6,000	265,000		Total Program—Budgetary	123,118	141,882	...	224,767
13,787,167	3,523,779,316	345,442,760	77,097,148	3,960,106,391		Total Ministry—				
31,155,561,424	141,835,002	4,300,001	2,440,771,500	33,742,467,927		Budgetary	3,832,952,264	112,771,387	14,382,740	3,584,529,846
						Non-budgetary	262,965,982	9,410,160	33,470,091,785	(75,910,883)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

<sup>(3)</sup> In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
International business development	233,289,952	219,491,709	4,858,250	4,857,700	15,567,400	13,046,220	8,050,000	2,060,659	...	...	245,665,602	235,334,970
Trade and economic policy	109,191,680	103,201,877	2,947,680	2,939,600	17,863,664	14,018,079	...	...	...	...	130,003,024	120,159,556
International security and cooperation	198,092,817	185,108,052	6,270,730	6,251,230	367,765,574	315,661,886	600,000	437,992	...	...	571,529,121	506,583,176
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	52,107,314	49,857,908	1,215,970	1,211,612	60,000	60,000	2,230,000	1,979,768	...	...	51,153,284	49,149,752
Public diplomacy	73,504,151	69,854,573	1,366,890	1,362,586	34,547,700	34,237,288	1,103,000	860,000	...	...	108,315,741	104,594,447
Corporate services— Budgetary	259,588,303	251,188,968	81,759,325	81,628,330	172,401	172,401	12,290,000	9,021,788	...	...	329,230,029	323,967,911
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,015,667	8,671,215	39,015,667	8,671,215
Services to other Government departments	219,191,703	209,879,131	6,309,280	6,308,325	...	...	...	...	...	...	225,500,983	216,187,456
Passport services	77,286,587	79,696,868	4,123,553	4,123,553	...	...	68,388,589	84,883,483	...	...	13,021,551	(1,063,062)
Sub-total— Budgetary	1,222,252,507	1,168,279,086	108,851,678	108,682,936	435,976,739	377,195,874	92,661,589	99,243,690	...	...	1,674,419,335	1,554,914,206
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	39,015,667	8,671,215	39,015,667	8,671,215
Revenues netted against expenditures	(92,661,589)	(99,243,690)	...	...	...	...	(92,661,589)	(99,243,690)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,129,590,918</b>	<b>1,069,035,396</b>	<b>108,851,678</b>	<b>108,682,936</b>	<b>435,976,739</b>	<b>377,195,874</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,674,419,335</b>	<b>1,554,914,206</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>39,015,667</b>	<b>8,671,215</b>	<b>39,015,667</b>	<b>8,671,215</b>
<b>Canadian Commercial Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>13,885,000</b>	<b>13,884,956</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>13,885,000</b>	<b>13,884,956</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>10,000,000</b>	...	<b>10,000,000</b>	...
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>												
Geographic programs	48,145,958	48,119,677	...	...	633,612,692	632,577,941	...	...	...	...	681,758,650	680,697,618
Countries in transition	9,040,681	8,600,593	...	...	128,642,422	128,615,187	...	...	...	...	137,683,103	137,215,780
Multilateral programs— Budgetary	9,173,180	9,160,195	...	...	938,204,811	938,204,351	...	...	...	...	947,377,991	947,364,546
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,619,205,148	153,351,149	10,619,205,148	153,351,149
Canadian partnership	11,969,938	11,881,315	...	...	277,386,212	277,375,610	...	...	...	...	289,356,150	289,256,925
Policy	10,366,492	10,302,882	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,366,492	10,302,882

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Communications	6,869,068	6,699,419	...	...	3,756,866	3,756,864	...	...	...	...	10,625,934	10,456,283
Corporate services	70,222,540	65,304,196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,222,540	65,304,196
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>165,787,857</b>	<b>160,068,277</b>	...	...	<b>1,981,603,003</b>	<b>1,980,529,953</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>2,147,390,860</b>	<b>2,140,598,230</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>10,619,205,148</b>	<b>153,351,149</b>	<b>10,619,205,148</b>	<b>153,351,149</b>
<b>Export Development</b>												
<b>Corporation—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>27,640,696</b>	<b>27,640,696</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>27,640,696</b>	<b>27,640,696</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>23,074,247,112</b>	<b>100,943,618</b>	<b>23,074,247,112</b>	<b>100,943,618</b>
<b>International Development</b>												
<b>Research Centre—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>88,570,000</b>	<b>88,570,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>88,570,000</b>	<b>88,570,000</b>
<b>International Joint Commission</b>												
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	3,636,500	3,540,385	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,636,500	3,540,385
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,019,000	1,903,886	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,019,000	1,903,886
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,655,500</b>	<b>5,444,271</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,655,500</b>	<b>5,444,271</b>
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian</b>												
<b>Section—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,280,000</b>	<b>1,776,787</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,280,000</b>	<b>1,776,787</b>
<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>												
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	265,000	123,118	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,000	123,118
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>123,118</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>265,000</b>	<b>123,118</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,433,674,971</b>	<b>1,366,543,501</b>	<b>108,851,678</b>	<b>108,682,936</b>	<b>2,417,579,742</b>	<b>2,357,725,827</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,960,106,391</b>	<b>3,832,952,264</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>33,742,467,927</b>	<b>262,965,982</b>	<b>33,742,467,927</b>	<b>262,965,982</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
International business development									
...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	Grants for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(1,855,600)	144,400	Grants under the Program for export market development	...	144,400	...	760,000
...	2,100,000	...	(1,955,600)	144,400		...	144,400	...	760,000
International security and cooperation									
...	25,000	35,000	...	60,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	Grants for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	...	...	...	...
...	5,392,000	1,051,000	...	6,443,000	Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	6,250,895	192,105	...	5,771,058
...	16,000	(16,000)	...	...	Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	...	...	...	...
...	4,359,000	...	...	4,359,000	Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,359,000	...	...	...
...	...	125,000	...	125,000	Chemical Weapons Convention Action Fund	125,000	...	...	100,000
...	10,292,000	1,195,000	(500,000)	10,987,000		10,794,895	192,105	...	5,931,058
Public diplomacy									
...	13,500,000	...	...	13,500,000	Grants in aid of academic relations	13,486,166	13,834	...	16,214,741
...	9,294,000	125,000	(375,300)	9,043,700	Grants in aid of cultural relations	9,035,062	8,638	...	6,102,452
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	Forum of Federations	10,000,000	...	...	...
...	22,798,000	10,125,000	(375,300)	32,547,700		32,525,228	22,472	...	22,321,193
Corporate services									
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	250,000	...	(92,599)	157,401	(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	157,401	...	...	162,012
...	265,000	...	(92,599)	172,401		172,401	...	...	177,012
...	<b>35,455,000</b>	<b>11,320,000</b>	<b>(2,923,499)</b>	<b>43,851,501</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>43,492,524</b>	<b>358,977</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>29,189,263</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	90,000	(50,000)	300,000	340,000	International business development				
					Technology development with Europe	230,535	109,465	...	88,330
...	9,520,000	...	1,665,000	11,185,000	Contributions under the Program for export market development	9,420,192	1,764,808	...	10,880,000
...	4,900,000	(861,162)	(140,838)	3,898,000	Contributions under the Program for export market development-investment	3,395,493	502,507	...	3,806,727
...	300,000	...	(300,000)	...	Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	...	...	...	50,000
...	14,810,000	(911,162)	1,524,162	15,423,000		13,046,220	2,376,780	...	14,825,057
<b>Trade and economic policy</b>									
...	135,000	...	...	135,000	International commodity organizations (3,490,335 Belgian Francs)	113,673	21,327	...	130,972
...	369,000	...	...	369,000	World Customs Organization (9,505,250 Belgian Francs)	326,609	42,391	...	361,074
...	959,000	...	...	959,000	International Energy Agency (4,013,911 French Francs)	857,947	101,053	...	1,446,970
...	5,281,000	...	...	5,281,000	World Trade Organization (5,236,405 Swiss Francs)	4,716,876	564,124	...	4,432,994
...	9,544,000	...	...	9,544,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (39,932,000 French Francs)	6,515,580	3,028,420	...	7,228,294
...	119,000	...	...	119,000	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (495,913 French Francs)	111,750	7,250	...	119,515
...	382,000	...	...	382,000	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,599,596 French Francs)	361,426	20,574	...	677,108
...	460,000	...	...	460,000	World Intellectual Property Organization (455,676 Swiss Francs)	421,925	38,075	...	417,595
...	557,000	...	...	557,000	Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US \$373,786)	534,630	22,370	...	456,528
...	53,000	...	4,664	57,664	Wassenaar arrangement (457,251 Austrian Shillings)	57,663	1	...	48,342
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	84,113,012
...	17,859,000	...	4,664	17,863,664		14,018,079	3,845,585	...	99,432,404
<b>International security and cooperation</b>									
...	12,210,000	...	...	12,210,000	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (51,087,356 French Francs)	10,049,740	2,160,260	...	10,516,541
...	1,393,000	...	...	1,393,000	Commonwealth Foundation (585,448 Pounds Sterling)	1,292,892	100,108	...	1,309,803
...	4,989,000	...	...	4,989,000	Commonwealth Secretariat (2,096,333 Pounds Sterling)	4,710,647	278,353	...	4,885,184
...	1,589,000	...	...	1,589,000	Commonwealth Youth Program (667,673 Pounds Sterling)	1,455,253	133,747	...	1,520,657
...	13,988,000	...	...	13,988,000	Food and Agriculture Organization (US \$9,387,900)	12,516,092	1,471,908	...	12,624,564
...	1,808,000	...	72,000	1,880,000	International Civil Aviation Organization (US \$1,213,542)	1,757,234	122,766	...	1,748,631
...	9,854,000	...	...	9,854,000	International Labour Organization (9,770,030 Swiss Francs)	7,566,813	2,287,187	...	8,759,108
...	404,000	...	...	404,000	International Maritime Organization (169,862 Pounds Sterling)	372,823	31,177	...	365,878



...	10,483,000	...	...	10,483,000	North Atlantic Treaty Organization—				
...	2,159,000	...	...	2,159,000	Civil administration (270,186,556 Belgian Francs)	10,312,311	170,689	...	9,064,823
...	792,000	...	81,200	873,200	Science programs (55,640,000 Belgian Francs)	620,000	1,539,000	...	2,533,610
					Activities of the international French-speaking community	849,203	23,997	...	789,000
					Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (26,075,165 CFA)	46,000	17,000	...	48,200
...	63,000	...	...	63,000	United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	...	...	30,000
...	30,000	...	...	30,000	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (36,484,753 French Francs) (US \$4,092,336)	12,062,570	2,755,430	...	13,686,240
...	14,818,000	...	...	14,818,000	United Nations Organization (US \$37,317,762)	46,685,049	8,571,271	...	47,703,929
...	55,603,000	...	(346,680)	55,256,320	World Health Organization (US \$12,400,470)	16,576,530	1,900,470	...	16,227,864
...	18,477,000	...	...	18,477,000	United Nations peacekeeping operations (US \$16,009,070)	96,612,275	17,276,903	...	55,059,876
...	23,854,000	(10,058,622)	100,093,800	113,889,178	Projects and development activities resulting from francophone summits	5,500,000	978,800	...	5,550,000
...	5,550,000	...	928,800	6,478,800	Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (3,183,297 Netherlands Guilders)	1,834,861	464,139	...	1,036,616
...	2,299,000	...	...	2,299,000	Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (12,698,500 ECU)	12,057,452	7,908,548	...	13,892,065
...	19,966,000	...	...	19,966,000	Non-proliferation, arms control and disarmament (US \$408,474)	308,497	300,503	...	287,616
...	609,000	...	...	609,000	Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US \$2,684,564)	3,263,924	736,076	...	2,852,183
...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	631,320	1,680	...	1,168,800
...	1,100,000	...	(467,000)	633,000	Support of Canadian interests abroad	1,006,850	97,133	...	941,431
...	600,000	182,193	321,790	1,103,983	Support of foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,955,500	113,529	...	1,757,670
...	1,553,000	437,429	78,600	2,069,029	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	...	...	925,000
...	925,000	...	...	925,000	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US \$3,400,073)	5,257,916	400	...	4,957,027
...	5,066,000	...	192,316	5,258,316	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US \$650,000)	1,001,650	10,050	...	984,029
...	969,000	...	42,700	1,011,700	Organization of American States (US \$9,411,628)	13,585,798	437,202	...	13,297,128
...	14,023,000	...	...	14,023,000	Peace Implementation Council (668,000 ECU)	1,083,340	1,660	...	1,320,768
...	1,050,000	...	35,000	1,085,000	Permanent Court of Arbitration (38,650 Netherlands Guilders)	21,084	6,916	...	23,904
...	28,000	...	...	28,000	International Fact Finding Commission (13,992 Swiss Francs)	...	14,000	...	12,737
...	14,000	...	...	14,000	Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	2,816,951	24,049	...	2,629,375
...	1,381,000	860,000	600,000	2,841,000	Canadian Foundation for the Americas	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Youth International Internship Program	6,978,380	43,620	...	5,574,838
...	5,952,000	1,170,000	(100,000)	7,022,000	International Seabed Authority (US \$160,000)	...	238,000	...	...
...	238,000	...	...	238,000	Peacebuilding Program	5,459,328	255,672	...	3,176,163
...	2,550,000	(2,000,000)	5,165,000	5,715,000	International environmental agreements	2,401,300	90,700	...	1,908,311
...	1,788,000	...	704,000	2,492,000	United Nations International Drug Control Program	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	Inter-American Drug Abuse Control Commission	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Canadian Landmine Fund	3,925,419	1,581	...	4,169,162
...	6,678,000	(800,000)	(1,951,000)	3,927,000	Royal Commonwealth Society of Canada	20,000	...	...	19,500
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	International Fund for Ireland	333,333	...	...	333,333
...	333,000	...	333	333,333	International Atomic Energy Agency (US \$1,023,230) (63,956,887 Austrian Schillings)	7,592,316	1,345,684	...	7,729,468
...	8,938,000	...	...	8,938,000	Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	Reimbursement to International Organizations for Canadian income tax	91,340	1,375	...	25,527
...	...	...	92,715	92,715					

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	116,338
...	260,444,000	(9,209,000)	105,543,574	356,778,574		304,866,991	51,911,583	...	264,862,897
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Assistance to Canadians abroad (Consular services) International Social Service Canada	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Public diplomacy Forum of Federations	1,712,060	287,940	...	500,000
...	<b>295,173,000</b>	<b>(10,120,162)</b>	<b>107,072,400</b>	<b>392,125,238</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>333,703,350</b>	<b>58,421,888</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>379,680,358</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	16,910,000	(911,162)	(431,438)	15,567,400	International business development	13,046,220	2,521,180	...	15,585,057
...	17,859,000	...	4,664	17,863,664	Trade and economic policy	14,018,079	3,845,585	...	99,432,404
...	270,736,000	(8,014,000)	105,043,574	367,765,574	International security and cooperation	315,661,886	52,103,688	...	270,793,955
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Assistance to Canadians abroad (Consular services)	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	24,798,000	10,125,000	(375,300)	34,547,700	Public diplomacy	34,237,288	310,412	...	22,821,193
...	265,000	...	(92,599)	172,401	Corporate services	172,401	...	...	177,012
...	<b>330,628,000</b>	<b>1,199,838</b>	<b>104,148,901</b>	<b>435,976,739</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>377,195,874</b>	<b>58,780,865</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>408,869,621</b>
<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Geographic programs									
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	14,395,427	14,395,427		14,385,355	10,072	...	6,724,481
Countries in transition									
...	250,000	1,250,000	(1,500,000)	...	Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	...	...	...	...
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	250,000	250,000		250,000	...	...	...
...	250,000	1,250,000	(1,250,000)	250,000		250,000	...	...	...

Multilateral programs									
...	117,035,000	116,000,000	(23,168,737)	209,866,263	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	209,866,250	13	...	93,482,546
...	92,322,000	20,000,000	(4,980,937)	107,341,063	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	107,341,062	1	...	77,132,583
...	96,632,000	17,200,000	(779,963)	113,052,037	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	113,052,018	19	...	122,755,155
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	304,633
...	305,989,000	153,200,000	(28,929,637)	430,259,363		430,259,330	33	...	293,674,917
Canadian partnership									
...	71,611,000	(5,715,000)	(20,702,904)	45,193,096	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	45,193,096	...	...	61,233,966
...	8,288,000	...	(567,953)	7,720,047	Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	7,720,047	...	...	8,451,369
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	400,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,359,000
...	79,899,000	(5,715,000)	(20,870,857)	53,313,143		53,313,143	...	...	74,044,335
...	386,138,000	148,735,000	(36,655,067)	498,217,933	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>498,207,828</b>	<b>10,105</b>	...	<b>374,443,733</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Geographic programs									
					Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	615,555,000	...	(1,271,095)	614,283,905		613,285,073	998,832	...	642,998,779
					Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	...	...	4,933,360	4,933,360		4,907,513	25,847	...	2,023,383
...	615,555,000	...	3,662,265	619,217,265		618,192,586	1,024,679	...	645,022,162
Countries in transition									
					Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union				
...	156,537,000	...	(29,931,328)	126,605,672		126,578,437	27,235	...	113,380,568
					Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	...	...	1,786,750	1,786,750		1,786,750	...	...	3,068,980
...	156,537,000	...	(28,144,578)	128,392,422		128,365,187	27,235	...	116,449,548
Multilateral programs									
					Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto				
...	100,000	...	638,926	738,926		738,925	1	...	837,260

...	100,000	...	37,522,256	37,622,256	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	37,622,161	95	...	35,423,407
...	1,300,000	...	(66,878)	1,233,122	Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	1,233,116	6	...	1,426,265
...	93,281,000	...	(41,858,969)	51,422,031	Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	51,421,931	100	...	79,111,803
...	100,000	...	2,669,918	2,769,918	Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	2,769,693	225	...	1,211,596
...	...	...	2,099,192	2,099,192	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	2,099,192	...	...	675,708
...	94,881,000	...	1,004,445	95,885,445		95,885,018	427	...	118,686,039
Canadian partnership									
...	107,416,000	...	71,614,294	179,030,294	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	179,019,693	10,601	...	155,165,346
...	55,667,000	...	(10,624,225)	45,042,775	Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	45,042,774	1	...	42,530,163
...	163,083,000	...	60,990,069	224,073,069		224,062,467	10,602	...	197,695,509

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Communications</b>									
...	4,614,000	...	(1,305,548)	3,308,452	Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	3,308,450	2	...	4,626,883
...	...	...	448,414	448,414	Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	448,414	...	...	487,634
...	4,614,000	...	(857,134)	3,756,866		3,756,864	2	...	5,114,517
...	1,034,670,000	...	36,655,067	1,071,325,067	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,070,262,122</b>	<b>1,062,945</b>	...	<b>1,082,967,775</b>
<b>Other transfer payments</b>									
<b>Multilateral programs</b>									
...	317,600,000	145,538,304	(51,078,301)	412,060,003	(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	412,060,003	...	...	247,354,953
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	615,555,000	...	18,057,692	633,612,692	Geographic programs	632,577,941	1,034,751	...	651,746,643
...	156,787,000	1,250,000	(29,394,578)	128,642,422	Countries in transition	128,615,187	27,235	...	116,449,548
...	718,470,000	298,738,304	(79,003,493)	938,204,811	Multilateral programs	938,204,351	460	...	659,715,909
...	242,982,000	(5,715,000)	40,119,212	277,386,212	Canadian partnership	277,375,610	10,602	...	271,739,844
...	4,614,000	...	(857,134)	3,756,866	Communications	3,756,864	2	...	5,114,517
...	1,738,408,000	294,273,304	(51,078,301)	1,981,603,003	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,980,529,953</b>	<b>1,073,050</b>	...	<b>1,704,766,461</b>
...	2,069,036,000	295,473,142	53,070,600	2,417,579,742	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,357,725,827</b>	<b>59,853,915</b>	...	<b>2,113,636,082</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	17,396,623	12,706,902
International business development— Canadian business centres	50,000	14,118	15,715	Advances to fund posts abroad	...	716,272,507	705,377,461
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	8,000,000	2,046,541	2,811,812	-----			
	8,050,000	2,060,659	2,827,527	Total non-budgetary	...	733,669,130	718,084,363
International Security and Co-operation	600,000	437,992	...	<b>Total Department—</b>			
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)— Specialized consular fees	2,230,000	1,979,768	2,119,390	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>92,661,589</b>	<b>99,243,690</b>	<b>80,037,676</b>
Public diplomacy— Canadian education centres	1,103,000	860,000	788,000	<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>733,669,130</b>	<b>718,084,363</b>
Corporate services— International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	890,222	1,007,475	<b>Export Development Corporation</b>			
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,345,167	4,839,470	<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Real property services abroad	5,200,000	3,786,399	3,531,949	Loan repayments	174,900,000	132,287,572	143,444,040
	12,290,000	9,021,788	9,378,894	<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>174,900,000</b>	<b>132,287,572</b>	<b>143,444,040</b>
Passport services— Passport fees	68,388,589	84,883,483	64,923,865	<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
Total budgetary	92,661,589	99,243,690	80,037,676	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>92,661,589</b>	<b>99,243,690</b>	<b>80,037,676</b>
-----				<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>174,900,000</b>	<b>865,956,702</b>	<b>861,528,403</b>
-----							

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,354	1,702	Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,447,464
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,354</b>	<b>1,702</b>	Gain for reevaluation at year-end	701,202	...
			Sundries	296,323	625,204
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				5,444,985	5,072,668
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>225,752,994</b>	<b>212,711,511</b>
Loans, investments and advances—			<b>Total Department</b>	<b>225,756,348</b>	<b>212,713,213</b>
Personnel posted abroad	499,163	458,452			
Other accounts—			<b>Canadian International Development Agency</b>		
Interest on mission bank accounts	408,384	225,196	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
	907,547	683,648	Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Loans, investments and advances—		
Accountable advances	333,682	256,183	International development assistance—Loans to		
Program for Export Market Development—			developing countries	2,483,211	2,597,634
Contributions	3,560,746	3,443,371			
Other grants and contributions	344,209	2,646,675	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Operating	9,985,333	9,004,558	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,892,586	7,868,683
Capital	235,969	259,342	Repayment of loans to developing countries	896,911	2,100,836
Sundries	545,777	232,090	Adjustments to prior year's payables	463,830	983,622
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,566,132	5,052,961		10,253,327	10,953,141
	18,571,848	20,895,180			
Sales of goods and services—			Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—			Other fees and charges—		
Import/export permits	14,713,474	16,408,154	Services and commitment charges on loans to developing		
Rental of staff accommodations	14,800,532	14,561,258	countries	37,141	43,665
Softwood lumber fees	95,858,296	102,514,327			
Consular fees—Passport purchase	48,031,759	43,934,820	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,933	6,938
Sundries	33,764	(272,096)			
	173,437,825	177,146,463	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Other fees and charges—			Miscellaneous	586,254	59,942
Sundries	6,806	21,574	Gain for reevaluation at year-end	81,995,013	...
Sales of goods and information products—				82,581,267	59,942
Sales of properties	25,153,628	6,879,001	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>95,369,879</b>	<b>13,661,320</b>
Sundries	469	...			
	25,154,097	6,879,001			
	198,598,728	184,047,038			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,229,886	2,012,977			



## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Export Development Corporation</b>			<b>Northern Pipeline Agency</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines		
Development of export trade	115,926,366	116,028,962	(Yukon) Ltd	151,740	166,226
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>151,740</b>	<b>166,226</b>
Gain for exchange on revaluation at year-end	78,763,864	...			
Miscellaneous	...	9,376,027	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
	78,763,864	9,376,027	Tax revenues—		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>194,690,230</b>	<b>125,404,989</b>	Goods and services tax	3,354	1,702
<b>International Joint Commission</b>			Total tax revenues	3,354	1,702
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Return on investments	119,317,124	119,310,244
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	337,525	268,772	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,163,397	32,119,350
Adjustments to prior year's payables	697	2,257	Sales of goods and services—	198,635,869	184,090,703
	338,222	271,029	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,244,819	2,020,189
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	167,410,151	14,872,424
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	274	Total non-tax revenues	516,771,360	352,412,910
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>516,774,714</b>	<b>352,414,612</b>
United States share of expenses of the regional office—					
Windsor	120,231	67,673			
Other receipts	202	...			
	120,433	67,673			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>458,655</b>	<b>338,976</b>			
<b>NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section</b>					
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	347,862	129,888			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>347,862</b>	<b>129,888</b>			

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 10

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

**Governor General**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	10.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	10.3
Program by business line . . . . .	10.4
Transfer payments . . . . .	10.4
Revenues . . . . .	10.5

**Objective**

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

**Business Line Description***Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

*Honours*

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

*Former Governors General*

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	12,034,000	...	...	12,034,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,138,738	2,138,738		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	81,000	81,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	12,034,000	...	2,219,738	14,253,738		Total—Vote 1	14,189,258	64,480	...	13,692,978
...	103,000	...	975	103,975	(S)	Salary of the Governor General ( <i>Governor General's Act</i> )	103,975	...	...	102,875
...	354,000	...	(41,086)	312,914	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	312,914	...	...	254,751
...	1,205,000	...	147,000	1,352,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,352,000	...	...	1,265,000
9,477	...	...	1,479	10,956	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,484	...	472	...
9,477	13,696,000	...	2,328,106	16,033,583		Total Ministry—Budgetary	15,968,631	64,480	472	15,315,604

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	13,188,302	13,123,506	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,188,302	13,123,506
Honours	1,975,932	1,975,776	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,975,932	1,975,776
Former Governors General	556,435	556,435	...	...	312,914	312,914	...	...	...	...	869,349	869,349
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>15,720,669</b>	<b>15,655,717</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>312,914</b>	<b>312,914</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>16,033,583</b>	<b>15,968,631</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>									
Former Governors General									
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities									
...	11,000	...	(11,000)	...	(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	354,000	...	(41,086)	312,914		312,914	...	...	254,751
...	<b>365,000</b>	...	<b>(52,086)</b>	<b>312,914</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>312,914</b>	...	...	<b>254,751</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	12,024	10,691
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>12,024</b>	<b>10,691</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	872	6
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,479	9,477
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	131,879	130,586
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>134,230</b>	<b>140,069</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>146,254</b>	<b>150,760</b>

# SECTION 11

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Health**

### **Department**

**Hazardous Materials Information Review  
Commission**

**Canadian Institutes of Health Research**

**Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	11.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	11.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	11.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	11.8
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	11.13
Revenues . . . . .	11.13

**Department****Objective**

The departmental mission is to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

**Business Line Description***Management of risks to health*

This business line is responsible for anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, drugs, medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, consumer products, pest control products, blood and blood products, peacetime disasters and certain determinants of health such as personal behaviour, family, social and economic circumstances.

*Promotion of population health*

The business line provides a broad integrated approach to population health, taking into account the social, behavioural, and economic determinants of health. It addresses health inequalities among Canadians through the development and support of policies and programs to support disease prevention and health promotion in collaboration with key partners in other government departments, provinces, territories and the non-government sector. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the life cycle. It recognizes and emphasizes the importance of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life. The delivery of this business line is carried out through a life cycle framework characterized under the three stages of life: i) childhood and adolescence, ii) early to mid-adulthood, and, iii) later life.

*Aboriginal health*

The principle that health status inequalities and health service concerns among First Nations will be addressed more effectively when decisions are made by themselves is widely accepted by health experts and Aboriginal people. This business line works toward increased control and management of community-based health services by Aboriginal people through transfer, integrated contribution agreements and other health funding arrangements, capacity building and training. The business line also supports actions on health inequalities affecting First Nations and Inuit people.

*Health system support and renewal*

This business line provides support for leadership on all areas of Canada's health system. It uses knowledge and action from across the Department to ensure the viability and affordability of medicare and a more appropriate balance in Canada's health system across health care, promotion, prevention and protection. The focus is on increasing efficiency and effectiveness in collaboration with the provinces and territories.

*Health policy, planning and information*

This business line contributes to the achievement of federal health objectives by: internally, drawing together activities and levers (surveillance, research, policy, communications, federal/provincial and international relations, legislation, consultation, planning and review) used across all business lines, into a cohesive, cost-effective way to deliver the government's health agenda and core Health Canada responsibilities; externally, contributing to the generation, provision and use of health information, taking into account the roles of our health information partners.

*Corporate services*

Corporate services provide services and advice to departmental senior managers in support of program needs related to the management, use and reporting of financial and human resources, facilities and assets, information technology, and audit services.

**Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission****Objective**

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

**Business Line Description***Material safety data sheet compliance*

This business line contributes to the right of workers to know about the health and safety hazards of exposure to chemicals found in products associated with claims for exemption by ensuring that material safety data sheet (MSDS) and labels are compliant with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements. This includes an assessment of the scientific information relevant to each of the product's ingredients and advice on the health and safety hazards posed by the product pursuant to the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Canada Labour Code (Act)*, and provincial and territorial occupational health and safety legislation. Where non-compliance is found, a formal order for revision of the MSDS is issued and follow-up done to ensure compliance.



This activity will continue to result in a direct contribution to the reduction of workplace-related illness and injury which, in turn, has the effect of easing economic pressures due to compensation claims and health care costs.

#### *Client services*

The responsibilities within this area include the formal registration of claims for exemption, the issuance of Registry numbers, the security of claim-related information and the issuance of a decision on claim validity pursuant to the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act*. In addition, client services provides general advice and guidance to claimants and monitors levels of client satisfaction.

#### *Dispute resolution*

This business line includes the convening of independent tripartite boards to hear appeals or disputes from claimants or affected parties in order to address issues or disputes as early and effectively as possible.

An appeal may relate to the compliance of an MSDS, the rejection of a claim or to a request that confidential business information be disclosed in confidence to an affected party for occupational safety and health reasons.

Dispute resolution options such as mediation or facilitated discussion, will be implemented in a manner that is cost-effective and fair to everyone involved.

### **Canadian Institutes of Health Research**

#### **Objective**

To excel, according to international standards of scientific excellence in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health, more effective health

services and products, and a strengthened Canadian health care system.

#### **Business Line Description**

*Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of CIHR*

CIHR has a mandate to create new knowledge and to translate this knowledge into improved health for Canadians, improved services and products and a strengthened health care system. To achieve its objectives, CIHR is establishing Institutes, funding mechanisms and other structures. Key to its success will be support for a mix of investigator-initiated research and strategic research initiatives. The strategic research initiatives will be led by Institutes, and by the Governing Council. The Institutes will be constituted to maximize the involvement of researchers, users, health practitioners, government policy makers, private sector and other partners in the development of strategic plans to support health research, and to facilitate the translation of research results into benefits for Canadians.

### **Patented Medicine Prices Review Board**

#### **Objective**

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

#### **Business Line Description**

*Patented Medicine Prices Review Board*

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyses that

data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	1,148,851,342	...	...	1,148,851,342	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	47,353,527	...	47,353,527	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	118,793,960	118,793,960		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	1,664,500	1,664,500		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	10,522,000	10,522,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,148,851,342	47,353,527	130,980,460	1,327,185,329		Total—Vote 1	1,313,072,508	14,112,821	...
...	864,401,000	...	...	864,401,000	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	67,373,704	...	67,373,704	5a	Grants and contributions			
...	864,401,000	67,373,704	...	931,774,704		Total—Vote 5	931,746,750	27,954	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...
...	66,643,000	...	8,146,000	74,789,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	74,789,000	...	...
...	...	...	(57,804)	(57,804)	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(57,804)	...	...
...	...	...	158,490	158,490	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	158,490	...	...
151,000	...	...	762,024	913,024	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	717,292	44,732	151,000
...	...	...	61,493	61,493	(S)	Collection agency fees	61,493	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
<b>151,000</b>	<b>2,079,947,000</b>	<b>114,727,231</b>	<b>140,050,602</b>	<b>2,334,875,833</b>		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,320,539,326</b>	<b>14,185,507</b>	<b>151,000</b>
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>									
...	1,665,000	...	...	1,665,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	566,750	...	566,750	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	36,000	36,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,665,000	566,750	36,000	2,267,750		Total—Vote 10	1,934,689	333,061	...
...	264,000	...	32,000	296,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...
<b>...</b>	<b>1,929,000</b>	<b>566,750</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>2,563,750</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,230,689</b>	<b>333,061</b>	<b>...</b>

					<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research <sup>(2)</sup></b>				
...	...	2,188,545	...	2,188,545	6a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	103,000	103,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
						Transfer of funds (Vote 15 from Medical Research Council)			
...	...	...	12,759,000	12,759,000		Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	4,099,000	4,099,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	35,000	35,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	19,000	19,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	2,188,545	17,015,000	19,203,545		Total—Vote 6a	18,850,250	353,295	...
...	...	86,049,570	...	86,049,570	7a	Grants			
...	...	...	294,675,000	294,675,000		Grants (Vote 20 from Medical Research Council)			
...	...	86,049,570	294,675,000	380,724,570		Total—Vote 7a	369,833,298	10,891,272	...
...	...	...	1,346,000	1,346,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,346,000	...	...
...	...	...	97	97	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus			
...	...	...	15,240	15,240		Crown assets:			
...	...	...	...	...		Unused proceeds from the previous year			
...	...	...	15,337	15,337		Proceeds received during the year			
...	...	...	2,682	2,682		Total	2,859	...	12,478
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Collection agency fees	2,682	...	...
...	...	<b>88,238,115</b>	<b>313,054,019</b>	<b>401,292,134</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>390,035,089</b>	<b>11,244,567</b>	<b>12,478</b>
									<b>310,504,413</b>
					<b>Medical Research Council <sup>(2)</sup></b>				
...	12,759,000	...	(12,759,000)	...	15	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	4,099,000	4,099,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	35,000	35,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	19,000	19,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	(4,153,000)	(4,153,000)		Transfer of funds to Vote 6a (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)			
...	12,759,000	...	(12,759,000)	...		Total—Vote 15	...	...	...
...	294,675,000	...	(294,675,000)	...	20	Grants			
...	1,199,000	...	(1,199,000)	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...
97	...	...	(97)	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus			
						Crown assets	...	...	...
<b>97</b>	<b>308,633,000</b>	...	<b>(308,633,097)</b>	...		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	...	...	...
					<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>				
...	3,250,000	...	...	3,250,000	25	Program expenditures			
...	...	134,349	...	134,349	25a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	212,000	212,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	56,000	56,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	3,250,000	134,349	268,000	3,652,349		Total—Vote 25	3,480,564	171,785	...
									3,193,646

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	461,000	...	56,000	517,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	517,000	...	...	474,000
566	...	...	1,400	1,966	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	566	1,400	...
566	3,711,000	134,349	325,400	4,171,315		Total Program—Budgetary	3,997,564	172,351	1,400	3,667,646
151,663	2,394,220,000	203,666,445	144,864,924	2,742,903,032		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,716,802,668	25,935,486	164,878	3,211,335,601

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Votes 15 and 20 were originally appropriated in the Main Estimates under Medical Research Council. They have been replaced by Votes 6a and 7a under Canadian Institutes of Health Research. The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Management of risks to health	355,659,735	341,396,623	...	...	16,344,395	16,344,395	56,886,000	48,373,888	...	...	315,118,130	309,367,130
Promotion of population health	102,034,941	101,184,941	...	...	188,776,413	188,748,459	...	...	...	...	290,811,354	289,933,400
Aboriginal health	689,397,410	687,516,200	...	...	608,852,263	608,852,263	9,083,000	7,201,790	...	...	1,289,166,673	1,289,166,673
Health system support and renewal	6,284,643	6,284,643	...	...	40,599,338	40,599,338	...	...	...	...	46,883,981	46,883,981
Health policy, planning and information	150,633,035	145,572,069	...	...	36,155,936	36,155,936	...	...	...	...	186,788,971	181,728,005
Corporate services	150,353,953	147,359,734	15,446,216	15,446,216	40,988,555	40,988,555	682,000	334,368	...	...	206,106,724	203,460,137
Sub-total	1,454,363,717	1,429,314,210	15,446,216	15,446,216	931,716,900	931,688,946	66,651,000	55,910,046	...	...	2,334,875,833	2,320,539,326
Revenues netted against expenditures	(66,651,000)	(55,910,046)	...	...	...	...	(66,651,000)	(55,910,046)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,387,712,717</b>	<b>1,373,404,164</b>	<b>15,446,216</b>	<b>15,446,216</b>	<b>931,716,900</b>	<b>931,688,946</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,334,875,833</b>	<b>2,320,539,326</b>
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>												
Material safety data sheet compliance	1,668,240	1,274,746	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,668,240	1,274,746
Client services	509,260	706,661	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	509,260	706,661
Dispute resolution	386,250	249,282	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	386,250	249,282
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,563,750</b>	<b>2,230,689</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,563,750</b>	<b>2,230,689</b>
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research <sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research	20,117,564	19,466,343	450,000	735,449	380,724,570	369,833,297	...	...	...	...	401,292,134	390,035,089
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>20,117,564</b>	<b>19,466,343</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>735,449</b>	<b>380,724,570</b>	<b>369,833,297</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>401,292,134</b>	<b>390,035,089</b>
<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>4,171,315</b>	<b>3,997,564</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,171,315</b>	<b>3,997,564</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,414,565,346</b>	<b>1,399,098,760</b>	<b>15,896,216</b>	<b>16,181,665</b>	<b>1,312,441,470</b>	<b>1,301,522,243</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,742,903,032</b>	<b>2,716,802,668</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Management of risks to health									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	World Health Organization	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	Grant to the Canadian blood services: transition costs	5,000,000	...	...	37,000,000
...	5,105,000	...	...	5,105,000		5,105,000	...	...	37,105,000
Promotion of population health									
Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research									
...	11,640,000	2,099,527	(3,749,846)	9,989,681	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	9,989,681	...	...	8,847,310
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	8,010,000	...	(2,333,635)	5,676,365		5,676,365	...	...	5,967,617
...	22,650,000	2,099,527	(6,083,481)	18,666,046		18,666,046	...	...	17,814,927
Health policy, planning and information									
Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health									
...	860,000	...	(1,100)	858,900	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	858,900	...	...	863,450
...	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000		11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000
...	11,860,000	...	(1,100)	11,858,900		11,858,900	...	...	11,863,450
...	39,615,000	2,099,527	(6,084,581)	35,629,946	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>35,629,946</b>	...	...	<b>66,783,377</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Management of risks to health									
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health									
...	87,000	...	1,132,562	1,219,562		1,219,562	...	...	...

...	6,750,000	...	1,603,181	8,353,181	Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative	8,353,181	...	...	6,535,550
...	1,296,000	...	370,652	1,666,652	Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	1,666,652	...	...	682,100
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	451,700
...	8,133,000	...	3,106,395	11,239,395		11,239,395	...	...	7,669,350
<hr/>									
Promotion of population health									
...	31,309,000	6,332,177	(9,671,905)	27,969,272	Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	27,941,318	27,954	...	24,895,995
...	14,500,000	...	(24)	14,499,976	Payments to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs	14,499,976	...	...	14,570,000
...	65,726,000	...	9,729,319	75,455,319	Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	75,455,319	...	...	67,018,800
...	20,954,000	...	1,631,800	22,585,800	Contribution towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	22,585,800	...	...	24,000,496
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,500
...	132,489,000	6,332,177	1,689,190	140,510,367		140,482,413	27,954	...	130,490,791
<hr/>									
Aboriginal health									
...	19,045,000	...	712,435	19,757,435	Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for aboriginal pre-school children and their families	19,757,435	...	...	19,576,278
...	247,013,000	...	(9,287,986)	237,725,014	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	237,725,014	...	...	203,609,432
...	160,547,000	...	21,454,844	182,001,844	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	182,001,844	...	...	174,254,602
...	24,000,000	...	237,404	24,237,404	Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of non-insured health benefits	24,237,404	...	...	31,708,732
...	83,761,000	...	8,203,653	91,964,653	Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the territorial governments for non-insured health services	91,964,653	...	...	87,316,402
...	16,417,000	...	(16,417,000)	...	Contributions for national Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	...	...	...	5,314,271
...	2,992,000	...	(364,125)	2,627,875	Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,627,875	...	...	2,837,943

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	907,000	...	(324,061)	582,939	Contributions to the government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	582,939	...	...	582,939
...	979,000	...	803,834	1,782,834	Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	1,782,834	...	...	2,303,237
...	1,413,000	...	7,830,076	9,243,076	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	9,243,076	...	...	5,621,933
...	24,300,000	...	(1,670,693)	22,629,307	Contribution towards the Aboriginal head start on-reserve program	22,629,307	...	...	28,194,222
...	...	10,656,000	(1,656,118)	8,999,882	Contributions for First nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First nations and Inuit control of health services	8,999,882	...	...	...
...	...	7,300,000	...	7,300,000	Payments to the Aboriginal Health Institute/Centre for the Advancement of Aboriginal Peoples' Health	7,300,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	4,296,959
...	581,374,000	17,956,000	9,522,263	608,852,263		608,852,263	...	...	565,616,950
Health system support and renewal									
...	59,489,000	...	(18,831,858)	40,657,142	Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)	40,657,142	...	...	43,824,788
...	...	...	(57,804)	(57,804)	(S) Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(57,804)	...	...	(18,540)
...	59,489,000	...	(18,889,662)	40,599,338		40,599,338	...	...	43,806,248



...	2,210,000	300,000	(163,044)	2,346,956	Health policy, planning and information				
					Women's health contributions program	2,346,956	...	...	2,900,002
...	398,000	...	(398,000)	...	Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	...	...	...	24,000
...	832,000	1,286,000	200,324	2,318,324	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,318,324	...	...	2,494,956
...	7,000,000	...	(364,126)	6,635,874	Information highway support program	6,635,874	...	...	4,358,550
...	12,809,000	...	(3,933,949)	8,875,051	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	8,875,051	...	...	8,144,422
...	556,000	...	(556,000)	...	Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,000,000	25,000	2,025,000	Canada health infrastructure partnership program	2,025,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,095,831	2,095,831	Contributions for First nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First nations and Inuit control of health services	2,095,831	...	...	...
...	23,805,000	3,586,000	(3,093,964)	24,297,036		24,297,036	...	...	17,921,930
...	4,079,000	...	(1,056,034)	3,022,966	Corporate services				
...	15,417,000	7,800,000	14,748,589	37,965,589	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	3,022,966	...	...	3,006,895
...	19,496,000	7,800,000	13,692,555	40,988,555	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	37,965,589	...	...	29,143,336
...	824,786,000	35,674,177	6,026,777	866,486,954		40,988,555	...	...	32,150,231
					<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>866,459,000</b>	<b>27,954</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>797,655,500</b>
...	...	29,600,000	...	29,600,000	<b>Other transfer payments</b>				
					Promotion of population health				
					Payments to provinces and territories to improve access to health care and treatment services to persons infected with hepatitis C through the blood system	29,600,000	...	...	...
...	13,238,000	...	3,106,395	16,344,395	<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>				
...	155,139,000	38,031,704	(4,394,291)	188,776,413	Management of risks to health	16,344,395	...	...	44,774,350
...	581,374,000	17,956,000	9,522,263	608,852,263	Promotion of population health	188,748,459	27,954	...	148,305,718
...	59,489,000	...	(18,889,662)	40,599,338	Aboriginal health	608,852,263	...	...	565,616,950
...	35,665,000	3,586,000	(3,095,064)	36,155,936	Health system support and renewal	40,599,338	...	...	43,806,248
...	19,496,000	7,800,000	13,692,555	40,988,555	Health policy, planning and information	36,155,936	...	...	29,785,380
...	864,401,000	67,373,704	(57,804)	931,716,900	Corporate services	40,988,555	...	...	32,150,231
					<b>Total Department</b>	<b>931,688,946</b>	<b>27,954</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>864,438,877</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research <sup>(1)</sup></b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
					Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research				
...	...	80,049,570	294,675,000	374,724,570	Grants and scholarships in aid of research	363,833,797	10,890,773	...	296,284,639
...	...	6,000,000	...	6,000,000	Institute support grants	5,999,500	500	...	...
...	...	<b>86,049,570</b>	<b>294,675,000</b>	<b>380,724,570</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>369,833,297</b>	<b>10,891,273</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>296,284,639</b>
<b>Medical Research Council <sup>(2)</sup></b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
					Promotion of health sciences research				
...	294,675,000	...	(294,675,000)	...	Grants and scholarships in aid of research	...	...	...	...
...	<b>294,675,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>(294,675,000)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
...	<b>864,401,000</b>	<b>153,423,274</b>	<b>294,617,196</b>	<b>1,312,441,470</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,301,522,243</b>	<b>10,919,227</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,160,723,516</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

<sup>(1)</sup> The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).<sup>(2)</sup> During the year, Medical Research Council was repealed.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Management of risks to health	56,886,000	48,373,888	53,832,672
Aboriginal health	9,083,000	7,201,790	6,776,833
Corporate services	682,000	334,368	444,400
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>66,651,000</b>	<b>55,910,046</b>	<b>61,053,905</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	247,224	252,647
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>247,224</b>	<b>252,647</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	2,277,760	2,246,866
Refunds of capital expenditures	35,344	2,866
Refunds of transfer payments	1,876,997	648,477
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,393,898	2,307,669
	11,583,999	5,205,878
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Outpatient services	833,126	849,164
Cost sharing agreements	264,213	349,810
Staff accommodation	388,581	493,100
Concessions	52,805	98,132
Sundries	108,642	127,536
	1,647,367	1,917,742
Sales of goods and information products	7,744	1,616
	1,655,111	1,919,358
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	762,024	568,764
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Food and drug penalties	95,764	79,972
Opium and narcotic penalties	488,146	2,696,641
Opium and narcotic seizures	4,116	4,508
Interest on overdue accounts	47,085	181,224
Sundries	7,816,381	3,637,634
	8,451,492	6,599,979
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>22,452,626</b>	<b>14,293,979</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>22,699,850</b>	<b>14,546,626</b>

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission</b>			<b>Patented Medicine Prices Review Board</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	126	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>...</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	10,341
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	94,444	...
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				94,444	10,341
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,400	566
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,221	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,874	...	Penalties	933,699	66,787
	5,095	...	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,029,543</b>	<b>77,694</b>
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges	728,020	730,011	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,669	15,113	Tax revenues—		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>737,784</b>	<b>745,124</b>	Goods and services tax	247,350	252,647
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>737,910</b>	<b>745,124</b>	Total tax revenues	247,350	252,647
<b>Canadian Institutes of Health Research<sup>(1)</sup></b>			Non-tax revenues—		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,564,867	5,821,807
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Sales of goods and services	2,383,131	2,649,369
Refunds from previous years' awards	855,717	570,507	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	778,664	569,427
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	25,612	35,081	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	9,389,918	6,681,950
	881,329	605,588	Total non-tax revenues	25,116,580	15,722,553
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	15,240	97	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>25,363,930</b>	<b>15,975,200</b>
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	58	71			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>896,627</b>	<b>605,756</b>			

(1) The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

# SECTION 12

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Human Resources Development**

### **Department**

**Canada Industrial Relations Board**

**Canadian Artists and Producers  
Professional Relations Tribunal**

**Canadian Centre for Occupational  
Health and Safety**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	12.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	12.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	12.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	12.8
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	12.11
Revenues . . . . .	12.11

**Department****Objective**

The objective of Human Resources Development Canada is to enable Canadians to participate fully in the workplace and the community.

**Business Line Description***Human resources investment (HRI)*

This business line focuses on:

- promoting transition to, attachment to and re-integration into the labour market;
- increasing private and voluntary sector capacity to promote human development;
- promoting learning and skills development; and
- promoting social inclusion to enable full workplace and community participation by all, with special emphasis on children, youth at risk, older worker, Aboriginal and people with disabilities.

These will be realized, in part, by taking an integrated and horizontal approach to human development and emphasizing preventative measures such as the development and strengthening of HRDC's partnerships with the private and voluntary sectors.

The HRI business line includes grants, contributions, loan and statutory programs and a range of information, coordination and advisory services designed to deliver high quality programs and services. HRI activities are designed to enable Canadians to learn, to manage transitions in their lives and to build capacity by helping individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors to identify, address and manage their human, social and labour market development needs.

Access to information, learning skills development, employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, private sector or community-base organizations. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their human development goals.

*Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB)*

This business line focuses on the administration of the EI program including the processing of appeals, issuance of social insurance numbers and administration of the social insurance registry and the delivery of government annuities payments.

*Labour*

This business line includes four service lines:

Industrial relations assist in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.

Labour operations encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

Federal workers' compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, policy research and management develops policies and legislation that respond to the emerging

needs of workers and employers, and the changing nature of the workplace and society; improves cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally; and researches, provides and promotes access to workplace information.

*Income security*

The business line encompasses two major income security programs: Canada pension plan (CPP) and old age security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, surviving spouse's benefits and death benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, the guaranteed income supplement and a spouse's allowance.

The business lines comprises the adjudication of CPP disability applications and one level of administrative appeal. The Review Tribunal and Pension Appeals Board, which operate at arm's length from the department, process subsequent appeals. This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

*Service delivery support*

This business line includes the management and operations of systems activities supporting the delivery of services and benefits to our clients. It also includes direct client services such as reception and direction of clients whether in-person or by phone at the local Human Resources Centres of Canada as well as administrative support, and program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development that supports joint delivery of business lines at the local, area and regional levels.

### *Corporate services*

This business line includes four service lines:

- Departmental executive is responsible for advice to ministers, and the overall management of the department including direction of operations and coordination of delivery networks.
- Policy and communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, coordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the department to achieve corporate and business line objectives.
- Financial and administrative services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies.
- Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees.

### **Canada Industrial Relations Board**

#### **Objective**

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Canada Industrial Relations Board*

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraven-

tions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

### **Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal**

#### **Objective**

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal*

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

### **Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety**

#### **Objective**

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety*

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	460,180,000	...	...	460,180,000	1	<b>Department</b>				
...	...	1	...	1	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	41,117,728	41,117,728		Transfer of \$59,349,203 from Human Resources Development Vote 5				
...	...	...	59,349,203	59,349,203		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	5,870,527	5,870,527		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	2,555,000	2,555,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	2,555,000	2,555,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	460,180,000	1	108,892,458	569,072,459		Total—Vote 1	546,697,307	22,375,152	...	504,063,182
...	992,135,000	...	...	992,135,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(59,349,203)	(59,349,203)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	992,135,000	...	(59,349,203)	932,785,797		Total—Vote 5	765,701,226	167,084,571	...	886,212,875
...	...	11,758	...	11,758	6a	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 134 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$11,757.71				
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	51,123
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	23,000,000	(8,100,000)	1,894,965	16,794,965	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	16,794,965	...	...	19,259,197
...	34,825,000	(33,444,000)	(1,957)	1,379,043	(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,379,043	...	...	1,653,496
...	62,500,000	32,471,000	(29,032,162)	65,938,838	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	65,938,838	...	...	73,671,108
...	673,375,000	(116,446,000)	(23,510,353)	533,418,647	(S)	Interests and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	533,418,647	...	...	510,439,796
...	120,100,000	(50,100,000)	(13,414,536)	56,585,464	(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	56,585,464	...	...	102,960,841
...	...	88,767,000	(20,131,429)	68,635,571	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	68,635,571	...	...	...
...	744,000,000	(309,000,000)	(1,453,617)	433,546,383	(S)	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	433,546,383	...	...	334,119,996
...	35,000	...	(6,193)	28,807	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	28,807	...	...	28,154



...	1,950,000	...	126,604	2,076,604	(S) Labour adjustment benefits payments ( <i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i> )	2,076,604	...	...	3,675,199
...	50,104,000	...	15,975,651	66,079,651	(S) Payments of compensation respecting government employees ( <i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i> ) and merchant seamen ( <i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i> )	66,079,651	...	...	53,516,108
...	18,746,000,000	38,000,000	55,827,505	18,839,827,505	(S) Old age security payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	18,839,827,505 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	18,089,059,049 <sup>(2)</sup>
...	5,064,000,000	28,000,000	(60,937,718)	5,031,062,282	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	5,031,062,282 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	4,933,890,601 <sup>(2)</sup>
...	390,000,000	13,000,000	(15,368,765)	387,631,235	(S) Allowance payments ( <i>Old Age Security Act</i> )	387,631,235 <sup>(2)</sup>	...	...	391,489,422 <sup>(2)</sup>
...	170,649,000	...	20,798,737	191,447,737	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	191,447,737	...	...	181,771,473
...	...	...	197,296	197,296	(S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	197,296	...	...	238,291
213,426	...	...	423,201	636,627	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	345,391	20,636	270,600	538,536
...	...	...	50,741	50,741	(S) Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	50,741	...	...	2,157,927
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	56,141,239
213,426	27,532,956,316	(316,840,241)	(19,018,897)	27,197,310,604	Total budgetary	27,007,559,645	189,480,359	270,600	26,144,988,329
...	...	1,800,000,000	...	1,800,000,000	(S) (L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (Gross)	1,415,271,522	384,728,478	...	...
<b>213,426</b>	<b>27,532,956,316</b>	<b>(316,840,241)</b>	<b>(19,018,897)</b>	<b>27,197,310,604</b>	<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>27,007,559,645</b>	<b>189,480,359</b>	<b>270,600</b>	<b>26,144,988,329</b>
...	...	<b>1,800,000,000</b>	...	<b>1,800,000,000</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,415,271,522</b>	<b>384,728,478</b>	...	...
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>									
...	7,837,000	...	...	7,837,000	10 Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,152,042	2,152,042	Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	171,000	171,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	7,837,000	...	2,323,042	10,160,042	Total—Vote 10	9,846,672	313,370	...	9,065,345
...	1,155,000	...	141,000	1,296,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,296,000	...	...	1,295,000
2,264	...	...	414	2,678	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	2,264	414	...
<b>2,264</b>	<b>8,992,000</b>	...	<b>2,464,456</b>	<b>11,458,720</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>11,142,672</b>	<b>315,634</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>10,360,345</b>
<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal</b>									
...	1,559,000	...	...	1,559,000	15 Program expenditures				
...	...	...	27,000	27,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,559,000	...	27,000	1,586,000	Total—Vote 15	1,152,011	433,989	...	1,007,905
...	138,000	...	...	138,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000	...	...	142,000
...	<b>1,697,000</b>	...	<b>27,000</b>	<b>1,724,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,290,011</b>	<b>433,989</b>	...	<b>1,149,905</b>

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety										
...	1,531,000	...	...	1,531,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	600,000	...	600,000	20a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	121,476	121,476		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	138,000	138,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,531,000	600,000	269,476	2,400,476		Total—Vote 20	2,359,337	41,139	...	2,957,618
...	...	...	431	431	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	...	...	476
...	1,531,000	600,000	269,907	2,400,907		Total Program—Budgetary	2,359,768	41,139	...	2,958,094
Total Ministry—										
215,690	27,545,176,316	(316,240,241)	(16,257,534)	27,212,894,231		Budgetary	27,022,352,096	190,271,121	271,014	26,159,456,673
...	...	1,800,000,000	...	1,800,000,000		Non budgetary	1,415,271,522	384,728,478	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Human resources investment (HRI)—												
Budgetary	461,078,459	437,279,573	7,000,000	6,852,886	4,205,411,576	3,837,188,857	233,329,000	213,729,000	...	...	4,440,161,035	4,067,592,316
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522
Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB)	514,120,941	509,770,473	2,700,000	2,553,468	197,296	197,296	452,110,000	449,250,000	...	...	64,908,237	63,271,237
Labour	166,628,862	165,345,485	1,300,000	1,276,377	2,858,300	1,828,433	46,632,454	46,632,454	...	...	124,154,708	121,817,841
Income security	268,549,445	254,731,139	5,600,000	5,263,306	24,258,521,022	24,258,521,022	160,082,661	151,881,263	...	...	24,372,587,806	24,366,634,204
Service delivery support	431,374,727	419,522,323	79,300,000	78,895,404	...	...	345,116,000	337,703,000	...	...	165,558,727	160,714,727
Corporate services	449,685,628	437,692,086	15,000,000	14,696,219	...	...	293,725,537	286,007,000	...	...	170,960,091	166,381,305
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	...	...	...	...	(2,141,020,000)	(1,938,851,985)	...	...	...	...	(2,141,020,000)	(1,938,851,985)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	2,291,438,062	2,224,341,079	110,900,000	109,537,660	26,325,968,194	26,158,883,623	1,530,995,652	1,485,202,717	...	...	27,197,310,604	27,007,559,645
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,460,086,652)	(1,414,971,717)	(70,909,000)	(70,231,000)	...	...	(1,530,995,652)	(1,485,202,717)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>831,351,410</b>	<b>809,369,362</b>	<b>39,991,000</b>	<b>39,306,660</b>	<b>26,325,968,194</b>	<b>26,158,883,623</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>27,197,310,604</b>	<b>27,007,559,645</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,800,000,000</b>	<b>1,415,271,522</b>	<b>1,800,000,000</b>	<b>1,415,271,522</b>
<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>11,458,720</b>	<b>11,142,672</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>11,458,720</b>	<b>11,142,672</b>
<b>Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,724,000</b>	<b>1,290,011</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,724,000</b>	<b>1,290,011</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>												
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,241,907	6,688,618	...	...	...	...	5,841,000	4,328,850	...	...	2,400,907	2,359,768
Revenues netted against expenditures	(5,841,000)	(4,328,850)	...	...	...	...	(5,841,000)	(4,328,850)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,400,907</b>	<b>2,359,768</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,400,907</b>	<b>2,359,768</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>846,935,037</b>	<b>824,161,813</b>	<b>39,991,000</b>	<b>39,306,660</b>	<b>26,325,968,194</b>	<b>26,158,883,623</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>27,212,894,231</b>	<b>27,022,352,096</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,800,000,000</b>	<b>1,415,271,522</b>	<b>1,800,000,000</b>	<b>1,415,271,522</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Human resources investment (HRI)									
...	1,950,000	...	126,604	2,076,604	(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	2,076,604	...	...	3,675,199
...	120,100,000	(50,100,000)	(13,414,536)	56,585,464	(S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations	56,585,464	...	...	102,960,841
...	744,000,000	(309,000,000)	(1,453,617)	433,546,383	(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	433,546,383	...	...	334,119,996
...	7,167,000	...	...	7,167,000	Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	645,487	6,521,513	...	1,255,463
...	28,150,000	...	...	28,150,000	Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	24,180,721	3,969,279	...	24,718,138
...	7,045,000	...	...	7,045,000	Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social development partnerships program	5,674,472	1,370,528	...	5,052,823
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast ground-fish crisis	10,134	989,866	...	377,476
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	15,000,000
...	909,412,000	(359,100,000)	(14,741,549)	535,570,451		522,719,265	12,851,186	...	487,159,936
<b>Labour</b>									
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	...	...	19,000
...	7,000	...	(1,700)	5,300	(S) Merchant seamen compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	5,300	...	...	5,725

...	15,000	...	...	15,000	To support activities which contribute to Occupational safety and health program objectives	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	To support standards-writing associations	9,720	2,280	...	8,280
...	60,000	...	(1,700)	58,300		56,020	2,280	...	55,005
...	18,746,000,000	38,000,000	55,827,505	18,839,827,505	Income security				
...	5,064,000,000	28,000,000	(60,937,718)	5,031,062,282	(S) Old age security payments	18,839,827,505 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	18,089,059,049 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	390,000,000	13,000,000	(15,368,765)	387,631,235	(S) Guaranteed income supplement payments	5,031,062,282 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	4,933,890,601 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	24,200,000,000	79,000,000	(20,478,978)	24,258,521,022	(S) Allowance payments	387,631,235 <sup>(1)</sup>	...	...	391,489,422 <sup>(1)</sup>
...	25,109,472,000	(280,100,000)	(35,222,227)	24,794,149,773	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>24,781,296,307</b>	<b>12,853,466</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>23,901,654,013</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Human resources investment (HRI)									
...	580,496,000	...	23,650,797	604,146,797	Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	507,668,916	96,477,881	...	623,083,021
...	192,000,000	...	...	192,000,000	Employability assistance for people with disabilities— Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment	189,159,030	2,840,970	...	189,159,000
...	3,400,000	...	...	3,400,000	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	3,345,704	54,296	...	4,741,553
...	34,825,000	(33,444,000)	(1,957)	1,379,043	(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,379,043	...	...	1,653,496
...	62,500,000	32,471,000	(29,032,162)	65,938,838	(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	65,938,838	...	...	73,671,108
...	...	61,800,000	(20,286,200)	41,513,800	(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	41,513,800	...	...	...
...	673,375,000	(116,446,000)	(23,510,353)	533,418,647	(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	533,418,647	...	...	510,439,796
...	46,224,000	...	(41,000,000)	5,224,000	Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	4,424,854	799,146	...	13,903,168

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,800,000	...	...	2,800,000	Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology)	647,411	2,152,589	...	...
...	120,000,000	...	(45,000,000)	75,000,000	Homelessness—Contributions to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, community groups, employers and individuals to support activities to help alleviate and prevent homelessness across Canada	24,154,089	50,845,911	...	...
...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000	Contributions to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	3,967,275	32,725	...	4,869,538
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	58,018,003
...	1,715,620,000	(55,619,000)	(131,179,875)	1,528,821,125		1,375,617,607	153,203,518	...	1,479,538,683
...	...	...	197,296	197,296	Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB) (S) Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	197,296	...	...	238,291
...	1,600,000	...	...	1,600,000	Labour				
...	2,200,000	...	(1,000,000)	1,200,000	Labour-management partnerships program	706,733	893,267	...	1,247,831
...	3,800,000	...	(1,000,000)	2,800,000	Labour commission	1,065,680	134,320	...	878,820
...	...	...	...	...		1,772,413	1,027,587	...	2,126,651
...	1,719,420,000	(55,619,000)	(131,982,579)	1,531,818,421	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>1,377,587,316</b>	<b>154,231,105</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,481,903,625</b>
...	2,625,032,000	(414,719,000)	(145,921,424)	2,064,391,576	<b>Ministry Summary by Business Line</b>				
...	...	...	197,296	197,296	Human resources investment (HRI)	1,898,336,872	166,054,704	...	1,966,698,619
...	3,860,000	...	(1,001,700)	2,858,300	Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB)	197,296	...	...	238,291
...	24,200,000,000	79,000,000	(20,478,978)	24,258,521,022	Labour	1,828,433	1,029,867	...	2,181,656
...	...	...	...	...	Income security	24,258,521,022	...	...	23,414,439,072
...	26,828,892,000	(335,719,000)	(167,204,806)	26,325,968,194	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>26,158,883,623</b>	<b>167,084,571</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>25,383,557,638</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Human resources investment (HRI)			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	233,329,000	213,729,000	229,106,000
Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB)			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	452,110,000	449,250,000	516,110,000
Labour			
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	46,632,454	46,632,454	48,564,328
Income security			
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	160,082,661	151,881,263	141,987,097
Service delivery support			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	321,500,000	314,087,000	296,282,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	23,616,000	23,616,000	40,177,000
Corporate services			
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	259,521,537	252,821,000	219,905,000
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	34,204,000	33,186,000	29,009,465
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,530,995,652</b>	<b>1,485,202,717</b>	<b>1,521,140,890</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety CCINFOdisc	5,841,000	4,328,850	4,086,115
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,841,000</b>	<b>4,328,850</b>	<b>4,086,115</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,536,836,652</b>	<b>1,489,531,567</b>	<b>1,525,227,005</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	15,923	152,278
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>15,923</b>	<b>152,278</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,359,282	5,796,103
Salary overpayments	1,731,879	72,645
Recovery of bad debts	592,206	701,700
Recovery of previous year's loss of money	2,500	246
Department 36—Overpayment reported in the Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)	20,773,811	9,807,222
National training program—		
Allowances	1,240,403	1,926,450
Industrial	3,474,330	3,805
Canadian jobs strategy—		
Job entry	3,885	78,111
Job development	861,751	1,664,501
Skill investment	26,620	76,593
Recovery of overpayments—Other Canadian Jobs Strategy	3,939,380	1,929,735
Previous year—Canadian Jobs Strategy—Advance claimed	290,322	526,286
Outreach program	...	1,279
Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	(2,433)	12,000
Canada Works and Young Canada Works	137,197	85,359
Community employment program	42,488	36,405
The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)—Payments to fishermen and companies	1,696,661	3,206,959
Labour Market Agreement (LMA)—Contributions to provinces	557,909	...
Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	173,313	1,230
Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)— Receipts from Private Collection Agency (PCA)	4,348	...
Secondment	...	3,723
Family allowance overpayment	1,551	637
Sundries	3,481,782	10,598,295
Adjustments to prior year's payables	117,847,632	60,102,473
	159,236,817	96,631,757

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Rights and privileges	56,450	150,722	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,598	24,213
Sales of goods and information products—			Sales of goods and services—		
Sale of Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) publications	69,480	6	Sales of goods and information products	3,784	7,151
Other fees and charges—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	414	2,264
Other fees and charges	102,707	1,131,399	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	18,187
Access to information	11,025	7,373	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>14,796</b>	<b>51,815</b>
Special services	26,243	23,741	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>14,796</b>	<b>52,060</b>
	139,975	1,162,513			
	265,905	1,313,241	<b>Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	423,201	556,865	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Goods and services tax	81,548	72,159
Crown housing	91,710	63,615	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>81,548</b>	<b>72,159</b>
Recovery employee benefit costs—					
Employment insurance	118,160,000	108,887,000	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Canada Pension Plan	23,937,882	22,993,023	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	476
Interest on accounts receivable	3,045	208,404	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>476</b>
Interest on trust account—Private collection agency	43,984	47,244	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>81,979</b>	<b>72,635</b>
Employment insurance fines	617,770	513,397			
Canada student loans—			<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Interest	47,007,199	64,590,165	Tax revenues—		
Principal	72,733,972	85,004,444	Goods and services tax	97,471	224,682
Annuities account—Actuarial surplus	5,573,731	5,821,863	Total tax revenues	97,471	224,682
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	55,417	172,072	Non-tax revenues—		
Sundries	1,809,068	4,964,988	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	159,247,415	96,655,970
	270,033,778	293,266,215	Sales of goods and services	269,689	1,320,392
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>429,959,701</b>	<b>391,768,078</b>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	424,046	559,605
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>429,975,624</b>	<b>391,920,356</b>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	270,033,778	293,284,402
<b>Canada Industrial Relations Board</b>			Total non-tax revenues	429,974,928	391,820,369
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>430,072,399</b>	<b>392,045,051</b>
Goods and services tax	...	245			
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>245</b>			



# SECTION 13

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Indian Affairs and Northern Development**

**Department**

**Canadian Polar Commission**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	13.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	13.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	13.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	13.8
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	13.14
Revenues . . . . .	13.14

**Department**

Administration Program

**Objective**

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

**Business Line Description***Corporate support*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

**Objective**

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

**Business Line Description***Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

*Indian and Inuit programming*

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

**Objective**

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

**Business Line Description***Northern Affairs Programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally

and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

**Canadian Polar Commission****Objective**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

**Business Line Description***Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
Administration Program										
...	71,790,000	...	...	71,790,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	26,686,266	...	26,686,266	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,048,817	2,048,817		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	380,000	380,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	273,000	273,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	71,790,000	26,686,266	2,701,817	101,178,083		Total—Vote 1	99,592,699	1,585,384	...	81,332,662
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
						Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,445
...	7,851,000	...	960,000	8,811,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,811,000	...	...	8,481,000
1,378	...	...	20,218	21,596	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	16,923	...	4,673	10,141
1,378	79,692,658	26,686,266	3,681,974	110,062,276		Total Program—Budgetary	108,472,219	1,585,384	4,673	89,874,248
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program										
...	256,315,000	...	...	256,315,000	5	Operating expenditures				
...	...	89,129,304	...	89,129,304	5a	Transfer of \$19,677,452 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10				
...	...	...	26,038,751	26,038,751		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	19,677,452	19,677,452		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,631,000	2,631,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	256,315,000	89,129,304	48,347,203	393,791,507		Total—Vote 5	388,088,885	5,702,622	...	255,082,350
...	21,824,000	...	...	21,824,000	10	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(19,677,452)	(19,677,452)		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	21,824,000	...	(19,677,452)	2,146,548		Total—Vote 10	2,140,591	5,957	...	3,093,497
...	4,140,651,000	...	...	4,140,651,000	15	Grants and contributions				
...	...	81,974,246	...	81,974,246	15a	Grants				
...	4,140,651,000	81,974,246	...	4,222,625,246		Total—Vote 15	4,218,510,866	4,114,380	...	3,977,653,436
(S) Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board ( <i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i> )										
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	40,923	...	...	335,089

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,400,000	...	239,034	1,639,034	(S)	Indian annuities ( <i>Indian Act</i> )	1,639,034	...	...	1,816,049
...	127,786,000	37,014,530	(8,428)	164,792,102	(S)	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	164,792,102	...	...	127,778,681
...	20,495,000	...	2,505,000	23,000,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,000,000	...	...	22,893,000
32,730,655	...	...	...	32,730,655	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	168,071	...	32,562,584	33,858
...	...	...	258,919	258,919	(S)	Court awards	258,919	...	...	337,227
19,942	...	...	103,637	123,579	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,259	...	82,320	86,930
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,385,405
32,750,597	4,570,486,000	208,118,080	29,793,836	4,841,148,513		Total budgetary	4,798,680,650	9,822,959	32,644,904	4,390,495,522
47,990,091	...	...	...	47,990,091	L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(7,760)	...	47,997,851	(1,168,404)
...	22,303,000	...	...	22,303,000	L20	Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	...	39,094,000	...	39,094,000	L20a	Loans to native claimants (Gross)				
...	...	...	(128,990)	(128,990)		Adjustment pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	22,303,000	39,094,000	(128,990)	61,268,010		Total—Vote L20	57,154,530	4,113,480	...	28,181,990
...	...	400,000	...	400,000	L21a	Loans to the Yukon Elders (Gross)	328,014	71,986	...	366,737
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	22,839,050
47,990,091	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)	109,658,101		Total non-budgetary	57,474,784	4,185,466	47,997,851	50,219,373
32,750,597	4,570,486,000	208,118,080	29,793,836	4,841,148,513		<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>4,798,680,650</b>	<b>9,822,959</b>	<b>32,644,904</b>	<b>4,390,495,522</b>
47,990,091	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)	109,658,101		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>57,474,784</b>	<b>4,185,466</b>	<b>47,997,851</b>	<b>50,219,373</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
...	80,832,000	...	...	80,832,000	25	Northern Affairs Program				
...	...	22,632,328	...	22,632,328	25a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	4,822,432	4,822,432		Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	80,832,000	22,632,328	4,882,432	108,346,760		Total—Vote 25	101,335,253	7,011,507	...	113,646,630

...	49,998,900	...	...	49,998,900	30	Grants and contributions				
...	...	12,823,000	...	12,823,000	30a	Contributions				
...	49,998,900	12,823,000	...	62,821,900		Total—Vote 30	62,726,320	95,580	...	77,128,390
...	15,600,000	...	...	15,600,000	35	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	5,700,000	...	5,700,000	35a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation				
...	...	...	3,500,000	3,500,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	15,600,000	5,700,000	3,500,000	24,800,000		Total—Vote 35	24,493,743	306,257	...	15,734,173
...	1,462,000	...	514,166	1,976,166	(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,976,166	...	...	1,780,541
...	6,509,000	...	823,000	7,332,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,332,000	...	...	7,885,000
...	...	...	999,355	999,355	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	999,355	...	...	580,596
8,405	...	...	6,313	14,718	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,969	4,436	6,313	29,169
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	14,626
8,405	154,401,900	41,155,328	10,725,266	206,290,899		Total budgetary	198,866,806	7,417,780	6,313	216,799,125
306,304	...	...	...	306,304	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the <i>National Housing Act</i> and <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i> . Limit \$320,000 (Gross)	...	...	306,304	13,696
6,549,839	...	...	...	6,549,839	L55	Provision of Inuit loan fund for loans to Inuit to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> and last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> . Limit \$6,633,697 (Net)	(1,014)	...	6,550,853	(15,806)
5,000,000	...	...	...	5,000,000	L81a	Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000 ( <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i> ) (Net)	...	...	5,000,000	...
11,856,143	...	...	...	11,856,143		Total non-budgetary	(1,014)	...	11,857,157	(2,110)
8,405	154,401,900	41,155,328	10,725,266	206,290,899		Total Program—				
11,856,143	...	...	...	11,856,143		Budgetary	198,866,806	7,417,780	6,313	216,799,125
						Non-budgetary	(1,014)	...	11,857,157	(2,110)
32,760,380	4,804,580,558	275,959,674	44,201,076	5,157,501,688		Total Department—				
59,846,234	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)	121,514,244		Budgetary	5,106,019,675	18,826,123	32,655,890	4,697,168,895
						Non-budgetary	57,473,770	4,185,466	59,855,008	50,217,263

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Polar Commission										
...	882,000	...	...	882,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	43,200	...	43,200	40a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	9,000	9,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	882,000	43,200	9,000	934,200		Total—Vote 40	912,080	22,120	...	933,325
...	68,000	...	...	68,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,000	...	...	87,000
...	950,000	43,200	9,000	1,002,200		Total Program—Budgetary	980,080	22,120	...	1,020,325
Total Ministry—										
32,760,380	4,805,530,558	276,002,874	44,210,076	5,158,503,888		Budgetary	5,106,999,755	18,848,243	32,655,890	4,698,189,220
59,846,234	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)	121,514,244		Non-budgetary	57,473,770	4,185,466	59,855,008	50,217,263

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Administration Program												
Corporate support	102,492,819	100,902,762	7,111,457	7,111,457	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	110,062,276	108,472,219
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>102,492,819</b>	<b>100,902,762</b>	<b>7,111,457</b>	<b>7,111,457</b>	<b>458,000</b>	<b>458,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>110,062,276</b>	<b>108,472,219</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	201,514,619	201,255,634	2,172,800	2,172,716	423,640,821	421,342,924	...	...	...	...	627,328,240	624,771,274
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109,658,101	57,474,784	109,658,101	57,474,784
Indian and Inuit programming	234,500,412	196,406,002	13,904,300	13,904,296	3,965,415,561	3,963,599,078	...	...	...	...	4,213,820,273	4,173,909,376
<b>Total Program—     Budgetary</b>	<b>436,015,031</b>	<b>397,661,636</b>	<b>16,077,100</b>	<b>16,077,012</b>	<b>4,389,056,382</b>	<b>4,384,942,002</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,841,148,513</b>	<b>4,798,680,650</b>
<b>    Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>109,658,101</b>	<b>57,474,784</b>	<b>109,658,101</b>	<b>57,474,784</b>
Northern Affairs Program												
Northern affairs programming—												
Budgetary	139,852,668	132,524,155	3,616,331	3,616,331	62,821,900	62,726,320	...	...	...	...	206,290,899	198,866,806
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,856,143	(1,014)	11,856,143	(1,014)
<b>Total Program—     Budgetary</b>	<b>139,852,668</b>	<b>132,524,155</b>	<b>3,616,331</b>	<b>3,616,331</b>	<b>62,821,900</b>	<b>62,726,320</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>206,290,899</b>	<b>198,866,806</b>
<b>    Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,856,143</b>	<b>(1,014)</b>	<b>11,856,143</b>	<b>(1,014)</b>
<b>Total Department—     Budgetary</b>	<b>678,360,518</b>	<b>631,088,553</b>	<b>26,804,888</b>	<b>26,804,800</b>	<b>4,452,336,282</b>	<b>4,448,126,322</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,157,501,688</b>	<b>5,106,019,675</b>
<b>    Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>121,514,244</b>	<b>57,473,770</b>	<b>121,514,244</b>	<b>57,473,770</b>
<b>Canadian Polar Commission—</b>												
<b>    Budgetary</b>	<b>983,700</b>	<b>961,580</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,002,200</b>	<b>980,080</b>
<b>Total Ministry—     Budgetary</b>	<b>679,344,218</b>	<b>632,050,133</b>	<b>26,804,888</b>	<b>26,804,800</b>	<b>4,452,354,782</b>	<b>4,448,144,822</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,158,503,888</b>	<b>5,106,999,755</b>
<b>    Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>121,514,244</b>	<b>57,473,770</b>	<b>121,514,244</b>	<b>57,473,770</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Administration Program									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Corporate support									
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art									
...	458,000	...	...	458,000		458,000	...	...	458,000
...	<b>458,000</b>	...	...	<b>458,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>458,000</b>	...	...	<b>458,000</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Claims									
...	45,781,000	217,000	(635,153)	45,362,847	Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi Bands of Quebec	45,252,962	109,885	...	43,717,054
...	11,711,000	2,400,000	...	14,111,000	Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	13,803,689	307,311	...	17,559,953
...	302,000	...	...	302,000	Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	302,000	...	...	291,573
...	85,308,000	41,442,172	(21,615,243)	105,134,929	Grants to Indian bands to settle specific claims	105,134,929	...	...	73,168,079
...	8,009,000	15,420,000	(8,537,531)	14,891,469	Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	13,489,123	1,402,346	...	4,541,481
...	127,786,000	37,014,530	(8,428)	164,792,102	(S) Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under comprehensive land claim settlement acts	164,792,102	...	...	127,778,681
...	23,775,000	...	(1,793,000)	21,982,000	Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	21,981,681	319	...	21,981,681
...	3,280,000	...	(2,018,000)	1,262,000	Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,053,445	208,555	...	1,443,333



...	3,623,000	...	(2,328,000)	1,295,000	Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,025,519	269,481	...	1,532,532
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	22,500,000
...	309,575,000	96,493,702	(36,935,355)	369,133,347		366,835,450	2,297,897	...	314,514,367
...	1,400,000	...	239,034	1,639,034	Indian and Inuit programming				
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,639,034	...	...	1,816,049
...	400,000	...	(373,801)	26,199	Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	4,500,000	...	(1,498,510)	3,001,490	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	26,199	...	...	53,178
...	45,000	...	(19,416)	25,584	Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	3,001,490	...	...	3,833,589
...	11,000,000	...	(4,307,851)	6,692,149	Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	25,584	...	...	44,449
...	5,621,000	...	(1,726,892)	3,894,108	Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	6,692,149	...	...	6,503,371
...	136,000	...	(130,068)	5,932	Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	3,894,108	...	...	3,877,895
...	188,168,000	...	(66,150,522)	122,017,478	Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	5,932	...	...	9,921
...	22,489,000	1,273,100	(751,049)	23,011,051	Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	122,017,478	...	...	124,335,866
...	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000	Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	23,011,051	...	...	23,613,281
...	7,900,000	...	...	7,900,000	Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Indian Band Self-Government Act</i>	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000
...	5,608,000	...	(487,096)	5,120,904	Grant to the Miawpukek Indian Band to support designated programs	7,900,000	...	...	7,745,000
...	1,248,000	...	(500)	1,247,500	Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,120,904	...	...	5,141,156
...	25,463,000	...	(87)	25,462,913	Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	1,247,500	...	...	1,232,500
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	Grant for Mi'kmaq education in Nova Scotia	25,462,913	...	...	24,744,154
...	...	1,800,000	(1,777,500)	22,500	Grant to the National Aboriginal Capital Corporation (NACCA) for the establishment of a contract guarantee instrument for aboriginal businesses	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	31,187,403	(94,303)	31,093,100	Grants to individuals in respect of Indian residential schools	22,500	...	...	...
...	277,478,000	39,260,503	(77,078,561)	239,659,942	Payments to self-governing aboriginal organizations pursuant to comprehensive land claim agreements, self-government agreements or treaty legislation	31,093,100	...	...	...
...	587,053,000	135,754,205	(114,013,916)	608,793,289	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>606,495,392</b>	<b>2,297,897</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>520,964,776</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>									
Claims									
...	8,229,000	...	3,407,636	11,636,636	Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	11,636,636	...	...	16,597,722
...	566,000	...	84,745	650,745	Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	650,745	...	...	725,745
...	23,655,000	...	912,445	24,567,445	Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	24,567,445	...	...	24,725,000
...	300,000	...	401,826	701,826	Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	701,826	...	...	414,509
...	200,000	...	(38,259)	161,741	Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	161,741	...	...	58,640
...	2,359,000	...	(1,035,356)	1,323,644	Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,323,644	...	...	1,268,644
...	11,000,000	...	(351,047)	10,648,953	Funding to native claimant entitees or organizations for negotiation preparedness	10,648,953	...	...	6,600,000
...	...	...	4,245,600	4,245,600	Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	4,245,600	...	...	3,426,000
...	...	...	570,884	570,884	Contributions to First Nations in the British Columbia treaty process, their organizations, the province of British Columbia and Third Parties for treaty-related measures	570,884	...	...	...
...	46,309,000	...	8,198,474	54,507,474		54,507,474	...	...	53,816,260
Indian and Inuit programming									
...	505,000	...	(505,000)	...	Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	...	...	...	...
...	14,377,000	...	(360,148)	14,016,852	Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	14,016,852	...	...	14,116,088
...	5,806,000	...	(1,461,295)	4,344,705	Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	4,344,705	...	...	3,978,311
...	6,933,000	...	2,079,288	9,012,288	Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	9,012,288	...	...	14,686,012
...	14,500,000	...	(6,508,599)	7,991,401	Indian environmental partnership program funding	7,991,401	...	...	9,748,277
...	2,879,000	...	9,881,579	12,760,579	Contributions for the purpose of resource development	12,760,579	...	...	12,467,709

...	8,325,000	...	(532)	8,324,468	Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	8,324,468	...	...	9,306,709
...	70,204,000	...	40,240,505	110,444,505	Payments totalling \$3,479,681,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:	108,628,022	1,816,483	...	79,806,695
...	1,209,785,000	...	(38,868,870)	1,170,916,130	Economic development	1,170,916,130	...	...	1,133,038,527
...	1,126,889,000	(16,765,429)	(19,010,816)	1,091,112,755	Education	1,091,112,755	...	...	1,028,543,023
...	960,563,000	...	(2,425,947)	958,137,053	Social development	958,137,053	...	...	904,911,499
...	112,240,000	...	57,029,191	169,269,191	Capital facilities and maintenance	169,269,191	...	...	171,262,984
...	1,200,000	...	(1,200,000)	...	Indian government support	...	...	...	5,224,651
...	1,007,000	...	(1,007,000)	...	Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements	...	...	...	3,230,139
...	17,700,000	...	467,068	18,167,068	Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	18,167,068	...	...	12,214,807
...	602,000	...	...	602,000	Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	602,000	...	...	...
...	384,000	...	(384,000)	...	Contributions to provincially based Indian commissions	...	...	...	323,508
...	64,919,000	...	6,702,912	71,621,912	Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	...	...	...	65,238,271
...	17,657,000	...	40,206,021	57,863,021	Contribution to the province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	71,621,912	...	...	64,369,920
...	...	...	21,171,691	21,171,691	Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	57,863,021	...	...	...
...	3,636,475,000	(16,765,429)	106,046,048	3,725,755,619	Contributions to support the building of strong governance, administrative and accountability systems	21,171,691	...	...	3,532,467,130
...	3,682,784,000	(16,765,429)	114,244,522	3,780,263,093	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>3,778,446,610</b>	<b>1,816,483</b>	...	<b>3,586,283,390</b>
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	355,884,000	96,493,702	(28,736,881)	423,640,821	Claims	421,342,924	2,297,897	...	368,330,627
...	3,913,953,000	22,495,074	28,967,487	3,965,415,561	Indian and Inuit programming	3,963,599,078	1,816,483	...	3,738,917,539
...	4,269,837,000	118,988,776	230,606	4,389,056,382	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>4,384,942,002</b>	<b>4,114,380</b>	...	<b>4,107,248,166</b>
Northern Affairs Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Northern affairs programming									
...	636,000	...	...	636,000	Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	610,000	26,000	...	636,000

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	...	...	76,000
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	...	5,000	...	...
...	4,500	...	...	4,500	Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	...	4,500	...	4,500
...	<b>721,500</b>	...	...	<b>721,500</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>686,000</b>	<b>35,500</b>	...	<b>716,500</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Northern affairs programming									
...	39,602,000	...	...	39,602,000	Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	39,602,000	...	...	38,825,000
...	4,627,000	...	(19,197)	4,607,803	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	4,607,803	...	...	4,341,214
...	1,258,300	4,000,000	(4,124,266)	1,134,034	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	1,073,954	60,080	...	3,311,904
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	1,674,000	...	(906,522)	767,478	Contributions to territorial governments in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects	767,478	...	...	680,000
...	2,036,100	8,823,000	4,438,122	15,297,222	Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	15,297,222	...	...	15,522,470
...	...	...	611,863	611,863	Contribution to the Nunavut implementation bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	611,863	...	...	13,280,069
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	371,233
...	<b>49,277,400</b>	<b>12,823,000</b>	...	<b>62,100,400</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>62,040,320</b>	<b>60,080</b>	...	<b>76,411,890</b>
...	<b>49,998,900</b>	<b>12,823,000</b>	...	<b>62,821,900</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>62,726,320</b>	<b>95,580</b>	...	<b>77,128,390</b>
...	<b>4,320,293,900</b>	<b>131,811,776</b>	<b>230,606</b>	<b>4,452,336,282</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>4,448,126,322</b>	<b>4,209,960</b>	...	<b>4,184,834,556</b>

Canadian Polar Commission									
Contributions									
Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions									
...	18,000	...	500	18,500		18,500	...	...	17,250
...	18,000	...	500	18,500	Total Program	18,500	...	...	17,250
...	4,320,311,900	131,811,776	231,106	4,452,354,782	Total Ministry	4,448,144,822	4,209,960	...	4,184,851,806

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Claims			
Indian economic development	...	7,760	1,168,404
Off-reserve housing fund	...	...	950
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>1,169,354</b>
Northern Affairs Program			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Northern affairs programming			
Inuit loan fund	...	1,014	15,806
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>15,806</b>
<b>Total Ministry—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>8,774</b>	<b>1,185,160</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Administration Program		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	95,501	145,158
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	29,997	81,875
	125,498	227,033
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Living accommodations and services	...	5,857
Other fees and charges	...	1,844
	...	7,701
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,218	9,432
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,270	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>150,986</b>	<b>244,166</b>
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	479,290	341,602
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>479,290</b>	<b>341,602</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Indian economic development fund	792,413	789,366
Council for Yukon Indians	732,021	610,524
Native claimants	5,396,307	5,603,542
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	193,953	144,926
Farm Credit Corporation	23,300	...
Stoney perpetual loan	23,377	...
	7,161,371	7,148,358
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	455,730	718,730
Sundries	14,077,554	13,599,724
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	905,603	328,288
	15,438,887	14,646,742

# Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—			Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—			Rights and privileges—		
Living accommodations and services	21,886	34,256	Canada mining—		
Sundries	43,777	39,092	Leases	1,440,327	1,379,806
	65,663	73,348	Licences	25,120	27,519
Other fees and charges	163	156	Royalties	317,198	8,543,881
Sales of goods and information products—			Coal leases	4,020	7,782
Utilities	292,395	325,004	Forestry	440,797	1,257,338
	358,221	398,508	Land, building and machinery rentals	585,662	654,889
			Living accommodations and services	261,656	192,265
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	103,637	41,684	Metallic and non-metallic	38,203	40,718
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Oil and gas royalties	14,183,199	9,117,264
Treaty land entitlement (Saskatchewan)	5,530,000	5,500,000	Quarrying royalties	9,141,313	951,120
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,375	19,229	Water rentals	14,297	10,198
	5,534,375	5,519,229	Yukon quartz mining—		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>28,596,491</b>	<b>27,754,521</b>	Fees and leases	526,932	611,623
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>29,075,781</b>	<b>28,096,123</b>	Sundries	39,392	326
				27,018,116	22,794,729
Northern Affairs Program			Other fees and charges—		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Placer mining fees	206,495	263,485
Goods and services tax	62,855	63,311	Canada mining fees	772,481	839,454
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>62,855</b>	<b>63,311</b>	Land use fees	152,033	196,330
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Rental of vacant land	47,669	150,196
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Other fees	36,767	97,418
Loans, investments and advances—				1,215,445	1,546,883
Government of the Yukon Territory	15,270	19,997	Sales of goods and information products—		
Inuit loan fund	124	224	Proceeds from sales	39,775	144,797
Yukon Energy Corporation	870,977	...	Sundries	112,658	48,648
Other accounts—				152,433	193,445
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	103,347,092	61,323,690		28,385,994	24,535,057
	104,233,463	61,343,911	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,313	12,978
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	216,403	604,258	Oil and gas forfeitures	600,704	1,889,157
Sundries	959,402	450,831	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	816,637	45,754
Adjustments to prior year's payables—				1,417,341	1,934,911
Operation and maintenance	3,237,126	211,041	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>138,456,042</b>	<b>89,092,987</b>
	4,412,931	1,266,130	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>138,518,897</b>	<b>89,156,298</b>
			<b>Total Department</b>	<b>167,745,664</b>	<b>117,496,587</b>

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Canadian Polar Commission</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	1,676
<b>Total Program</b>	...	<b>1,676</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	542,145	404,913
Total tax revenues	542,145	404,913
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	111,394,834	68,492,269
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,977,316	16,141,581
Sales of goods and services	28,744,215	24,941,266
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	130,168	64,094
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,956,986	7,454,140
Total non-tax revenues	167,203,519	117,093,350
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>167,745,664</b>	<b>117,498,263</b>

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.



# SECTION 14

2000-2001

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Industry

### Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Economic Development Agency of  
Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering  
Research Council

Social Sciences and Humanities  
Research Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	14.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	14.7
Programs by business line . . . . .	14.14
Transfer payments . . . . .	14.17
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	14.24
Revenues . . . . .	14.24

## Department

### Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

### Business Line Description

#### *Micro-economic policy*

This business line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

#### *Marketplace rules and services*

The department's Marketplace rules and services business line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such

areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this business line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the service line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic policy business line.

Under Marketplace rules and services, the department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this business line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

#### *Industry sector development*

The department's Industry sector development business line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry.

Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

#### *Tourism*

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

#### *Corporate and management services*

This business line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the ethics counsellor.

### Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

#### Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and-medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Development*

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The activity is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, cooperation, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

### *Corporate administration*

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

## **Business Development Bank of Canada**

### **Objective**

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises.

## **Canadian Space Agency**

### **Objective**

The overriding objectives of the Canadian space program are summarized as:

- the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs; and,

- the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Space knowledge, applications and industry development*

The Canadian Space Agency works with universities and industry across Canada to contribute to and facilitate the advancement of space knowledge; the development of new processes, technologies and applications; and the use and application of space science and technology. This leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on earth.

The business line creates better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada and improves cooperation and relationships with space sector organizations throughout the world. The business line also involves all initiatives that ensure that the Agency performs its role as the leader of the Canadian Space Program.

## **Competition Tribunal**

### **Objective**

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Parts VII.1 and VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expe-

ditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Competition Tribunal*

Through the Competition Tribunal rules that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

## **Copyright Board**

### **Objective**

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Copyright Board*

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for the doing of any protected act mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);

- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals or the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (sections 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);
- examine, at the request of the Commissioner of Competition appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Commissioner considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on a licence with a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

### **Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec**

#### **Objective**

Under the *Department of Industry Act*, the Minister responsible for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec must pursue the following objectives:

- promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate;
- emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation;
- focus on small and medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurship.

#### **Business Line Description**

*Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec*

With respect to economic development of Quebec regions, this activity includes in particular:

- Design and implementation of federal policies and programs.
- Participation in the implementation of national economic development priorities, as a member of the Industry portfolio, in order to maximize the benefits for every region of Quebec.
- Harmonization of federal activities by ensuring the integrated management of Quebec regional economic development issues of concern to the Government of Canada. It designs and implements

multi-sectoral federal strategies and action plans for the economic development of the regions of Quebec, and creates economic adjustment measures to adapt the application of some national policies to the regional context.

- Establishment of co-operative relations with other public and private socio-economic stakeholders, in particular the Community Economic Development Corporations, to better serve Quebec regions and SMEs.
- Advocacy within the machinery of the Canadian government, based on the analysis of economic development issues, in order to optimize the impact of national policies and programs on the economic development of the regions of Quebec.
- Promotion of federal programs and services through its network of business offices, to inform SMEs and actors in economic development on the programs and services provided by federal government departments and organizations for small and medium-sized enterprises.
- Development of knowledge and dissemination of information to develop and disseminate knowledge on issues related to the economic development of the regions and SMEs. To inform residents in the regions of Quebec with regard to Government of Canada policies, strategies and initiatives that effect the economic development of the regions.
- Design and implementation of special economic development and job creation mandates in Quebec, on behalf of the Government of Canada, to respond to specific issues of an economic nature, often on an ad hoc basis.

## **Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation**

### **Objective**

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

## **National Research Council of Canada**

### **Objective**

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Research and technology innovation*

The Research and technology innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

#### *Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure*

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial re-

search. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

#### *Program management*

The Program management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

## **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**

### **Objective**

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Support of research and scholarship*

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

## **Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council**

### **Objective**

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the so-

ciety we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Support of research and scholarship*

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

## **Standards Council of Canada**

### **Objective**

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

## **Statistics Canada**

### **Objective**

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for

the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Economic and social statistics*

The economic statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of economic statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of

price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The household statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors effecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern.

The institutions statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

#### *Census of population statistics*

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial census of population. The census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between cen-

suses, as well as population projections, are dependent on census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.

### **Western Economic Diversification**

#### **Objective**

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Western Economic Diversification*

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with Western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of Western economic growth and diversification.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	493,846,000	...	...	493,846,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	62,311,478	...	62,311,478	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	2,593,095	2,593,095		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	10,194,000	10,194,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	493,846,000	62,311,478	12,787,095	568,944,573		Total—Vote 1	549,032,058	19,912,515	...
...	549,132,000	...	...	549,132,000	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	84,904,896	...	84,904,896	5a	Grants and contributions			
...	549,132,000	84,904,896	...	634,036,896		Total—Vote 5	563,790,530	70,246,366	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...
40,375,202	(5,001,000)	...	5,001,000	40,375,202	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	132,560	132,560		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
40,375,202	(5,001,000)	...	5,133,560	40,507,762		Total	(17,577,261)	...	58,085,023
...	69,000,000	8,000,000	(1,267,259)	75,732,741	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	75,732,741	...	...
...	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,778,680	8,778,680	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	8,778,680	...	...
...	49,058,000	...	5,996,000	55,054,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,054,000	...	...
241,600	...	...	339,980	581,580	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	463,169	...	118,411
...	...	...	18	18	(S)	Collection agency fees	18	...	...
...	...	...	1,596,488	1,596,488	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,596,488	...	...
40,616,802	1,168,086,658	159,216,374	17,364,501	1,385,284,335		Total budgetary	1,236,922,020	90,158,881	58,203,434
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	300,000	...
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)	...	500,000	...

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
1,950,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	L97b Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	...	1,950,000	...
1,950,000	800,000	...	...	2,750,000	Total non-budgetary	...	800,000	1,950,000	...
<b>40,616,802</b>	<b>1,168,086,658</b>	<b>159,216,374</b>	<b>17,364,501</b>	<b>1,385,284,335</b>	<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>1,236,922,020</b>	<b>90,158,881</b>	<b>58,203,434</b>	<b>2,068,441,400</b>
<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,750,000</b>	<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>800,000</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>	<b>...</b>
					<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>									
...	50,309,000	...	...	50,309,000	20 Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	20a Transfer of \$1,600,999 from Industry Vote 25				
...	...	...	4,905,515	4,905,515	Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	1,600,999	1,600,999	Transfer from: Vote 25				
...	...	...	1,793,567	1,793,567	TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	521,000	521,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	50,309,000	1	8,821,081	59,130,082	Total—Vote 20	57,757,911	1,372,171	...	50,076,156
...	...	1	...	1	21a To write-off from the Accounts of Canada debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting \$3,442,816, representing the principal balances of 5 direct loans made from loans to assist industry in the Cape Breton area under Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, Vote L10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1988-89</i> —Transfer of \$3,442,815 from Industry Vote 25				
...	...	...	3,442,815	3,442,815	Transfer from Vote 25				
...	...	1	3,442,815	3,442,816	Total—Vote 21a	3,442,816	...	...	...
...	264,625,000	...	...	264,625,000	25 Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(1,600,999)	(1,600,999)	Transfer to: Vote 20				
...	...	...	(3,442,815)	(3,442,815)	Vote 21a				
...	264,625,000	...	(5,043,814)	259,581,186	Total—Vote 25	209,084,322	50,496,864	...	238,687,331
...	8,000,000	(1,000,000)	(454,721)	6,545,279	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	6,545,279	...	...	8,603,025
...	1,000,000	(500,000)	(270,147)	229,853	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	229,853	...	...	...
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	...	...	...	2,632,641



...	5,232,000	...	639,000	5,871,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,871,000	...	...	4,951,000
17,285	...	...	10,294	27,579	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,012	...	7,567	9,181
...	...	...	11,850	11,850	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	11,850	...	...	10,518
<b>17,285</b>	<b>330,166,000</b>	<b>(1,499,998)</b>	<b>6,156,358</b>	<b>334,839,645</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>282,963,043</b>	<b>51,869,035</b>	<b>7,567</b>	<b>304,969,852</b>
<b>Business Development Bank of Canada</b>										
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S)	(L) The aggregate of borrowings and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada must not at any time exceed twelve times the equity of the Bank (Section 30, <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> , amended 1995)	...	...	853,677,000	...
...	...	...	65,000,000	65,000,000	(S)	(L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> (Gross)	65,000,000	...	...	80,000,000
<b>853,677,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>	<b>918,677,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>853,677,000</b>	<b>80,000,000</b>
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>										
...	114,212,000	...	...	114,212,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	200,000	200,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,048,483	1,048,483		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	(399,999)	(399,999)		Transfer to Vote 40				
...	114,212,000	...	848,484	115,060,484		Total—Vote 30	111,399,187	3,661,297	...	98,719,098
...	188,239,000	...	...	188,239,000	35	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	200,517	200,517		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	188,239,000	...	200,517	188,439,517		Total—Vote 35	168,076,943	20,362,574	...	205,610,980
...	32,224,000	...	...	32,224,000	40	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	40a	Transfer of \$399,999 from Industry Vote 30				
...	...	...	399,999	399,999		Transfer from Vote 30				
...	32,224,000	1	399,999	32,624,000		Total—Vote 40	32,605,395	18,605	...	24,956,066
...	5,978,000	...	731,000	6,709,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,709,000	...	...	5,305,000
8,103	...	...	5,074	13,177	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,103	5,074	2,462
<b>8,103</b>	<b>340,653,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,185,074</b>	<b>342,846,178</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>318,790,525</b>	<b>24,050,579</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>334,593,606</b>
<b>Competition Tribunal</b>										
...	1,365,000	...	...	1,365,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	57,600	57,600		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	8,000	8,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	28,000	28,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,365,000	...	93,600	1,458,600		Total—Vote 45	1,446,047	12,553	...	1,319,684

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	135,000	...	...	135,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	135,000	...	...	118,000
...	1,500,000	...	93,600	1,593,600		Total Program—Budgetary	1,581,047	12,553	...	1,437,684
Copyright Board										
...	751,000	...	...	751,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	973,425	...	973,425	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	50,000	50,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	751,000	973,425	50,000	1,774,425		Total—Vote 50	1,624,125	150,300	...	1,567,900
...	123,000	...	...	123,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	123,000	...	...	125,000
...	874,000	973,425	50,000	1,897,425		Total Program—Budgetary	1,747,125	150,300	...	1,692,900
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec										
...	30,036,000	...	...	30,036,000	55	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	55a	Transfer of \$2,662,053 from Industry Vote 60				
...	...	...	2,662,053	2,662,053		Transfer from: Vote 60				
...	...	...	434,583	434,583		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	491,000	491,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	30,036,000	1	3,587,636	33,623,637		Total—Vote 55	32,003,393	1,620,244	...	30,863,958
...	169,833,000	...	...	169,833,000	60	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	60a	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(2,662,053)	(2,662,053)		Transfer to Vote 55				
...	169,833,000	1	(2,662,053)	167,170,948		Total—Vote 60	149,450,168	17,720,780	...	148,543,626
...	58,000,000	(13,000,000)	(1,447,998)	43,552,002	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	43,552,002	...	...	74,849,578
...	2,000,000	(500,000)	2,900,116	4,400,116	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	4,400,116	...	...	2,555
...	3,261,000	...	399,000	3,660,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,660,000	...	...	3,670,000
...	...	...	78,934	78,934	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	78,934	...	...	46,406
11,102	...	...	25,356	36,458	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,920	6,538	25,000	17,992
11,102	263,130,000	(13,499,998)	2,880,991	252,522,095		Total Program—Budgetary	233,149,533	19,347,562	25,000	257,994,115

					<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation</b>				
...	10,536,000	...	...	10,536,000	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			
...	...	23,014,000	...	23,014,000	65a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			
...	...	...	64,000	64,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	10,536,000	23,014,000	64,000	33,614,000		Total—Vote 65	33,614,000	...	8,565,720
...	<b>10,536,000</b>	<b>23,014,000</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>33,614,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>33,614,000</b>	...	<b>8,565,720</b>
					<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>				
...	264,139,000	...	...	264,139,000	70	Operating expenditures			
...	...	18,015,758	...	18,015,758	70a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	200,000	200,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	15,590,000	15,590,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	264,139,000	18,015,758	15,790,000	297,944,758		Total—Vote 70	289,832,176	8,112,582	265,768,383
...	38,776,000	...	...	38,776,000	75	Capital expenditures			
...	...	22,384,200	...	22,384,200	75a	Capital expenditures			
...	38,776,000	22,384,200	...	61,160,200		Total—Vote 75	61,143,696	16,504	43,928,551
...	136,302,000	...	...	136,302,000	80	Grants and contributions			
...	...	12,510,430	...	12,510,430	80a	Contributions			
...	136,302,000	12,510,430	...	148,812,430		Total—Vote 80	148,431,563	380,867	140,955,910
16,014,279	...	...	...	16,014,279	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> :			
...	53,442,000	...	14,161,400	67,603,400		Unspent amount at beginning of year			
16,014,279	53,442,000	...	14,161,400	83,617,679		Amount received during the year			
						Total	55,023,068	...	57,347,199
...	32,673,000	...	3,993,000	36,666,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	36,666,000	...	35,402,000
25,000	...	...	74,744	99,744	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	80,891	...	118,540
<b>16,039,279</b>	<b>525,332,000</b>	<b>52,910,388</b>	<b>34,019,144</b>	<b>628,300,811</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>591,177,394</b>	<b>8,509,953</b>	<b>543,520,583</b>
					<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>				
...	19,786,000	...	...	19,786,000	85	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	4,679,486	4,679,486		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	14,000	14,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	216,000	216,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	19,786,000	...	4,909,486	24,695,486		Total—Vote 85	23,792,568	902,918	20,703,839
...	527,573,000	...	...	527,573,000	90	Grants			
...	...	27,791,706	...	27,791,706	90a	Grants			
...	527,573,000	27,791,706	...	555,364,706		Total—Vote 90	538,817,299	16,547,407	526,895,998
...	2,088,000	...	255,000	2,343,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,343,000	...	2,248,000

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
877	...	...	...	877	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	877	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	597
<b>877</b>	<b>549,447,000</b>	<b>27,791,706</b>	<b>5,164,486</b>	<b>582,404,069</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>564,952,867</b>	<b>17,451,202</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>549,848,434</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>									
...	8,542,000	...	...	8,542,000	95 Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,033,910	...	1,033,910	95a Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	4,155,951	4,155,951	Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	6,000	6,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	123,000	123,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	8,542,000	1,033,910	4,284,951	13,860,861	Total—Vote 95	12,538,212	1,322,649	...	9,669,225
...	112,042,000	...	...	112,042,000	100 Grants				
...	...	24,648,541	...	24,648,541	100a Grants				
...	112,042,000	24,648,541	...	136,690,541	Total—Vote 100	129,283,249	7,407,292	...	114,996,000
...	1,085,000	...	132,779	1,217,779	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,217,779	...	...	1,159,000
70	...	...	...	70	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	70	...	...
...	...	...	25	25	(S) Collection agency fees	25	...	...	638
<b>70</b>	<b>121,669,000</b>	<b>25,682,451</b>	<b>4,417,755</b>	<b>151,769,276</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>143,039,265</b>	<b>8,730,011</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>125,824,863</b>
<b>Standards Council of Canada</b>									
...	5,266,000	...	...	5,266,000	105 Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	...	133,000	...	133,000	105a Payments to the Standards Council of Canada				
...	...	...	47,000	47,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	5,266,000	133,000	47,000	5,446,000	Total—Vote 105	5,446,000	...	...	5,330,000
<b>...</b>	<b>5,266,000</b>	<b>133,000</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>5,446,000</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,446,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,330,000</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>									
...	351,691,000	...	...	351,691,000	110 Program expenditures				
...	...	...	38,982,495	38,982,495	Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	155,000	155,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	9,097,000	9,097,000	TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	351,691,000	...	48,234,495	399,925,495	Total—Vote 110	384,757,325	15,168,170	...	297,501,996

...	58,095,000	...	7,101,000	65,196,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	65,196,000	...	...	58,348,000
...	...	...	49,372	49,372	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	49,372	...	...	29,261
...	409,786,000	...	55,384,867	465,170,867	Total Program—Budgetary		450,002,697	15,168,170	...	355,879,257
Western Economic Diversification										
...	36,778,000	...	...	36,778,000	115	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,389,730	...	2,389,730	115a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	2,917,500	2,917,500		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	1,352,300	1,352,300		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	578,000	578,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	36,778,000	2,389,730	4,847,800	44,015,530		Total—Vote 115	41,955,827	2,059,703	...	39,151,058
...	130,612,000	...	...	130,612,000	120	Grants and contributions				
...	...	14,050,000	...	14,050,000	120a	Contributions				
...	130,612,000	14,050,000	...	144,662,000		Total—Vote 120	142,420,382	2,241,618	...	145,360,223
...	18,000,000	6,000,000	(484,530)	23,515,470	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	23,515,470	...	...	26,264,885
...	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	518,157	1,518,157	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,518,157	...	...	30,670
...	4,088,000	...	500,000	4,588,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,588,000	...	...	4,358,000
371	...	...	12,398	12,769	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,347	...	422	3,376
...	...	...	29,592	29,592	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	29,592	...	...	22,807
...	...	...	6,836	6,836	(S)	Collection agency fees	6,836	...	...	453
371	191,478,000	21,439,730	5,430,253	218,348,354	Total Program—Budgetary		214,046,611	4,301,321	422	215,191,472
Total Ministry—										
56,693,889	3,917,923,658	296,161,079	133,258,029	4,404,036,655	Budgetary		4,077,432,127	239,749,567	86,854,961	4,773,289,886
855,627,000	800,000	...	65,000,000	921,427,000	Non-budgetary		65,000,000	800,000	855,627,000	80,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Micro-economic policy	42,631,384	41,081,289	...	...	12,756,651	12,669,287	...	...	...	...	55,388,035	53,750,576
Marketplace rules and services	273,769,641	228,884,131	900,000	92,401	1,045,000	1,045,000	84,793,374	104,401,527	...	...	190,921,267	125,620,005
Industry sector development—												
Budgetary	254,025,045	250,640,358	...	...	704,746,666	634,587,664	6,498,243	6,498,243	...	...	952,273,468	878,729,779
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Tourism	83,119,146	83,119,146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	83,119,146	83,119,146
Corporate and management services	103,582,419	95,702,514	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,582,419	95,702,514
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	757,127,635	699,427,438	900,000	92,401	718,548,317	648,301,951	91,291,617	110,899,770	...	...	1,385,284,335	1,236,922,020
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	2,750,000	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(91,291,617)	(110,899,770)	...	...	...	...	(91,291,617)	(110,899,770)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
Budgetary	<b>665,836,018</b>	<b>588,527,668</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>92,401</b>	<b>718,548,317</b>	<b>648,301,951</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,385,284,335</b>	<b>1,236,922,020</b>
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	...	<b>2,750,000</b>	...
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>												
Development	51,213,004	50,755,322	...	...	266,356,318	215,859,454	...	...	...	...	317,569,322	266,614,776
Corporate administration	17,270,323	16,348,267	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,270,323	16,348,267
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>68,483,327</b>	<b>67,103,589</b>	...	...	<b>266,356,318</b>	<b>215,859,454</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>334,839,645</b>	<b>282,963,043</b>
<b>Business Development Bank of Canada—</b>												
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>918,677,000</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>	<b>918,677,000</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>												
Space knowledge, applications and industry development	120,888,372	117,213,898	193,333,806	168,971,232	32,624,000	32,605,395	4,000,000	...	...	...	342,846,178	318,790,525
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>120,888,372</b>	<b>117,213,898</b>	<b>189,333,806</b>	<b>168,971,232</b>	<b>32,624,000</b>	<b>32,605,395</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>342,846,178</b>	<b>318,790,525</b>
<b>Competition Tribunal—</b>												
Budgetary	<b>1,593,600</b>	<b>1,581,047</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,593,600</b>	<b>1,581,047</b>

<b>Copyright Board— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,897,425</b>	<b>1,747,125</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>1,897,425</b>	<b>1,747,125</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>												
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	37,399,029	35,747,247	...	...	215,123,066	197,402,286	...	...	...	...	252,522,095	233,149,533
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>37,399,029</b>	<b>35,747,247</b>	...	...	<b>215,123,066</b>	<b>197,402,286</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>252,522,095</b>	<b>233,149,533</b>
<b>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation— Budgetary</b>												
	<b>33,614,000</b>	<b>33,614,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>33,614,000</b>	<b>33,614,000</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>												
Research and technology innovation	270,944,622	231,108,753	54,393,172	56,873,376	51,600,587	51,600,587	...	...	...	...	376,938,381	339,582,716
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	78,988,922	67,000,846	2,085,001	2,534,909	96,255,843	95,931,277	...	...	...	...	177,329,766	165,467,032
Program management	64,857,873	79,955,771	8,218,791	5,272,176	956,000	899,699	...	...	...	...	74,032,664	86,127,646
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>414,791,417</b>	<b>378,065,370</b>	<b>64,696,964</b>	<b>64,680,461</b>	<b>148,812,430</b>	<b>148,431,563</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>628,300,811</b>	<b>591,177,394</b>
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>												
Support of research and scholarship	27,039,363	26,135,568	...	...	555,364,706	538,817,299	...	...	...	...	582,404,069	564,952,867
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>27,039,363</b>	<b>26,135,568</b>	...	...	<b>555,364,706</b>	<b>538,817,299</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>582,404,069</b>	<b>564,952,867</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>												
Support of research and scholarship	15,078,735	13,756,016	...	...	136,690,541	129,283,249	...	...	...	...	151,769,276	143,039,265
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>15,078,735</b>	<b>13,756,016</b>	...	...	<b>136,690,541</b>	<b>129,283,249</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>151,769,276</b>	<b>143,039,265</b>
<b>Standards Council of Canada— Budgetary</b>												
	<b>5,446,000</b>	<b>5,446,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,446,000</b>	<b>5,446,000</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>												
Economic and social statistics	416,692,967	396,917,801	...	...	560,800	560,800	75,545,000	68,710,320	...	...	341,708,767	328,768,281
Census of population statistics	135,807,100	132,029,833	...	...	...	...	12,345,000	10,795,417	...	...	123,462,100	121,234,416
Sub-total	552,500,067	528,947,634	...	...	560,800	560,800	87,890,000	79,505,737	...	...	465,170,867	450,002,697
Revenues netted against expenditures	(87,890,000)	(79,505,737)	...	...	...	...	(87,890,000)	(79,505,737)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>464,610,067</b>	<b>449,441,897</b>	...	...	<b>560,800</b>	<b>560,800</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>465,170,867</b>	<b>450,002,697</b>

Programs by Business Line—*Concluded*

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Western Economic Diversification— Budgetary</b>	<b>46,087,982</b>	<b>44,027,857</b>	<b>2,564,745</b>	<b>2,564,745</b>	<b>169,695,627</b>	<b>167,454,009</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>218,348,354</b>	<b>214,046,611</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,902,765,335</b>	<b>1,762,407,282</b>	<b>257,495,515</b>	<b>236,308,839</b>	<b>2,243,775,805</b>	<b>2,078,716,006</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>4,404,036,655</b>	<b>4,077,432,127</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>921,427,000</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>	<b>921,427,000</b>	<b>65,000,000</b>



## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Micro-economic policy									
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Grant to the Canada-Israel Industrial Research and Development Foundation (CIIRDF)	1,000,000	...	...	...
Marketplace rules and services									
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
Industry sector development									
...	...	84,904,896	55,095,104	140,000,000	Grant to Genome Canada	140,000,000	...	...	160,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	920,000,000
...	...	84,904,896	55,095,104	140,000,000		140,000,000	...	...	1,080,000,000
...	<b>45,000</b>	<b>84,904,896</b>	<b>56,095,104</b>	<b>141,045,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>141,045,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,080,045,000</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Micro-economic policy									
...	6,808,000	...	(1,683,907)	5,124,093	Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	5,124,093	...	...	5,704,927
...	2,400,000	...	59,558	2,459,558	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	2,419,578	39,980	...	2,279,433
...	...	...	3,490,000	3,490,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,490,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	...	...	468,000	468,000	Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	420,616	47,384	...	331,726
...	...	...	215,000	215,000	Contributions under the Small Business Infrastructure Initiative Pilots	215,000	...	...	...
...	9,208,000	...	2,548,651	11,756,651		11,669,287	87,364	...	11,816,086
Marketplace rules and services									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
Industry sector development									
...	1,767,000	...	(1,129,654)	637,346	Contributions to strategic technologies	559,758	77,588	...	3,709,054
...	12,422,000	...	(6,262,000)	6,160,000	Contribution to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	5,660,000	500,000	...	2,701,351
...	10,810,000	...	4,249,987	15,059,987	Contributions under the Community futures program	15,059,987	...	...	10,978,251
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	857,000	...	...	857,000	Contributions under the Ontario base closures program	741,485	115,515	...	330,624
...	32,215,000	...	417,623	32,632,623	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	32,360,623	272,000	...	33,027,161
...	33,900,000	...	(2,566,363)	31,333,637	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	31,333,637	...	...	23,917,986
...	69,000,000	8,000,000	(1,267,259)	75,732,741	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	75,732,741	...	...	91,966,378
...	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,778,680	8,778,680	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	8,778,680	...	...	179,541
...	315,903,000	...	15,855,019	331,758,019	Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program	262,869,901	68,888,118	...	200,164,468
...	6,982,000	...	(2,854,024)	4,127,976	Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	4,127,976	...	...	4,795,274
...	95,278,000	...	(44,828,923)	50,449,077	Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community access program	50,152,237	296,840	...	22,736,471
...	345,000	...	...	345,000	Contributions under the Information highway, science and entrepreneurship camps program	345,000	...	...	345,000
...	28,400,000	...	(22,525,420)	5,874,580	Contributions under the Smart communities program	5,874,580	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to the Industrial Research and Development Institute	991,059	8,941	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	29,423,831
...	619,879,000	12,000,000	(67,132,334)	564,746,666		494,587,664	70,159,002	...	424,275,390
...	...	...	...	...	Tourism				
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	303,568
...	<b>630,087,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>(64,583,683)</b>	<b>577,503,317</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>507,256,951</b>	<b>70,246,366</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>437,395,044</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	9,208,000	...	3,548,651	12,756,651	Micro-economic policy	12,669,287	87,364	...	11,816,086
...	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000	Marketplace rules and services	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000
...	619,879,000	96,904,896	(12,037,230)	704,746,666	Industry sector development	634,587,664	70,159,002	...	1,504,275,390
...	...	...	...	...	Tourism	...	...	...	303,568
...	<b>630,132,000</b>	<b>96,904,896</b>	<b>(8,488,579)</b>	<b>718,548,317</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>648,301,951</b>	<b>70,246,366</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,517,440,044</b>

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
Grants									
Development									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	675,151	1,324,849	...	1,135,727
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	<b>5,000,000</b>	...	...	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>3,675,151</b>	<b>1,324,849</b>	...	<b>4,135,727</b>
Contributions									
Development									
...	259,625,000	...	(5,043,814)	254,581,186	Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	205,409,171	49,172,015	...	234,551,604
...	8,000,000	(1,000,000)	(454,721)	6,545,279	(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	6,545,279	...	...	8,603,025
...	1,000,000	(500,000)	(270,147)	229,853	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	229,853	...	...	...
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	...	...	...	2,632,641
...	<b>269,625,000</b>	<b>(1,500,000)</b>	<b>(6,768,682)</b>	<b>261,356,318</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>212,184,303</b>	<b>49,172,015</b>	...	<b>245,787,270</b>
...	<b>274,625,000</b>	<b>(1,500,000)</b>	<b>(6,768,682)</b>	<b>266,356,318</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>215,859,454</b>	<b>50,496,864</b>	...	<b>249,922,997</b>
Canadian Space Agency									
Grants									
Space knowledge, applications and industry development									
...	340,000	...	(202,500)	137,500	Grants for space research partnerships	137,500	...	...	217,900
...	150,000	1	36,141	186,142	Grants for scholarships for space-related research	186,140	2	...	108,200
...	100,000	...	(47,336)	52,664	Grants for postdoctoral fellowships	52,663	1	...	85,865
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	International Space University	175,000	...	...	175,000
...	50,000	...	(31,326)	18,674	Grants for the Youth awareness program	18,674	...	...	36,784
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	The Joint Canadian Space Agency (CSA)/Networks of centres of excellence research program	400,000	...	...	...
...	<b>815,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>154,979</b>	<b>969,980</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>969,977</b>	<b>3</b>	...	<b>623,749</b>
Contributions									
Space knowledge, applications and industry development									
...	500,000	...	(146,258)	353,742	Space science enhancement program	353,742	...	...	800,000
...	2,516,000	...	644,000	3,160,000	Contribution to the Earth observation program (EOP) of the European Space Agency (ESA)	3,159,981	19	...	...
...	4,228,000	...	(1,483,638)	2,744,362	Contribution to the Environmental satellite development program (ENVISAT) of the ESA	2,744,362	...	...	5,441,667
...	129,000	...	784,650	913,650	Contribution to Data relay and technology mission program (DRTM) of the ESA	913,645	5	...	579,254
...	6,000,000	...	(647,125)	5,352,875	Contribution to the Advanced research in telecommunications systems program (ARTES) of the ESA	5,334,302	18,573	...	7,526,756
...	5,400,000	...	(424,000)	4,976,000	Contribution to the general budget of the ESA	4,976,000	...	...	6,335,349

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	436,000	...	32,727	468,727	Contributions for the Youth awareness program	468,726	1	...	454,688
...	12,200,000	...	(200,000)	12,000,000	Contributions to Payload flight demonstration program	12,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,273,100	1,273,100	Contribution to the Earth observation preparatory program of ESA (EOPP)	1,273,096	4	...	1,680,481
...	...	...	411,564	411,564	Contribution to the European remote sensing satellite program II of ESA (ERS-02)	411,564	...	...	1,514,122
...	<b>31,409,000</b>	...	<b>245,020</b>	<b>31,654,020</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>31,635,418</b>	<b>18,602</b>	...	<b>24,332,317</b>
...	<b>32,224,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>399,999</b>	<b>32,624,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>32,605,395</b>	<b>18,605</b>	...	<b>24,956,066</b>
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	201,723	98,277	...	262,425
...	...	1	5,000,000	5,000,001	Grant to the Montreal Symphony Orchestra Endowment Fund	5,000,000	1	...	...
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000	Grant to the Québec Port Authority for construction of a cruise ship terminal and Pointe à Carcy improvements	3,000,000	...	...	...
...	300,000	1	8,000,000	8,300,001		8,201,723	98,278	...	262,425
<b>Contributions</b>									
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec									
...	17,539,000	...	(7,514,968)	10,024,032	Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	10,024,032	...	...	15,353,799
...	58,000,000	(13,000,000)	(1,447,998)	43,552,002	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	43,552,002	...	...	74,849,578
...	53,286,000	...	(2,006,259)	51,279,741	Contributions under the Innovation development entrepreneurship and access program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	50,980,436	299,305	...	50,972,238
...	20,000,000	...	5,751,853	25,751,853	Contributions under the Community futures program	25,751,853	...	...	24,603,514
...	3,650,000	...	(952,690)	2,697,310	Special fund for the economic development and adjustment of Quebec fishing communities	2,697,310	...	...	2,790,722

...	75,058,000	...	(5,939,989)	69,118,011	Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative program	51,794,814	17,323,197	...	52,312,953
...	2,000,000	(500,000)	2,900,116	4,400,116	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	4,400,116	...	...	2,555
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,247,975
...	<b>229,533,000</b>	<b>(13,500,000)</b>	<b>(9,209,935)</b>	<b>206,823,065</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>189,200,563</b>	<b>17,622,502</b>	...	<b>223,133,334</b>
...	<b>229,833,000</b>	<b>(13,499,999)</b>	<b>(1,209,935)</b>	<b>215,123,066</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>197,402,286</b>	<b>17,720,780</b>	...	<b>223,395,759</b>
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	<b>956,000</b>	...	...	<b>956,000</b>	Program management				
					International affiliations	<b>899,699</b>	<b>56,301</b>	...	<b>965,022</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Research and technology innovation									
...	3,268,000	825,000	11,449	4,104,449	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	4,104,449	...	...	4,049,638
...	19,277,000	8,273,000	11,450,000	39,000,000	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF project	39,000,000	...	...	34,318,000
...	1,153,000	...	(4,452)	1,148,548	Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,148,548	...	...	1,135,035
...	1,200,000	3,412,430	735,160	5,347,590	National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	5,347,590	...	...	3,295,161
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	University of Saskatchewan in support of the Construction of the Canadian Light Source Synchrotron Facility	2,000,000	...	...	...
...	24,898,000	12,510,430	14,192,157	51,600,587		51,600,587	...	...	42,797,834
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure									
...	94,448,000	...	(26,227,107)	68,220,893	Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	67,896,327	324,566	...	70,581,700
...	16,000,000	...	12,034,950	28,034,950	Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	28,034,950	...	...	26,611,354
...	110,448,000	...	(14,192,157)	96,255,843		95,931,277	324,566	...	97,193,054
...	<b>135,346,000</b>	<b>12,510,430</b>	...	<b>147,856,430</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>147,531,864</b>	<b>324,566</b>	...	<b>139,990,888</b>
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	24,898,000	12,510,430	14,192,157	51,600,587	Research and technology innovation	51,600,587	...	...	42,797,834
...	110,448,000	...	(14,192,157)	96,255,843	Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	95,931,277	324,566	...	97,193,054
...	956,000	...	...	956,000	Program management	899,699	56,301	...	965,022
...	<b>136,302,000</b>	<b>12,510,430</b>	...	<b>148,812,430</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>148,431,563</b>	<b>380,867</b>	...	<b>140,955,910</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Grants</b>									
...	527,573,000	27,791,706	...	555,364,706	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	538,817,299	16,547,407	...	526,895,998
...	<b>527,573,000</b>	<b>27,791,706</b>	...	<b>555,364,706</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>538,817,299</b>	<b>16,547,407</b>	...	<b>526,895,998</b>
<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Grants</b>									
...	112,042,000	24,648,541	...	136,690,541	Support of research and scholarship Grants and scholarships	129,283,249	7,407,292	...	114,996,000
...	<b>112,042,000</b>	<b>24,648,541</b>	...	<b>136,690,541</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>129,283,249</b>	<b>7,407,292</b>	...	<b>114,996,000</b>
<b>Statistics Canada Grants</b>									
...	...	...	560,800	560,800	Economic and social statistics Canadian Institute for Health Information	560,800	...	...	560,800
...	...	...	<b>560,800</b>	<b>560,800</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>560,800</b>	...	...	<b>560,800</b>
<b>Western Economic Diversification Grants</b>									
...	<b>5,000,000</b>	...	<b>(5,000,000)</b>	...	Grants for the Western diversification program	...	...	...	...
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	111,826,000	14,050,000	(1,995,587)	123,880,413	Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	123,880,413	...	...	101,719,263
...	6,000,000	...	45,000	6,045,000	Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized loan/investment funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	6,045,000	...	...	1,311,500

...	7,786,000	...	(1,414,413)	6,371,587	Contributions to the western provinces under the Canada				
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	Infrastructure Works Agreements	5,819,680	551,907	...	18,329,460
					Infrastructure Canada Program	310,289	1,689,711		
...	18,000,000	6,000,000	(484,530)	23,515,470	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	23,515,470	...	...	26,264,885
...	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	518,157	1,518,157	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,518,157	...	...	30,670
...	...	...	6,365,000	6,365,000	Contributions for Red River flood protection program	6,365,000	...	...	24,000,000
...	145,612,000	19,050,000	5,033,627	169,695,627	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>167,454,009</b>	<b>2,241,618</b>	...	<b>171,655,778</b>
...	150,612,000	19,050,000	33,627	169,695,627	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>167,454,009</b>	<b>2,241,618</b>	...	<b>171,655,778</b>
...	2,093,343,000	165,905,575	(15,472,770)	2,243,775,805	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>2,078,716,006</b>	<b>165,059,799</b>	...	<b>2,970,779,352</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Marketplace rules and services—			
Bankruptcy	19,328,379	19,328,379	19,279,656
Competition Bureau	8,464,995	8,464,995	7,520,191
Canadian Intellectual Property Office			
Revolving Fund	57,000,000	76,608,153	71,980,366
	84,793,374	104,401,527	98,780,213
Industry sector development	6,498,243	6,498,243	7,158,421
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>91,291,617</b>	<b>110,899,770</b>	<b>105,938,634</b>
<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Space knowledge, applications and industry development			
RADARSAT			
Recovery from other government for cost-sharing agreements	4,000,000	...	2,910,264
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,910,264</b>
<b>Statistics Canada</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Economic and social statistics	75,545,000	68,710,320	52,326,439
Census of population statistics	12,345,000	10,795,417	15,509,829
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>87,890,000</b>	<b>79,505,737</b>	<b>67,836,268</b>
<b>Total Ministry—   Budgetary</b>	<b>183,181,617</b>	<b>190,405,507</b>	<b>176,685,166</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	1,040,939	980,176
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,040,939</b>	<b>980,176</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends	8,888,860	6,010,000
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	62,307	94,051
<i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development       Act</i>	3,533,472	3,946,559
Other accounts—		
Other dividends	12,300	1,501
	12,496,939	10,052,111
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,073,285	5,172,667
Repayable contributions	95,485,176	101,367,020
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,675,851	12,799,926
	110,234,312	119,339,613
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties	2,950,719	1,671,256
Corporations operations	11,873,174	10,908,803
Licences	1,305,756	1,427,502
Textile label registration	114,422	121,155
Laboratory and inspection fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures and other inspection fees	3,361,368	4,667,994
Lobbyists registrations operations	2,925	4,964
Non general radio service	91,211,535	431,996,375
Sundries	6,647	5,874
	110,826,546	450,803,923
Other fees and charges—		
Certification, testing and labelling	9,264,647	8,399,306
Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	33,139,036	27,309,130
Sundries	6,434	1,681,888
	42,410,117	37,390,324
Sales of goods and information products	2,640	2,627
	153,239,303	488,196,874
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	339,980	422,727



## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Canadian Space Agency</b>		
Levies and <i>Escheats Act</i> remittances	...	779,463	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Fines—			Goods and services tax	57,018	62,959
<i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i>	76,073	109,336	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>57,018</b>	<b>62,959</b>
<i>Competition Act</i> and consumer products (various acts)	4,170,416	641,981	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
<i>Copyright Act</i>	77,122	111,358	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	34,082	5,436	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	203,003	485,820
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures acts	63,277	70,652	Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,907,855	...
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	60,855	65,920		3,110,858	485,820
Sundries	889,262	859,479			
	5,371,087	2,643,625	Sales of goods and services—		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>281,681,621</b>	<b>620,654,950</b>	Rights and privileges—		
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>282,722,560</b>	<b>621,635,126</b>	Royalties revenues	2,194,817	...
<b>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</b>			Other fees and charges	925,506	1,127,954
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				3,120,323	1,127,954
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>					
Loans, investments and advances—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,074	9,102
Special areas and highways agreement	92,510	166,893			
Comprehensive development plan agreement	295,552	366,836	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	64,936	51,136
	388,062	533,729	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>6,301,191</b>	<b>1,674,012</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,358,209</b>	<b>1,736,971</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,725,096	1,472,914	<b>Competition Tribunal</b>		
Contribution recoveries	47,552,322	36,709,259	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	760,503	1,316,606	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,108	5,757
	52,037,921	39,498,779	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>11,108</b>	<b>5,757</b>
Sales of goods and services—			<b>Copyright Board</b>		
Other fees and charges	8,027,867	6,757,394	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,294	23,412	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	908,630	1,198,072	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	120	...
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>61,372,774</b>	<b>48,011,386</b>	Adjustments to prior year's payables	7	...
				127	...
			Sales of goods and services—		
			Other fees and charges	5	...
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>...</b>

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	16,298	19,774
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>68,297,044</b>	<b>58,771,561</b>
Return on investments—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>70,260,530</b>	<b>60,507,644</b>
Other—Hexavision Technologies Inc.	102,715	...			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council</b>		
Repayment of recoverable contributions	30,973,347	23,057,871	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	446,846	389,726	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,137,879	1,399,133	Repayment of grants and scholarships	481,274	311,892
	32,558,072	24,846,730	Refunds of goods and services expenditures	...	1,022
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	120,473	...
Sales of goods and services—				601,747	312,914
Other fees and charges—			Sales of goods and services—		
Loans guarantee	30,167,654	27,416,909	Other fees and charges	25	35
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	877
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	25,356	11,102	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>601,772</b>	<b>313,826</b>
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council</b>		
Other refunds	385,057	600,285	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>63,238,854</b>	<b>52,875,026</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
			Refunds—Transfer payments	349,103	240,286
<b>National Research Council of Canada</b>			Refunds—Goods and services	430	2,434
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Adjustments to prior year's payables	(117,309)	...
Goods and services tax	1,963,486	1,736,083		232,224	242,720
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,963,486</b>	<b>1,736,083</b>			
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Sales of goods and services—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Other fees and charges	110	45
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	602,602	460,584	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	70
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>232,334</b>	<b>242,835</b>
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges—			<b>Statistics Canada</b>		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	55,087,964	46,746,609	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	12,515,436	11,420,501	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	103,456	50,714
	67,603,400	58,167,110	Adjustments to prior year's payables	175,871	...
				279,327	50,714
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	74,744	124,093	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	49,372	25,858
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,566,786	1,090,556
			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>2,895,485</b>	<b>1,167,128</b>

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Western Economic Diversification</b>			<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	57	77	Goods and services tax	3,061,500	2,779,295
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>3,061,500</b>	<b>2,779,295</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>			Return on investments	12,987,716	10,585,840
Loans, investments and advances—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	226,076,450	220,663,023
Special areas and highways agreement	...	...	Sales of goods and services	287,544,328	603,164,136
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	517,218	620,417
Repayable contributions	23,112,781	28,718,796	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,924,981	6,723,203
Refund contributions	894,854	3,977,903	<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>540,050,693</b>	<b>841,756,619</b>
Recoveries of <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> losses	239,138	237,728			
Refunds—Operating	209,374	142,069	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>543,112,193</b>	<b>844,535,914</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,963,113	2,348,653			
	26,419,260	35,425,149			
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges—					
<i>Small Business Loans Act</i> and <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> —Loan guarantee fees	25,385,641	21,497,815			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,398	3,176			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Interest on repayable contributions	3,362,650	950,829			
Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on repayable contributions	177,486	100,625			
Other	60,943	62,544			
	3,601,079	1,113,998			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>55,418,378</b>	<b>58,040,138</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>55,418,435</b>	<b>58,040,215</b>			

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 15

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Justice**

### **Department**

**Canadian Human Rights Commission**

**Canadian Human Rights Tribunal**

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial  
Affairs**

**Federal Court of Canada**

**Law Commission of Canada**

**Offices of the Information and Privacy  
Commissioners of Canada**

**Supreme Court of Canada**

**Tax Court of Canada**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	15.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	15.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	15.9
Transfer payments . . . . .	15.11
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	15.14
Revenues . . . . .	15.14

**Department****Objective**

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

**Business Line Description***Government client services*

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

*Law and policy*

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the Government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

*Administration*

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

**Canadian Human Rights Commission****Objective**

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

**Business Line Description***Canadian Human Rights Commission*

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

**Canadian Human Rights Tribunal****Objective**

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

**Business Line Description***Public hearings*

Public hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates

the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

**Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs****Objective**

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

**Business Line Description***Federal judicial affairs*

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

## Federal Court of Canada

### Objective

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

### Business Line Description

#### *Registry services*

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

## Law Commission of Canada

### Objective

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

## Business Line Description

### *Law Commission of Canada*

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

## Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

### Objective

Access to information:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;

- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

## Business Line Description

### *Access to information*

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*.

The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

The users of the Act are the clients of the business line and include all Canadian citizens, permanent residents and persons or corporations present in Canada and the 155 government institutions subject to the Act.

*Privacy*

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, report findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information.

The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

The business line's clients include anyone legally present in Canada seeking access to their federal personal records, anyone dissatisfied with federal personal information handling practices, Members of Parliament, provincial privacy commissioners, and the general public and media seeking information about the Act and background on privacy issues.

*Corporate services*

The primary activity of the business line is the provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration (records management, security, procurement, library, reception and management services).

**Supreme Court of Canada****Objective**

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

**Business Line Description***Office of the Registrar*

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office.

**Tax Court of Canada****Objective**

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

**Business Line Description***Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library services, human resources, informatics, editing and revising.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	303,361,000	...	...	303,361,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	55,938,696	...	55,938,696	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	123,148,400	123,148,400		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	320,000	320,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	4,455,000	4,455,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	303,361,000	55,938,696	127,923,400	487,223,096		Total—Vote 1	485,755,654	1,467,442	...	359,891,172
...	318,459,232	...	...	318,459,232	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	48,217,868	...	48,217,868	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	318,459,232	48,217,868	...	366,677,100		Total—Vote 5	362,379,959	4,297,141	...	322,976,616
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	35,671,000	...	4,360,000	40,031,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,031,000	...	...	33,223,000
...	...	...	397,691	397,691	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	397,691	...	...	23,100
8,366	...	...	21,687	30,053	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,511	...	21,542	28,884
8,366	657,542,890	104,156,564	132,702,717	894,410,537		Total Department—Budgetary	888,624,412	5,764,583	21,542	716,193,488
Canadian Human Rights Commission										
...	14,349,000	...	...	14,349,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	799,721	...	799,721	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,775,811	2,775,811		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	178,000	178,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	14,349,000	799,721	2,963,811	18,112,532		Total—Vote 10	17,335,988	776,544	...	16,254,550
...	2,024,000	...	247,000	2,271,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,271,000	...	...	2,174,000
982	...	...	2,226	3,208	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	982	2,226	7,933
982	16,373,000	799,721	3,213,037	20,386,740		Total Program—Budgetary	19,606,988	777,526	2,226	18,436,483



## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal										
...	3,422,000	...	...	3,422,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	157,075	...	157,075	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	13,000	13,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	3,422,000	157,075	13,000	3,592,075		Total—Vote 15	2,766,657	825,418	...	3,847,227
...	105,000	...	...	105,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	105,000	...	...	72,000
...	3,527,000	157,075	13,000	3,697,075		Total Program—Budgetary	2,871,657	825,418	...	3,919,227
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	4,149,000	...	...	4,149,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	2,132,579	...	2,132,579	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	850,384	850,384		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	106,000	106,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	4,149,000	2,132,579	966,384	7,247,963		Total—Vote 20	7,114,784	133,179	...	5,662,208
...	507,000	...	...	507,000	25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	...	151,160	...	151,160	25a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures				
...	507,000	151,160	...	658,160		Total—Vote 25	633,170	24,990	...	897,694
...	259,346,000	...	(4,060,138)	255,285,862	(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	255,285,862	...	...	248,607,559
...	479,000	...	59,000	538,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	538,000	...	...	548,000
...	264,481,000	2,283,739	(3,034,754)	263,729,985		Total Program—Budgetary	263,571,816	158,169	...	255,715,461
Federal Court of Canada										
...	27,845,000	...	...	27,845,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	3,446,249	...	3,446,249	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	100,000	100,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	540,000	540,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	27,845,000	3,446,249	640,000	31,931,249		Total—Vote 30	31,264,706	666,543	...	29,713,679
...	3,591,000	...	439,000	4,030,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,030,000	...	...	4,167,000
1,449	...	...	5,030	6,479	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,479	...	...	17,969
1,449	31,436,000	3,446,249	1,084,030	35,967,728		Total Program—Budgetary	35,301,185	666,543	...	33,898,648

					Law Commission of Canada				
...	2,861,000	...	...	2,861,000	35	Program expenditures			
...	...	143,050	...	143,050	35a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	46,000	46,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	2,861,000	143,050	46,000	3,050,050		Total—Vote 35	2,963,965	86,085	...
...	146,000	...	...	146,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000	...	...
...	3,007,000	143,050	46,000	3,196,050		Total Program—Budgetary	3,109,965	86,085	...
					2,913,346				
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada									
...	7,325,000	...	...	7,325,000	40	Program expenditures			
...	...	4,700,023	...	4,700,023	40a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	141,351	141,351		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	199,000	199,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	7,325,000	4,700,023	340,351	12,365,374		Total—Vote 40	12,052,282	313,092	...
...	1,158,000	...	142,000	1,300,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,300,000	...	...
949	...	...	3,410	4,359	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,150	...	1,209
949	8,483,000	4,700,023	485,761	13,669,733		Total Program—Budgetary	13,355,432	313,092	1,209
					9,930,660				
Supreme Court of Canada									
...	11,767,000	...	...	11,767,000	45	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	2,650,137	2,650,137		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	138,000	138,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	11,767,000	...	2,788,137	14,555,137		Total—Vote 45	14,022,886	532,251	...
...	3,630,000	...	202,093	3,832,093	(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,832,093	...	...
...	1,306,000	...	160,000	1,466,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,466,000	...	...
13,891	...	...	6,706	20,597	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,597	...	...
13,891	16,703,000	...	3,156,936	19,873,827		Total Program—Budgetary	19,341,576	532,251	...
					17,139,139				
Tax Court of Canada									
...	10,393,000	...	...	10,393,000	50	Program expenditures			
...	...	185,200	...	185,200	50a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	724,404	724,404		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	55,000	55,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	10,393,000	185,200	779,404	11,357,604		Total—Vote 50	11,281,292	76,312	...
...	1,078,000	...	132,000	1,210,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,210,000	...	...
					1,225,000				

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
582	...	...	1,298	1,880	(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	582	1,298	4,798
<b>582</b>	<b>11,471,000</b>	<b>185,200</b>	<b>912,702</b>	<b>12,569,484</b>	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,491,292</b>	<b>76,894</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>11,763,266</b>
<b>26,219</b>	<b>1,013,023,890</b>	<b>115,871,621</b>	<b>138,579,429</b>	<b>1,267,501,159</b>	<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,258,274,323</b>	<b>9,200,561</b>	<b>26,275</b>	<b>1,069,909,718</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

- <sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.  
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Government client services	250,925,871	240,332,347	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250,925,871	240,332,347
Law and policy	219,375,530	225,550,046	...	...	366,677,100	362,379,959	...	...	...	...	586,052,630	587,930,005
Administration	57,432,036	60,362,060	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,432,036	60,362,060
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>527,733,437</b>	<b>526,244,453</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>366,677,100</b>	<b>362,379,959</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>894,410,537</b>	<b>888,624,412</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission— Budgetary</b>	<b>19,801,940</b>	<b>18,932,663</b>	<b>584,800</b>	<b>674,325</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>20,386,740</b>	<b>19,606,988</b>
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>												
Public hearings	3,697,075	2,871,657	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,697,075	2,871,657
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>3,697,075</b>	<b>2,871,657</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,697,075</b>	<b>2,871,657</b>
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>												
Federal judicial affairs	210,943,666	210,753,365	...	...	53,061,319	53,061,319	275,000	242,868	...	...	263,729,985	263,571,816
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(242,868)	...	...	...	...	(275,000)	(242,868)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>210,668,666</b>	<b>210,510,497</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>53,061,319</b>	<b>53,061,319</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>263,729,985</b>	<b>263,571,816</b>
<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>												
Registry services	34,427,788	33,683,581	1,539,940	1,617,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,967,728	35,301,185
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>34,427,788</b>	<b>33,683,581</b>	<b>1,539,940</b>	<b>1,617,604</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>35,967,728</b>	<b>35,301,185</b>
<b>Law Commission of Canada— Budgetary</b>	<b>3,196,050</b>	<b>3,049,555</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>60,410</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,196,050</b>	<b>3,109,965</b>
<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>												
Access to information	3,924,000	4,054,243	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,924,000	4,054,243
Privacy	8,005,351	7,418,451	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,005,351	7,418,451
Corporate services	1,740,382	1,882,738	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,740,382	1,882,738
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>13,669,733</b>	<b>13,355,432</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>13,669,733</b>	<b>13,355,432</b>

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>												
Office of the Registrar	18,356,810	17,824,559	...	...	1,517,017	1,517,017	...	...	...	...	19,873,827	19,341,576
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>18,356,810</b>	<b>17,824,559</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,517,017</b>	<b>1,517,017</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>19,873,827</b>	<b>19,341,576</b>
<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>												
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	12,137,975	12,059,791	431,509	431,501	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,569,484	12,491,292
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,137,975</b>	<b>12,059,791</b>	<b>431,509</b>	<b>431,501</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,569,484</b>	<b>12,491,292</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>843,689,474</b>	<b>838,532,188</b>	<b>2,556,249</b>	<b>2,783,840</b>	<b>421,255,436</b>	<b>416,958,295</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,267,501,159</b>	<b>1,258,274,323</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Law and policy									
...	18,170	...	...	18,170	Uniform Law Conference of Canada—Administration grant	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	...	1,140	Institut international de droit d'expression française (IDEF)	1,140	...	...	1,140
...	210,631	...	...	210,631	Legal studies for Aboriginal people program	210,618	13	...	210,631
...	12,274	...	...	12,274	Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	...	...	12,274
...	7,220	...	...	7,220	British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	...	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	...	8,620	Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	...	26,600	Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	128,345	...	140,000	268,345	National Judicial Institute	268,345	...	...	268,345
...	38,600	...	...	38,600	Canadian Society of Forensic Science	38,600	...	...	38,600
...	48,771	...	...	48,771	Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	48,771	...	...	48,771
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	Grants to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	299,998	2	...	159,942
...	100,000	...	(80,000)	20,000	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, and, educational institutions for policy, program development or training with respect to Child-Centred Family Law	20,000	...	...	21,250
...	21,906,728	...	(833,700)	21,073,028	Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	21,030,371	42,657	...	20,078,894
...	5,572,572	...	(1,850,000)	3,722,572	Grants in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	1,828,850	1,893,722	...	1,598,628
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations and institutions for activities in support of the Victims of Crime Initiative	337,174	162,826	...	...
...	<b>28,379,671</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>(2,623,700)</b>	<b>26,255,971</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>24,156,751</b>	<b>2,099,220</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>22,499,085</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Law and policy									
...	79,827,507	...	...	79,827,507	Contribution to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	79,827,507	...	...	80,702,507
...	144,750,000	...	34,015,197	178,765,197	Contributions to the provinces and territories in support of the youth justice services	178,765,197	...	...	151,161,443
...	3,997,500	...	...	3,997,500	Native courtworkers program and other native projects	3,997,500	...	...	4,156,310

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,390,330	14,262,670	11,322,000	35,975,000	Contributions to the provinces and territories for the Firearms program	35,974,148	852	...	22,282,023
...	3,027,792	...	1,500,772	4,528,564	Contributions to individuals, canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	4,528,332	232	...	3,463,226
...	5,749,406	...	156,000	5,905,406	Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	5,827,827	77,579	...	4,583,131
...	17,259,778	...	(3,372,910)	13,886,868	Contributions under the Child-Centred Family Justice Fund	13,816,101	70,767	...	13,405,036
...	9,093,364	...	(3,551,661)	5,541,703	Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	5,531,383	10,320	...	3,959,626
...	400,000	...	...	400,000	Contributions for activities in support of the Family Violence Initiative	371,173	28,827	...	400,000
...	3,270,456	...	...	3,270,456	Contributions for access to justice services to the territories (being legal aid, aboriginal courtwork and public legal education and information services)	3,270,456	...	...	3,120,534
...	12,313,428	32,030,198	(37,033,198)	7,310,428	Contributions in support of the Youth Justice Renewal Fund	5,322,090	1,988,338	...	3,243,695
...	...	1,425,000	(412,500)	1,012,500	Contributions for the Victims of Crime Initiative	991,494	21,006	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	10,000,000
...	290,079,561	47,717,868	2,623,700	340,421,129	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>338,223,208</b>	<b>2,197,921</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>300,477,531</b>
...	318,459,232	48,217,868	...	366,677,100	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>362,379,959</b>	<b>4,297,141</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>322,976,616</b>
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Federal judicial affairs									
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges:									
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death									
...	146,000	...	(56,400)	89,600		89,600	...	...	89,050
...	51,454,000	...	1,517,719	52,971,719	(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	52,971,719	...	...	49,599,004
...	51,600,000	...	1,461,319	53,061,319	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>53,061,319</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>49,688,054</b>

Supreme Court of Canada									
Grants									
...	1,279,000	...	238,017	1,517,017	Office of the Registrar (S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i>	1,517,017	...	...	1,176,521
...	<b>1,279,000</b>	...	<b>238,017</b>	<b>1,517,017</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,517,017</b>	...	...	<b>1,176,521</b>
...	<b>371,338,232</b>	<b>48,217,868</b>	<b>1,699,336</b>	<b>421,255,436</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>416,958,295</b>	<b>4,297,141</b>	...	<b>373,841,191</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Federal judicial affairs			
Office of the Umpires service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	100,000
Competition Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	125,000	92,868	27,040
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>242,868</b>	<b>227,040</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	65,532	85,359
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>65,532</b>	<b>85,359</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	74,857	47,012
Sundries	709,482	677,631
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(48,839)	3,196,034
	735,500	3,920,677
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	35,509,148	8,931,324
Other fees and charges—		
Divorce registrations	655,908	725,273
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	1,581,755	2,023,887
	2,237,663	2,749,160
	37,746,811	11,680,484
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,687	12,250
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines—Northwest Territories	5,860	102,371
Fines and forfeitures	837,398	665,579
Rental of dwellings and utilities	141,989	86,745
Crown corporation billings	212,199	219,247
Royalties and patents	124,530	115,105
Sundries	228,390	42,138
	1,550,366	1,231,185
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>40,054,364</b>	<b>16,844,596</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>40,119,896</b>	<b>16,929,955</b>

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Canadian Human Rights Commission</b>					
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Court fines	4,719,000	100,106,235
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,507	3,715	Miscellaneous	248	135
Adjustments to prior year's payables	156,846	148,325		4,719,248	100,106,370
	169,353	152,040	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,072,596</b>	<b>101,422,225</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,226	982			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,296	18,493	<b>Law Commission of Canada</b>		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>177,875</b>	<b>171,515</b>	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Canadian Human Rights Tribunal</b>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4,861	657
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Adjustments to prior year's payables	23,774	12,534
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>28,635</b>	<b>13,191</b>
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	1,005			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,005</b>	<b>Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada</b>		
			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
<b>Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs</b>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	619	6
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	2,894
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	10,513,714	10,333,111		619	2,900
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>10,513,714</b>	<b>10,333,111</b>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,410	949
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	30,700	5
<b>Federal Court of Canada</b>			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>34,729</b>	<b>3,854</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Supreme Court of Canada</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	37,906	27,566	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	80,977	76,632	Goods and services tax	2,955	4,143
	118,883	104,198	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,955</b>	<b>4,143</b>
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Federal Court fees	1,212,782	1,166,187	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	31,034	452
Court costs	16,653	42,636			
	1,229,435	1,208,823	Sales of goods and services—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,030	2,834	Other fees and charges—		
			Photocopies	23,208	22,185
			Filing fees	66,644	58,239
				89,852	80,424

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and information products—			<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	13,956	17,400	Tax revenues—		
Sale of reasons for judgment	6,307	33,998	Goods and services tax	68,487	89,502
Sundries	6,839	9,632			
	27,102	61,030	Total tax revenues	68,487	89,502
	116,954	141,454			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,706	16,012	Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,084,824	4,212,720
Judges' contributions towards annuities	93,800	80,248	Sales of goods and services	39,708,721	13,582,736
Sundries	88,796	10,978	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	40,357	35,786
	182,596	91,226	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	17,002,920	111,780,390
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>337,290</b>	<b>249,144</b>	Total non-tax revenues	57,836,822	129,611,632
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>340,245</b>	<b>253,287</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>57,905,309</b>	<b>129,701,134</b>
<b>Tax Court of Canada</b>					
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	800	18,257			
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges	575,333	520,257			
Sales of goods and information products	40,188	31,718			
	615,521	551,975			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,298	2,759			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>617,619</b>	<b>572,991</b>			

# SECTION 16

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **National Defence**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	16.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	16.3
Program by business line . . . . .	16.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	16.6
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	16.8
Revenues . . . . .	16.9

**Objective**

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

**Business Line Description***Maritime forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

*Land forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

*Air forces*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws.

*Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

*Communications and information management*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

*Support to the personnel function*

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

*Materiel, infrastructure and environment support*

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

*Department/Forces executive*

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the defence services program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,724,106,000	...	...	7,724,106,000	1	Operating expenditures				
					1a	Transfer of \$19,400,000 from National Defence				
...	...	472,624,822	...	472,624,822		Vote 10				
...	...	...	19,400,000	19,400,000		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	3,780,800	3,780,800		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	28,493,000	28,493,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	7,724,106,000	472,624,822	51,673,800	8,248,404,622		Total—Vote 1	8,177,547,468	70,857,154	...	7,891,122,874
...	2,081,732,920	...	...	2,081,732,920	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	151,681,258	...	151,681,258	5a	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	5,473,350	5,473,350		Transfer from TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	2,081,732,920	151,681,258	5,473,350	2,238,887,528		Total—Vote 5	2,156,971,448	81,916,080	...	2,272,438,571
...	602,845,080	...	...	602,845,080	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	...	(19,400,000)	(19,400,000)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	602,845,080	...	(19,400,000)	583,445,080		Total—Vote 10	231,717,898	351,727,182	...	375,233,170
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	100,000	...	(3,456)	96,544	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	96,544	...	...	94,118
...	637,050,342	...	64,744,116	701,794,458	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the military	701,794,458	...	...	760,011,529
...	153,114,000	...	6,076	153,120,076	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	153,120,076	...	...	189,378,000
...	...	...	38,756	38,756	(S)	Collection agency fees	38,756	...	...	45,129
16,671	...	...	49,366,135	49,382,806	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	48,626,333	...	756,473	32,917,005
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	390,474
16,671	11,199,000,000	624,306,080	151,898,716	11,975,221,467		Total budgetary	11,469,964,578	504,500,416	756,473	11,521,681,586

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
					L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$100,000,000 (Net)				
69,772,400	...	...	...	69,772,400			(146,784)	...	69,919,184	7,432,569
13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects. <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	...	...	13,086,217	...
82,858,617	...	...	...	82,858,617	Total non-budgetary		(146,784)	...	83,005,401	7,432,569
						Total Ministry—				
16,671	11,199,000,000	624,306,080	151,898,716	11,975,221,467		Budgetary	11,469,964,578	504,500,416	756,473	11,521,681,586
82,858,617	...	...	...	82,858,617		Non-budgetary	(146,784)	...	83,005,401	7,432,569

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maritime forces	1,611,598,656	1,614,674,589	397,610,588	383,062,871	...	...	19,219,420	31,005,164	...	...	1,989,989,824	1,966,732,296
Land forces	2,506,105,357	2,467,464,768	918,027,142	884,438,504	...	...	110,574,243	143,754,746	...	...	3,313,558,256	3,208,148,526
Air forces	2,393,520,252	2,395,102,110	583,817,838	562,457,199	...	...	125,543,849	172,764,988	...	...	2,851,794,241	2,784,794,321
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	788,875,736	805,699,371	98,964,909	95,343,995	449,350,891	113,575,212	3,039,675	6,078,756	...	...	1,334,151,861	1,008,539,822
Communications and information management	251,539,757	257,741,483	84,076,152	80,999,986	...	...	634,383	1,089,541	...	...	334,981,526	337,651,928
Support to the personnel function	758,472,456	757,931,168	66,210,574	63,788,072	13,695,835	13,695,835	8,059,623	11,516,820	...	...	830,319,242	823,898,255
Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	628,280,485	628,252,653	69,342,351	66,805,264	4,850,000	4,420,397	3,206,048	4,866,982	...	...	699,266,788	694,611,332
Department/Forces executive—												
Budgetary	491,953,325	547,068,170	20,837,974	20,075,557	129,244,189	113,722,289	20,875,759	35,277,918	...	...	621,159,729	645,588,098
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,858,617	(146,784)	82,858,617	(146,784)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	9,430,346,024	9,473,934,312	2,238,887,528	2,156,971,448	597,140,915	245,413,733	291,153,000	406,354,915	...	...	11,975,221,467	11,469,964,578
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,858,617	(146,784)	82,858,617	(146,784)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(291,153,000)	(406,354,915)	...	...	...	...	(291,153,000)	(406,354,915)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>9,139,193,024</b>	<b>9,067,579,397</b>	<b>2,238,887,528</b>	<b>2,156,971,448</b>	<b>597,140,915</b>	<b>245,413,733</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,975,221,467</b>	<b>11,469,964,578</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>82,858,617</b>	<b>(146,784)</b>	<b>82,858,617</b>	<b>(146,784)</b>



## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Grants</b>									
...	54,000	...	...	54,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Research fellowship—Emergency planning	54,000	...	...	54,000
...	100,000	...	(3,456)	96,544	Support to the personnel function (S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan	96,544	...	...	94,118
...	13,500	...	...	13,500	Department/Forces executive Civil pensions and annuities: Mr. R P Thompson	13,409	91	...	13,072
...	50,000	...	...	50,000	Conference of Defence Associations	50,000	...	...	50,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	Army Cadet League of Canada	250,000	...	...	205,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	Air Cadet League of Canada	250,000	...	...	205,000
...	250,000	...	...	250,000	Navy League of Canada	250,000	...	...	205,000
...	10,285	...	...	10,285	Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	...	12,090	Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	12,090	...	...	12,090
...	1,700,000	...	...	1,700,000	Security and Defence Forum	1,679,810	20,190	...	1,660,596
...	89,250	...	...	89,250	Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	89,250	...	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	...	60,000	Centre for Conflict Studies	60,000	...	...	60,000
...	40,000	...	...	40,000	Canadian Institute of International Affairs	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000	Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	1,125,000	...	...	1,125,000
...	24,056	...	...	24,056	Military and united service institutes	24,056	...	...	24,056
...	3,874,181	...	...	3,874,181		3,853,900	20,281	...	3,699,349
...	<b>4,028,181</b>	...	<b>(3,456)</b>	<b>4,024,725</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>4,004,444</b>	<b>20,281</b>	...	<b>3,847,467</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	4,672,100	...	48,839	4,720,939	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,720,939	...	...	4,706,434
...	441,000,000	...	...	441,000,000	Contributions to the provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	106,172,748	334,827,252	...	211,400,850
...	215,000	...	...	215,000	Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	207,344	7,656	...	202,507
...	1,889,799	...	...	1,889,799	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,881,121	8,678	...	1,715,851
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association—New initiative fund	67,907	932,093	...	443,777

...	...	...	471,153	471,153	Provincial/Territorial Projects - New Initiatives	471,153	...	...	700,000
...	...	...	...	...	Fund	...	...	...	134,307
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...
...	447,776,899	...	1,519,992	449,296,891		113,521,212	335,775,679	...	219,303,726
...	3,500,000	...	(766,758)	2,733,242	Support to the personnel function				
...	13,500,000	...	(2,633,951)	10,866,049	(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i>	2,733,242	...	...	2,995,960
...	17,000,000	...	(3,400,709)	13,599,291	(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	10,866,049	...	...	11,799,013
...	4,650,000	...	...	4,650,000	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support				
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	4,420,397	229,603	...	...
...	4,850,000	...	...	4,850,000	Kativik Regional Government	...	200,000	...	...
...	95,385,000	...	(16,519,992)	78,865,008	Department/Forces executive	71,551,077	7,313,931	...	101,998,062
...	34,500,000	...	(5,000,000)	29,500,000	NATO military budgets and agencies	24,477,604	5,022,396	...	32,304,930
...	3,246,000	...	...	3,246,000	NATO infrastructure—Capital expenditures	1,386,102	1,859,898	...	4,152,265
...	132,000	...	...	132,000	NATO—Mutual aid	96,857	35,143	...	105,410
...	52,000	...	...	52,000	NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps	33,458	18,542	...	43,359
...	3,376,000	...	600,000	3,976,000	Headquarters	3,542,597	433,403	...	3,644,416
...	4,801,000	...	...	4,801,000	Reaction Force Air Staff	4,801,000	...	...	5,400,126
...	280,000	...	...	280,000	Military training assistance program	69,494	210,506	...	70,653
...	85,000	...	...	85,000	Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	85,000	...	...	85,000
...	4,433,000	...	...	4,433,000	United Nations standby forces high—Readiness brigade	3,825,200	607,800	...	4,311,875
...	...	...	...	...	Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	...	...	...	60,000
...	146,290,000	...	(20,919,992)	125,370,008	Joint strike fighter project	109,868,389	15,501,619	...	152,176,096
...	615,916,899	...	(22,800,709)	593,116,190	Items not required for the current year	241,409,289	351,706,901	...	386,274,795
...	447,830,899	...	1,519,992	449,350,891	<b>Total—Contributions</b>				
...	17,100,000	...	(3,404,165)	13,695,835	<b>Ministerial Summary by Business Line</b>				
...	4,850,000	...	...	4,850,000	Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	113,575,212	335,775,679	...	219,357,726
...	150,164,181	...	(20,919,992)	129,244,189	Support to the personnel function	13,695,835	...	...	14,889,091
...	619,945,080	...	(22,804,165)	597,140,915	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support	4,420,397	429,603	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Department/Forces executive	113,722,289	15,521,900	...	155,875,445
...	...	...	...	...	<b>Total Ministry</b>	245,413,733	351,727,182	...	390,122,262

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Medical and dental services	59,906	108,905	12,613
Maritime forces				Provincial school grants and tuition fees	11,215	515,664	31,765
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	12,389,789	16,355,411	13,844,692	Other recoveries	1,679,948	3,823,066	2,403,693
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	2,046,089	2,499,779	3,012,341		3,039,675	6,078,756	3,949,875
Medical and dental services	163,651	297,504	29,255	Communications and information management			
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	30,638	1,408,682	73,677	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	123,312	162,780	146,165
Other recoveries	4,589,253	10,443,788	5,575,244	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	281,695	344,156	470,563
	19,219,420	31,005,164	22,535,209	Medical and dental services	7,847	14,266	1,949
				Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,469	67,548	4,908
Land forces				Other recoveries	220,060	500,791	371,422
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	32,635,127	43,080,712	36,555,911		634,383	1,089,541	995,007
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	73,802,409	90,166,989	105,272,942	Support to the personnel function			
Medical and dental services	141,522	257,275	31,222	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,892,157	7,778,070	6,573,913
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	26,495	1,218,199	78,629	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	1,340,077	1,637,220	1,935,482
Other recoveries	3,968,690	9,031,571	5,949,973	Medical and dental services	28,306	51,458	6,159
	110,574,243	143,754,746	147,888,677	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	5,299	243,654	15,512
				Other recoveries	793,784	1,806,418	1,173,786
Air forces					8,059,623	11,516,820	9,704,852
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	29,438,170	38,860,499	32,888,473	Materiel, infrastructure and environment support			
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	83,597,275	102,133,718	118,492,098	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	273,963	361,651	307,877
Medical and dental services	427,928	777,938	73,359	Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	2,231,822	2,726,695	3,318,327
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	80,114	3,683,539	184,750	Medical and dental services	23,957	43,552	5,836
Other recoveries	12,000,362	27,309,294	13,980,243	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	4,485	206,217	14,697
	125,543,849	172,764,988	165,618,923	Other recoveries	671,821	1,528,867	1,112,160
					3,206,048	4,866,982	4,758,897
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness							
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	577,464	762,294	594,388				
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	711,142	868,827	907,416				

## Details of Respendable Amounts—*Concluded*

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Forces executive			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	4,608,018	6,082,915	5,137,261
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	9,197,492	11,236,897	12,704,955
Medical and dental services	241,882	439,721	55,458
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	45,284	2,082,083	139,667
Other recoveries	6,783,083	15,436,302	10,568,781
	20,875,759	35,277,918	28,606,122
Total budgetary	291,153,000	406,354,915	384,057,562
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Working capital advance	...	390,026,014	439,037,441
<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>291,153,000</b>	<b>406,354,915</b>	<b>384,057,562</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>390,026,014</b>	<b>439,037,441</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	2,612,594	3,621,022
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>2,612,594</b>	<b>3,621,022</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects—Interest	...	23,301
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	833,801	590,444
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	15,118	20,120
	848,919	633,865
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	44,387,098	40,851,946
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	49,366,135	32,513,077
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	14,049,417	24,569,685
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>108,651,569</b>	<b>98,568,573</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>111,264,163</b>	<b>102,189,595</b>

# SECTION 17

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Natural Resources**

### **Department**

**Atomic Energy of Canada Limited**

**Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission**

**Cape Breton Development Corporation**

**National Energy Board**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	17.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	17.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	17.8
Transfer payments . . . . .	17.10
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	17.15
Revenues . . . . .	17.15

## Department

### Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

### Business Line Description

#### *Information dissemination and consensus building*

NRCan recognizes the need to invest in knowledge and systems innovation to create easily accessible and integrated information. To this end, the department develops and maintains the knowledge infrastructure (ResSources) and databases, such as GeoConnections, necessary to provide Canadians with geographical and scientific information on the state of Canada's land-mass, and with sound economic, environmental advice on matters relating to the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and to public health and safety. It also gathers, shares, disseminates and analyzes information and prepares statistical reports on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian natural resource industry. The information is used as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand.

Promoting greater national and international cooperation and consensus on sustainable development is the basis for protecting existing resource-based benefits and building new opportunities in the knowledge-based economy. In this context, the department co-manages the federal process to develop a national implementation strategy on the mitigation and adaptation to climate change. NRCan implements action plans, tools and testing that support new and innovative forest management practices. Under the terms of bilateral and multilateral agreements, the department pro-

motes globally the responsible development and use of minerals and metals and undertakes research and development to facilitate further growth for the Canadian geomatics industry. NRCan provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of its scientific research programs and transfers its S&T technologies and sustainable resource management practices and techniques to stakeholders and users.

NRCan provides Canadians with the best possible fiscal and regulatory information to allow them to make informed decisions. In this regard, the department develops national and international strategies, policies, regulations and voluntary approaches in support of sustainable development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

#### *Economic and social benefits*

Leading edge science and technology, expert policy advice and innovation are essential if Canada is to maintain and expand its market share in the new global economy. In this context, the department identifies business opportunities for resource-based products, knowledge, technologies and services. It works with stakeholders to provide a business climate that enhances the competitiveness of the natural resource sector (e.g., the administration of Canada's mining

taxation regime). The department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada and addresses international environmental and trade issues related to the natural resource sector. NRCan also works with governments and industry on issues related to understanding the geological framework of the nation and to stimulate exploration.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development and use of natural resources. NRCan, in conjunction with the department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, maintains good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building awareness of foreign developments. The department facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for natural resource products, management practices and services. It supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, in the development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, in training and personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The department also helps ensure Canadian competitiveness and the fulfilment of trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise, bilateral relations allow the department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and to provide ideas and insights concerning the implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective.

NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages programs to generate Aboriginal employment in the natural resource industry. The department finances viable Aboriginal operations and enhances their management skills. In addition, NRCan promotes initiatives and regulations that focus on work

opportunities, economic diversification and decision-making relating to sustainable land and resource development in rural, Aboriginal and northern communities.

#### *Environmental protection and mitigation*

NRCan has a key role in designing Canada's response options for climate change which are central to the federal government's mitigation and adaptation strategy and to the transformation of Canada's energy economy. In collaboration with its partners, the department (i) develops a National Implementation Strategy for climate change, (ii) develops and promotes Canadian interests in meeting the Kyoto commitment and (iii) participates in Canada's international climate change agenda.

The department manages the interdepartmental program of energy research and development, develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy, and develops and implements programs and technologies to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. In partnership with its clients and stakeholders, the department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability, predicts and monitors the effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems, and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees. NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral - and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations. The department carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on mine roof control, underground environmental assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; and makes

improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing.

The department, in collaboration with its co-delivery partners, develops and implements policies and practices to address hazards associated with natural resource development and use. It recommends options for the long-term management of radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. NRCan also develops technologies to improve the structural reliability of Canada's pipeline infrastructure.

#### *Safety and security of Canadians*

NRCan plays a critical role in providing information and expertise to Canadians with respect to natural hazards. NRCan's scientific expertise provides the advice and research recommendations for minimizing risks associated with natural hazards like earthquakes. In addition, the department provides topographical maps and satellite imagery to respond to these hazard emergencies and to provide information about soil types, risk areas and erosion patterns to understand the cause of disasters.

The department provides a reliable system of surveys, topographical maps, aeronautical charts and publications, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defense, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. In partnership with its counterparts, NRCan also maintains the boundary between the United States and Canada and carries out boundary survey work and inspections.

NRCan is the Government's primary source of expertise on explosives regulations and technology. The department develops technologies and conducts inspections associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics. In conjunction with Justice Canada, NRCan works to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing

the explosives regulations in plain language and assisting in negotiations in international agreements.

NRCan provides the policy framework for safety and security in Canada's energy sector and specifically for energy transmission, offshore development and Canada's uranium and nuclear industry. It makes recommendations to the Minister on issues concerning the National Energy Board, the Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, and the Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore boards. NRCan promulgates health and safety regulations to ensure the integrity of survival and evacuation systems for frontier oil and gas exploration and development.

#### *Sound departmental management*

This business line represents the corporate management that administers the department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, real property, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and internal audits and program evaluations.

### **Atomic Energy of Canada Limited**

#### **Objective**

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

## Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

### Objective

To limit, to a reasonable level and in a manner that is consistent with Canada's international obligations, the risks to national security, the health and safety of persons and the environment that are associated with the development, production and use of nuclear energy and the production, possession and use of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information.

To implement, in Canada, measures to which Canada has agreed respecting international control of the development, production and use of nuclear energy, including the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons and nuclear explosive devices and to support international efforts to develop, maintain and strengthen the nuclear non-proliferation and safeguards regimes.

### Business Line Description

#### *Health, safety, security and environmental protection*

The CNSC regulates the development, production, possession and use of nuclear energy, substances, equipment and information through a comprehensive licensing system. This system is designed to minimize the likelihood that nuclear workers, the public and the environment are exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation and to the radioactive or hazardous substances associated with nuclear technology. The CNSC regulates such operations and facilities as accelerators, non-power nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel facilities, nuclear research and test establishments, nuclear substance transport packages, pool-type irradiators, powers reactors, radioisotopes, radioisotope production facilities, uranium mining and processing facilities and nuclear waste management facilities.

#### *Non-proliferation and safeguards*

The CNSC regulates non-proliferation and safeguards through the implementation of safeguards agreements between Canada and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and the nuclear non-proliferation provisions of Canada's nuclear cooperation agreements; and the maintenance of both a comprehensive nuclear materials/activity accounting/verification framework and a nuclear export and import licensing system. In addition, the CNSC participates in multilateral nuclear non-proliferation, safeguards and security initiatives to strengthen the international nuclear non-proliferation regime and provides advice to senior government officials on the development and application of Canada's nuclear non-proliferation policy, IAEA safeguards implementation and development and international issues concerning the security of nuclear material and facilities.

## Cape Breton Development Corporation

### Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

## National Energy Board

### Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- the construction and operation of pipelines;
- the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;

- traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;
- exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and,
- oil and gas activities on frontier lands not subject to a federal provincial accord.

To provide advice to the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

### Business Line Description

#### *Energy regulation and advice*

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory Agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework which allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
Department										
...	437,727,000	...	...	437,727,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	32,375,343	...	32,375,343	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	10,725,000	10,725,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	973,000	973,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	5,816,000	5,816,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	437,727,000	32,375,343	17,514,000	487,616,343		Total—Vote 1	473,823,528	13,792,815	...	437,572,652
...	97,265,844	...	...	97,265,844	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,077,945	...	15,077,945	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	97,265,844	15,077,945	...	112,343,789		Total—Vote 5	101,922,351	10,421,438	...	136,305,724
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	41,457,000	...	5,067,000	46,524,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,524,000	...	...	46,470,000
					(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> )—Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act	1,788,193	...	7,862,882	1,200,000
9,651,075	2,036,000	...	(2,036,000)	9,651,075	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	4,951,664	...	7,343,883	2,877,028
12,295,547	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	12,295,547	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,390,223	...	...	1,563,625
...	2,172,000	...	(781,777)	1,390,223	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board ( <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i> )	1,512,500	...	...	832,096
...	1,325,000	...	187,500	1,512,500	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account	9,378,897	...	...	1,417,577
...	6,000,000	...	3,378,897	9,378,897	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	6,827,902	...	...	432,478
5,281,938	1,200,000	...	5,627,902	6,827,902	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(1,849,872)	...	7,131,810	1,055,420
...	(1,136,000)	...	1,136,000	5,281,938	(S)	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	671,000	...	...	3,134,000
...	...	502,000	169,000	671,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	32,229	...	...	3,306
...	...	...	32,229	32,229						

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)		\$	\$	\$	\$
84,896	...	...	382,153	467,049	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	371,258	...	95,791	250,409
...	...	...	6,651	6,651	(S)	Collection agency fees	6,651	...	...	2,871
27,313,456	591,098,502	47,955,288	27,683,494	694,050,740		Total budgetary	647,402,121	24,214,253	22,434,366	633,167,902
...	7,826,000	...	...	7,826,000	L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes (Gross)	7,825,800	200	...	39,370,200
27,313,456	591,098,502	47,955,288	27,683,494	694,050,740		Total Department—	647,402,121	24,214,253	22,434,366	633,167,902
...	7,826,000	...	...	7,826,000		Budgetary	7,825,800	200	...	39,370,200
						Non-budgetary				
						Atomic Energy of Canada Limited				
...	104,800,000	...	...	104,800,000	20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	20a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures				
...	...	...	11,550,000	11,550,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	2,568,000	2,568,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	104,800,000	3,000,000	14,118,000	121,918,000		Total—Vote 20	121,150,000	768,000	...	122,150,000
...	104,800,000	3,000,000	14,118,000	121,918,000		Total Program—Budgetary	121,150,000	768,000	...	122,150,000
						Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission <sup>(2)</sup>				
...	44,455,000	...	...	44,455,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	203,000	...	203,000	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,385,330	5,385,330		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	402,000	402,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,096,000	1,096,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	44,455,000	203,000	6,883,330	51,541,330		Total—Vote 15	50,033,700	1,507,630	...	47,341,379
...	5,328,000	...	651,000	5,979,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,979,000	...	...	6,347,000
...	...	...	18,795	18,795	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,626	...	169	57,374
...	49,783,000	203,000	7,553,125	57,539,125		Total Program—Budgetary	56,031,326	1,507,630	169	53,745,753

					Cape Breton Development Corporation					
					25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures				
...	85,975,000	...	...	85,975,000			64,906,000	21,069,000	...	78,000,000
					L40a	Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)				
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000			...	...	50,000,000	(12,338,000)
					Total Program—					
...	85,975,000	...	...	85,975,000	Budgetary					
50,000,000	...	...	...	50,000,000	Non-budgetary					
					National Energy Board					
...	25,346,000	...	...	25,346,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	100,220	...	100,220	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,258,000	1,258,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	35,000	35,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,020,000	1,020,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	25,346,000	100,220	2,313,000	27,759,220		Total—Vote 30	26,215,525	1,543,695	...	26,846,983
...	3,894,000	...	476,000	4,370,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,370,000	...	...	4,562,000
...	...	...	1,346	1,346	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	1,346	14,184
...	29,240,000	100,220	2,790,346	32,130,566	Total Program—Budgetary					
					Total Ministry—					
27,313,456	860,896,502	51,258,508	52,144,965	991,613,431	Budgetary					
50,000,000	7,826,000	...	...	57,826,000	Non-budgetary					

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Information dissemination and consensus building	197,984,268	193,004,034	4,541,192	4,540,523	16,895,883	14,552,964	13,792,049	13,792,049	...	...	205,629,294	198,305,472
Economic and social benefits—												
Budgetary	116,019,011	111,990,693	2,880,500	2,879,754	98,617,923	75,693,927	10,490,987	10,490,987	...	...	207,026,447	180,073,387
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,826,000	7,825,800	7,826,000	7,825,800
Environmental protection and mitigation	146,831,160	141,840,872	2,742,700	2,742,502	34,466,267	34,157,511	4,059,789	4,059,789	...	...	179,980,338	174,681,096
Safety and security of Canadians	34,059,439	31,434,161	1,944,608	1,008,238	3,679,860	3,633,113	9,017,924	7,661,765	...	...	30,665,983	28,413,747
Sound departmental management	70,351,931	65,537,457	171,000	171,000	411,000	405,215	185,253	185,253	...	...	70,748,678	65,928,419
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	565,245,809	543,807,217	12,280,000	11,342,017	154,070,933	128,442,730	37,546,002	36,189,843	...	...	694,050,740	647,402,121
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,826,000	7,825,800	7,826,000	7,825,800
Revenues netted against expenditures	(37,546,002)	(36,189,843)	...	...	...	...	(37,546,002)	(36,189,843)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—</b>												
Budgetary	527,699,807	507,617,374	12,280,000	11,342,017	154,070,933	128,442,730	...	...	...	...	694,050,740	647,402,121
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,826,000	7,825,800	7,826,000	7,825,800
<b>Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—</b>												
Budgetary	121,918,000	121,150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,918,000	121,150,000
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission<sup>(1)</sup></b>												
Health, safety, security and environmental protection	51,037,340	50,131,667	1,475,785	1,475,785	282,000	125,374	...	...	...	...	52,795,125	51,732,826
Non-proliferation and safeguards	4,368,739	3,925,622	15,261	15,261	360,000	357,617	...	...	...	...	4,744,000	4,298,500
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>55,406,079</b>	<b>54,057,289</b>	<b>1,491,046</b>	<b>1,491,046</b>	<b>642,000</b>	<b>482,991</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>57,539,125</b>	<b>56,031,326</b>
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation—</b>												
Budgetary	85,975,000	64,906,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,975,000	64,906,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	...

**National Energy Board**

Energy regulation and advice	32,130,566	30,585,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,130,566	30,585,525
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>32,130,566</b>	<b>30,585,525</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>32,130,566</b>	<b>30,585,525</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>823,129,452</b>	<b>778,316,188</b>	<b>13,771,046</b>	<b>12,833,063</b>	<b>154,712,933</b>	<b>128,925,721</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>991,613,431</b>	<b>920,074,972</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>57,826,000</b>	<b>7,825,800</b>	<b>57,826,000</b>	<b>7,825,800</b>

(1) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					<b>Department</b>				
					<b>Grants</b>				
					Information dissemination and consensus building				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	146,066	...	121,060	267,126		264,692	2,434	...	129,538
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	23,500	1,500	...	23,500
...	171,066	...	121,060	292,126		288,192	3,934	...	153,038
					Economic and social benefits				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	208,030	...	(93,030)	115,000		110,522	4,478	...	145,082
...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	Grant in support of municipalities with low level radio-active waste	30,000,000	...	...	...
...	208,030	30,000,000	(93,030)	30,115,000		30,110,522	4,478	...	145,082
					Environmental protection and mitigation				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	59,718	...	(39,718)	20,000		17,226	2,774	...	165,808
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	62,500,000
...	59,718	...	(39,718)	20,000		17,226	2,774	...	62,665,808
					Safety and security of Canadians				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	39,542	...	(12,542)	27,000		25,515	1,485	...	36,270
					Sound departmental management				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	50,000	...	6,000	56,000		54,000	2,000	...	41,452
...	528,356	30,000,000	(18,230)	30,510,126	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>30,495,455</b>	<b>14,671</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>63,041,650</b>
					<b>Contributions</b>				
					Information dissemination and consensus building				
					In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives				
...	269,967	...	2,364,827	2,634,794		2,619,621	15,173	...	1,584,890

...	400,000	...	(260,275)	139,725	Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	122,624	17,101	...	170,166
...	2,800,000	...	(1,550,000)	1,250,000	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,204,336	45,664	...	810,912
...	560,000	...	268,000	828,000	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	826,650	1,350	...	826,591
...	3,000,000	(800,000)	(1,626,713)	573,287	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	573,287	...	...	119,933
...	227,700	...	188,075	415,775	Ocean drilling program	415,775	...	...	393,827
...	40,000	...	40,000	80,000	Canadian Forestry Association	80,000	...	...	51,700
...	8,350,000	...	(4,020,724)	4,329,276	Model forest program	4,318,647	10,629	...	4,093,114
...	...	...	900,000	900,000	Climate Change Action Fund	777,071	122,929	...	539,296
...	...	...	323,400	323,400	Youth employment strategy	320,848	2,552	...	413,082
...	...	...	4,500	4,500	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	4,489	11	...	5,818
...	...	...	625,000	625,000	Ice-storm recovery program— Ontario	269,809	355,191	...	1,075,000
...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000	Quebec	2,269,015	1,730,985	...	1,481,200
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	462,600	37,400	...	551,431
...	15,647,667	(800,000)	1,756,090	16,603,757		14,264,772	2,338,985	...	12,116,960
Economic and social benefits									
...	1,006,251	...	393,749	1,400,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	1,389,874	10,126	...	822,923
...	121,500	...	(791)	120,709	Ocean drilling program	120,709	...	...	114,337
...	4,166,000	...	(4,166,000)	...	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	...	...	...	3,733,958
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000	Petroleum Technology Research Centre	1,200,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	558,400	(100,000)	(438,400)	20,000	Youth employment strategy	18,895	1,105	...	25,499
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	In support of the international thermonuclear experimental reactor	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	13,030,000	...	...	13,030,000	Hibernia interest assistance	5,489,578	7,540,422	...	...
...	1,675,400	...	...	1,675,400	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,675,000	400	...	3,961,000
...	3,053,200	...	...	3,053,200	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	3,053,200	...	...	7,690,885
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation value-added program	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	3,140,000	...	(636,625)	2,503,375	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	2,464,052	39,323	...	2,895,010
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	8,600,000	(4,600,000)	(4,000,000)	...	Ice-storm recovery program	...	...	...	...
9,651,075	2,036,000	...	(2,036,000)	9,651,075	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	1,788,193	...	7,862,882	1,200,000
12,295,547	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	12,295,547	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	4,951,664	...	7,343,883	2,877,028
...	6,000,000	...	3,378,897	9,378,897	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account	9,378,897	...	...	1,417,577
...	1,200,000	...	5,627,902	6,827,902	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	6,827,902	...	...	432,478
...	...	502,000	169,000	671,000	(S) Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	671,000	...	...	3,134,000
...	...	...	1,200,000	1,200,000	Climate Change Action Fund	1,084,614	115,386	...	808,945
...	...	...	671,923	671,923	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	671,923	...	...	140,410
...	...	...	8,600	8,600	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	8,530	70	...	11,635

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	1,515,000	1,515,000	Model forest program	1,510,977	4,023	...	1,411,419
...	...	...	251,295	251,295	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	251,295	...	...	...
...	...	...	29,000	29,000	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	27,102	1,898	...	...
...	...	625,000	(625,000)	...	Ice-storm recovery program—Ontario	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	8,643,000
21,946,622	51,786,751	(3,573,000)	(1,657,450)	68,502,923		45,583,405	7,712,753	15,206,765	43,320,104
Environmental protection and mitigation									
...	679,000	...	(194,100)	484,900	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	484,560	340	...	564,322
...	110,295	...	(110,295)	...	Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	...	...	...	185,063
...	166,643	352,945	55,412	575,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	544,917	30,083	...	335,265
...	13,231,000	(6,400,000)	286,738	7,117,738	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	7,049,722	68,016	...	4,595,170
...	3,940,000	...	2,643,413	6,583,413	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	6,579,080	4,333	...	6,687,872
...	540,000	...	(540,000)	...	In support of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities	...	...	...	...
...	34,200	...	19,448	53,648	Ocean drilling program	53,648	...	...	50,816
...	22,620,000	(4,000,000)	(2,441,000)	16,179,000	Climate Change Action Fund	15,981,770	197,230	...	11,864,524
...	...	...	104,234	104,234	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	104,234	...	...	23,401
...	...	...	45,000	45,000	Youth employment strategy	44,398	602	...	56,098
...	...	...	1,688,334	1,688,334	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	1,688,333	1	...	...
...	...	...	1,615,000	1,615,000	Model forest program	1,609,623	5,377	...	1,552,560
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	189,074
...	41,321,138	(10,047,055)	3,172,184	34,446,267		34,140,285	305,982	...	26,104,165
Safety and security of Canadians									
...	51,099	...	148,901	200,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	178,756	21,244	...	91,436
...	100,233	...	12,000	112,233	Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	111,808	425	...	105,894
...	66,600	...	13,873	80,473	Ocean drilling program	80,473	...	...	76,224
...	2,172,000	...	(781,777)	1,390,223	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,390,223	...	...	1,563,625



...	1,325,000	...	187,500	1,512,500	(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	1,512,500	...	...	832,096
...	...	...	300,000	300,000	Climate Change Action Fund	276,912	23,088	...	269,648
...	...	...	43,431	43,431	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	43,431	...	...	8,776
...	...	...	13,000	13,000	Youth employment strategy	12,597	403	...	15,299
...	...	...	1,000	1,000	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	898	102	...	...
...	3,714,932	...	(62,072)	3,652,860		3,607,598	45,262	...	2,962,998
...	...	...	350,000	350,000	Sound departmental management In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	346,215	3,785	...	213,351
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	Canadian Forestry Association	5,000	...	...	3,300
...	...	...	355,000	355,000		351,215	3,785	...	216,651
<b>21,946,622</b>	<b>112,470,488</b>	<b>(14,420,055)</b>	<b>3,563,752</b>	<b>123,560,807</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>97,947,275</b>	<b>10,406,767</b>	<b>15,206,765</b>	<b>84,720,878</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	15,818,733	(800,000)	1,877,150	16,895,883	Information dissemination and consensus building	14,552,964	2,342,919	...	12,269,998
21,946,622	51,994,781	26,427,000	(1,750,480)	98,617,923	Economic and social benefits	75,693,927	7,717,231	15,206,765	43,465,186
...	41,380,856	(10,047,055)	3,132,466	34,466,267	Environmental protection and mitigation	34,157,511	308,756	...	88,769,973
...	3,754,474	...	(74,614)	3,679,860	Safety and security of Canadians	3,633,113	46,747	...	2,999,268
...	50,000	...	361,000	411,000	Sound departmental management	405,215	5,785	...	258,103
<b>21,946,622</b>	<b>112,998,844</b>	<b>15,579,945</b>	<b>3,545,522</b>	<b>154,070,933</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>128,442,730</b>	<b>10,421,438</b>	<b>15,206,765</b>	<b>147,762,528</b>
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission <sup>(1)</sup></b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	Health, safety, security and environmental protection Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	13,125	6,875	...	11,000
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	22,000	...	162,751	184,751	Health, safety, security and environmental protection Contributions to support non-profit organizations, academic institutions, national and international government, provinces, territories and municipal and regional governments whose activities contribute to the objectives of the Class contribution program	35,000	149,751	...	...
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers (IARC)	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	...	...	37,353	37,353	Contribution to Swedish Nuclear Power Institute for Decovalex III	37,353	...	...	17,680

## Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	14,896	14,896	Contribution to Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for International Common-Cause Failure Data Exchange (ICCFDE) Project	14,896	...	...	16,280
...	22,000	...	240,000	262,000		112,249	149,751	...	58,960
...	600,000	...	(240,000)	360,000	Non-proliferation and safeguards Contributions for the Cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	357,617	2,383	...	598,307
...	<b>622,000</b>	...	...	<b>622,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>469,866</b>	<b>152,134</b>	...	<b>657,267</b>
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	42,000	...	240,000	282,000	Health, safety, security and environmental protection	125,374	156,626	...	69,960
...	600,000	...	(240,000)	360,000	Non-proliferation and safeguards	357,617	2,383	...	598,307
...	<b>642,000</b>	...	...	<b>642,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>482,991</b>	<b>159,009</b>	...	<b>668,267</b>
<b>21,946,622</b>	<b>113,640,844</b>	<b>15,579,945</b>	<b>3,545,522</b>	<b>154,712,933</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>128,925,721</b>	<b>10,580,447</b>	<b>15,206,765</b>	<b>148,430,795</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

<sup>(1)</sup> Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Information dissemination and consensus building			
Sales of goods and services	13,792,049	12,708,762	8,676,304
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,083,287	463,347
	13,792,049	13,792,049	9,139,651
Economic and social benefits			
Sales of goods and services	10,490,987	9,985,298	9,717,461
Miscellaneous revenues	...	505,689	518,948
	10,490,987	10,490,987	10,236,409
Environmental protection and mitigation			
Sales of goods and services	4,059,789	3,898,554	11,105,670
Miscellaneous revenues	...	161,235	593,084
	4,059,789	4,059,789	11,698,754
Safety and security of Canadians			
Sales of goods and services	9,017,924	7,537,147	2,429,365
Miscellaneous revenues	...	124,618	129,737
	9,017,924	7,661,765	2,559,102
Sound departmental management			
Sales of goods and services	185,253	183,767	2,776,417
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,486	148,271
	185,253	185,253	2,924,688
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>37,546,002</b>	<b>36,189,843</b>	<b>36,558,604</b>
<b>Cape Breton Development Corporation</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	26,400,000	25,000,000
<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,400,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>			
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>37,546,002</b>	<b>36,189,843</b>	<b>36,558,604</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,400,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	1,278,683	1,263,798
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,278,683</b>	<b>1,263,798</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	467,872	458,797
Loans, investments and advances—		
Cape Breton Development Corporation	31,765	1,113,332
	499,637	1,572,129
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	435,339	623,507
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased	3,570	3,028
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	21,280	338,512
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and territories	35,266	28,116
Refunds of other transfer payments	1,041,694	101,585
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	2,125,029	2,411,098
	3,662,178	3,505,846
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	14,792,213	6,068,496
Licences and permits	1,667,514	1,645,165
	16,459,727	7,713,661
Sales of goods and information products—		
Charts, maps and plans	116,053	172,809
Other fees and charges	640	1,052
	16,576,420	7,887,522
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	336,558	278,982
Proceeds from pilot project	45,595	6,846
	382,153	285,828

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Sales of goods and services—		
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	480,269	1,342,402	Rights and privileges	850	950
Rental of buildings	...	30	Sales of goods and information products	2,163	2,200
Rental of works, machinery and equipment	372,268	534,093	Other fees and charges	10	17,071
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	16,927	16,074		3,023	20,221
NSF administration charges	285	313			
Pay parking	32,195	53,217	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,346	14,184
Bonus on lease sales	5,055	12,480			
Fines, penalties and court awards	6,586,956	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	30,625,425	27,654,595
Sundries	2,296,239	99,956			
	9,790,194	2,058,565	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>30,702,624</b>	<b>28,122,865</b>
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>30,910,582</b>	<b>15,309,890</b>			
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>32,189,265</b>	<b>16,573,688</b>	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission <sup>(2)</sup></b>			Tax revenues—		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Goods and services tax	1,278,683	1,263,798
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Total tax revenues	1,278,683	1,263,798
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,404	7,504	Non-tax revenues—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	186,839	20,738	Return on investments	499,637	1,572,129
	198,243	28,242	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,933,251	3,967,953
			Sales of goods and services	54,998,493	47,648,489
Sales of goods and services—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	402,294	350,541
Services of a regulatory nature—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	40,621,315	29,751,330
Cost recovery	37,169,064	38,241,100	Total non-tax revenues	100,454,990	83,290,442
Services of a non-regulatory nature—					
Training	1,249,986	1,499,646	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>101,733,673</b>	<b>84,554,240</b>
	38,419,050	39,740,746			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,795	50,529			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Access to information	1,476	452			
Miscellaneous	204,220	37,718			
	205,696	38,170			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>38,841,784</b>	<b>39,857,687</b>			
<b>National Energy Board</b>					
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,187	12,819			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	52,643	421,046			
	72,830	433,865			

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.<sup>(2)</sup> Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

# SECTION 18

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Parliament**

**The Senate**

**House of Commons**

**Library of Parliament**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	18.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	18.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	18.7
Transfer payments . . . . .	18.8
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	18.9
Revenues . . . . .	18.10

## The Senate

### Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

### Business Line Description

#### *Senators and their offices*

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

#### *Chamber operations*

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out

in accordance with the rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

#### *Committees*

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

#### *Administrative support*

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and

other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

## House of Commons

### Objective

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in Committee and in Caucus.

### Business Line Description

#### *Constituency*

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' pension plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;

- communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- goods and services supplied by the House;
- other staff costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Chamber*

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- security services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services;
- parliamentary broadcasting;
- maintenance operations;
- trades and transport services;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- page program;
- journals; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Committee*

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to government bills. The following are included:

- committees and parliamentary associations;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- parliamentary broadcasting; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

#### *Caucus*

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in activity:

- House Officers' additional salaries;
- Budget for research offices, Party Leaders and other offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- other personnel costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

#### *Institution*

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The orientation program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- policy and management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- financial services;
- human resources;
- information services;
- security services;
- Canadian press gallery;
- building services;

- logistics services;
- telecommunications services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

### Library of Parliament

#### Objective

To provide Parliament in timely fashion with comprehensive and reliable information, documentation, research and analysis while maintaining extensive and pertinent collections to support the functions of legislation and representation; and to distribute information about Canada's Parliament to the public.

#### Business Line Description

##### *Services to parliamentarians*

As the library's primary clients, Parliamentarians and their staff individually or collectively, are offered a broad range of services and products in the Chambers, committees, and constituencies/regions. Research and analysis services are available exclusively to Parliamentarians.

##### *Services to authorised clients*

Other authorised clients are provided with personalised information and reference services, and a range of assistance according to level-of-service guidelines. As it does for primary clients, the Library must continually review its services and products in order to meet the evolving needs of authorised clients.

##### *Provide collections to parliament*

The Library ensures that its collections are developed and maintained through responsive acquisition and careful cataloguing of books and documents and analysis of new media. By preserving its historical collections, the Library ensures that our cultural and political heritage remains accessible by current and future generations.

##### *Services to the public*

The Library of Parliament offers a wide range of services and programs for the public, including guided tours, theatrical animation programs, a call-centre for inquiries, the Teachers' Institute on Canadian Parliamentary Democracy, and a souvenir boutique.

##### *Infrastructure services*

A wide range of support services ensures that the Library operates efficiently while achieving its goals.



## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate										
...	33,087,000	...	...	33,087,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	40,000	40,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	33,087,000	...	40,000	33,127,000		Total—Vote 1	32,844,454	282,546	...	31,138,849
					(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>				
...	15,358,000	...	(3,657)	15,354,343			15,354,343	...	...	15,515,142
...	4,051,000	...	495,000	4,546,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,546,000	...	...	4,538,000
...	52,496,000	...	531,343	53,027,343		Total Program—Budgetary	52,744,797	282,546	...	51,191,991
House of Commons										
...	164,609,667	...	...	164,609,667	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	6,863,950	...	6,863,950	5a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	8,718,683	8,718,683		Governor General’s special warrants				
...	164,609,667	6,863,950	8,718,683	180,192,300		Total—Vote 5	173,601,093	6,591,207	...	161,326,644
					(S)	Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account				
...	62,218,324	1,860,181	2,250,855	66,329,360			66,329,360	...	...	63,416,929
...	22,659,801	...	2,773,710	25,433,511	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,433,511	...	...	25,532,524
...	249,487,792	8,724,131	13,743,248	271,955,171		Total Program—Budgetary	265,363,964	6,591,207	...	250,276,097

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Library of Parliament</b>									
...	19,798,000	...	...	19,798,000	10				
...	...	...	3,317,650	3,317,650					
...	...	...	809,000	809,000					
...	...	...	280,000	280,000					
...	19,798,000	...	4,406,650	24,204,650		23,303,557	901,093	...	19,485,550
...	2,968,000	...	363,000	3,331,000	(S)	3,331,000	...	...	3,019,000
...	<b>22,766,000</b>	...	<b>4,769,650</b>	<b>27,535,650</b>		<b>26,634,557</b>	<b>901,093</b>	...	<b>22,504,550</b>
...	<b>324,749,792</b>	<b>8,724,131</b>	<b>19,044,241</b>	<b>352,518,164</b>		<b>344,743,318</b>	<b>7,774,846</b>	...	<b>323,972,638</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>												
Senators and their offices	26,934,462	26,225,285	...	...	200,585	200,585	...	...	...	...	27,135,047	26,425,870
Chamber operations	4,299,583	3,925,522	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,299,583	3,925,522
Committees	5,513,636	4,923,062	...	...	330,454	330,454	...	...	...	...	5,844,090	5,253,516
Administrative support	15,748,623	17,139,889	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,748,623	17,139,889
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>52,496,304</b>	<b>52,213,758</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>531,039</b>	<b>531,039</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>53,027,343</b>	<b>52,744,797</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>												
Constituency	164,893,634	160,242,137	4,673,693	5,910,241	...	...	177,954	165,536	...	...	169,389,373	165,986,842
Chamber	15,339,686	14,656,332	891,838	1,139,158	...	...	40,428	37,606	...	...	16,191,096	15,757,884
Committee	17,738,993	16,159,387	788,835	986,349	753,900	748,312	64,025	59,555	...	...	19,217,703	17,834,493
Caucus	23,593,678	22,899,985	680,172	841,686	...	...	67,428	62,723	...	...	24,206,422	23,678,948
Institution	41,645,366	40,391,043	1,832,176	2,204,944	...	...	526,965	490,190	...	...	42,950,577	42,105,797
Sub-total	263,211,357	254,348,884	8,866,714	11,082,378	753,900	748,312	876,800	815,610	...	...	271,955,171	265,363,964
Revenues netted against expenditures	(876,800)	(815,610)	...	...	...	...	(876,800)	(815,610)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>262,334,557</b>	<b>253,533,274</b>	<b>8,866,714</b>	<b>11,082,378</b>	<b>753,900</b>	<b>748,312</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>271,955,171</b>	<b>265,363,964</b>
<b>Library of Parliament</b>												
Services to parliamentarians	10,433,926	9,182,293	18,623	31,606	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,452,549	9,213,899
Services to authorised clients	1,341,206	954,575	766	1,301	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,341,972	955,876
Provide collections to												
Parliament	4,434,355	4,360,489	30,243	51,326	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,464,598	4,411,815
Services to the public	2,026,418	1,998,649	16,355	27,756	...	...	203,000	203,427	...	...	1,839,773	1,822,978
Infrastructure services	8,899,745	9,318,623	537,013	911,366	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,436,758	10,229,989
Sub-total	27,135,650	25,814,629	603,000	1,023,355	...	...	203,000	203,427	...	...	27,535,650	26,634,557
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(203,427)	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(203,427)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>26,932,650</b>	<b>25,611,202</b>	<b>603,000</b>	<b>1,023,355</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,535,650</b>	<b>26,634,557</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>341,763,511</b>	<b>331,358,234</b>	<b>9,469,714</b>	<b>12,105,733</b>	<b>1,284,939</b>	<b>1,279,351</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>352,518,164</b>	<b>344,743,318</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
from previous years	Available Main Estimates	As shown in Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	167,000	...	33,585	200,585	Senators and their offices	200,585	...	...	187,461
					(S) Pensions to retired senators				
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	289,600	...	40,854	330,454	Committees	330,454	...	...	152,892
					Contributions to parliamentary associations				
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	167,000	...	33,585	200,585	Senators and their offices	200,585	...	...	187,461
...	289,600	...	40,854	330,454	Committees	330,454	...	...	152,892
...	456,600	...	74,439	531,039	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>531,039</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>340,353</b>
<b>House of Commons</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	753,900	...	...	753,900	Committee				
					Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations	748,312	5,588	...	835,364
...	753,900	...	...	753,900	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>748,312</b>	<b>5,588</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>835,364</b>
...	1,210,500	...	74,439	1,284,939	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,279,351</b>	<b>5,588</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,175,717</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>House of Commons</b>				<b>Caucus</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Other recoveries	288	268	323
Constituency				Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	16,118	14,993	12,705
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	43,381	40,354	34,106	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	830	772	441
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,538	2,361	2,887	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	45,817	42,620	23,974
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	119,893	111,526	156,791	Proceeds from recycled paper	3,058	2,845	1,516
Other recoveries	809	753	927	Gymnasium membership fees	1,317	1,225	1,211
Proceeds from recycled paper	7,922	7,369	3,851		67,428	62,723	40,170
Gymnasium membership fees	3,411	3,173	3,076				
	177,954	165,536	201,638	<b>Institution</b>			
				Other recoveries	1,280	1,191	1,365
<b>Chamber</b>				Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	69,526	64,674	51,718
Other recoveries	425	395	425	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,995	7,437	8,031
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	21,863	20,338	16,080	Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	429,789	399,795	436,192
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	619	575	720	Gymnasium membership fees	5,531	5,145	4,777
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	12,021	11,182	39,112	Proceeds from recycled paper	12,844	11,948	5,981
Gymnasium membership fees	1,656	1,540	1,486		526,965	490,190	508,064
Proceeds from recycled paper	3,844	3,576	1,860				
	40,428	37,606	59,683	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>876,800</b>	<b>815,610</b>	<b>884,704</b>
<b>Committee</b>				<b>Library of Parliament</b>			
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	12,597	11,718	13,930	<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Other recoveries	7,363	6,849	16,891	Services to the public	203,000	203,427	202,446
Fees from rental of various rooms for non- Parliamentary functions	17,196	15,996	12,300		203,000	203,427	202,446
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	685	637	532	<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>203,000</b>	<b>203,427</b>	<b>202,446</b>
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	21,839	20,314	28,906				
Gymnasium membership fees	1,308	1,216	1,150	<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,079,800</b>	<b>1,019,037</b>	<b>1,087,150</b>
Proceeds from recycled paper	3,037	2,825	1,440				
	64,025	59,555	75,149				

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>The Senate</b>			<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Goods and services tax	...	57,201
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,466	124,934	Total tax revenues	...	57,201
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(46,998)	76,094	Non-tax revenues—		
	(37,532)	201,028	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	484,500	976,197
Sales of goods and services—			Sales of goods and services	1,567	1,772
Other fees and charges—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,916	16,002
Certified acts of Parliament	1,567	1,772	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	120	480
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,916	16,002	Total non-tax revenues	507,103	994,451
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>507,103</b>	<b>1,051,652</b>
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund					
as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament</i>					
<i>Retiring Allowances Act</i>	120	480			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>(14,929)</b>	<b>219,282</b>			
<b>House of Commons</b>					
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	371,681	473,936			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	17,681	286,282			
	389,362	760,218			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	...			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>389,362</b>	<b>760,218</b>			
<b>Library of Parliament</b>					
<b>Tax revenues—</b>					
Goods and services tax	...	57,201			
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>57,201</b>			
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,812	14,951			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	130,858	...			
	132,670	14,951			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>132,670</b>	<b>14,951</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>132,670</b>	<b>72,152</b>			

# SECTION 19

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Privy Council**

**Department**

**Canadian Centre for Management  
Development**

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference  
Secretariat**

**Canadian Transportation Accident  
Investigation and Safety Board**

**Chief Electoral Officer**

**Commissioner of Official Languages**

**Millennium Bureau of Canada**

**National Round Table on the Environment  
and the Economy**

**Public Service Staff Relations Board**

**Security Intelligence Review Committee**

**The Leadership Network**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	19.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	19.7
Programs by business line . . . . .	19.11
Transfer payments . . . . .	19.13
Revenues . . . . .	19.15

## Department

### Objective

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

### Business Line Description

#### *Office of the Prime Minister*

The Prime Minister's Office business line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The business line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

#### *Ministers' offices*

The Ministers' offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons.

This business line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices.

In addition, this business line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

#### *Privy Council Office*

The Privy Council Office business line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch.

The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and
- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the government's parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' Conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provides advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of Aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.



The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the Government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

#### *Commissions of inquiry and task forces*

The Commissions of inquiry and task forces business line consists of funding, as required, for commissions of inquiry appointed to make recommendations on specific issues and for the task forces and other persons or bodies that need to operate independently from the Privy Council Office, while still receiving the appropriate level of administrative services from the department.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, commissions of inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council program.

#### *Corporate services*

The Corporate services business line within the Privy Council program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resource services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the business line provides certain administrative services to commissions of inquiry and task forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate services), financial services, administration informatics and technical services, information services, access to information and privacy office, executive correspondence services and human resources services.

### **Canadian Centre for Management Development**

#### **Objective**

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

### **Business Line Description**

*Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future*

In partnership with other central agencies, provides a corporate research program that identifies critical management issues and brings together key Public Service leaders, academics and leading thinkers to discuss, debate and dialogue on options for their resolution in an "action research" network learning mode and provides a forum for discussions to better understand and generate visions of a renewed Public Service.

*Strengthen corporate leadership capacity through learning*

Designs world-class learning opportunities that support the priorities of the Clerk; value service to Canadians in delivery and policy making; utilize modern leadership and management techniques; and value the creation of partnerships in public, private and voluntary sectors. These learning opportunities are designed to help Public Service managers develop the leadership skills to improve service to Canadians and implement renewal both at a personal and systemic level, both horizontally across the Public Service and vertically in departments. Supports continuous learning through networks, coaching and mentoring and offers a forum for exploring new ideas and learning from others to solve corporate cross-cutting issues.

*Support leaders of change and transformation*

Provides support for corporate change agendas through customized design of management development programming. Transfers learning experiences to assist managers in improving teamwork to implement corporate change agendas.

*Program support*

Provides leadership and support for the strategic directions of CCMD. Provides efficient and effective management and administrative services including finance, administration, information technology and management, communications and evaluation, all in support of program delivery and future directions.

**Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat****Objective**

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

**Business Line Description***Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat*

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

**Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board****Objective**

To advance transportation safety.

**Business Line Description***Advancement of transportation safety*

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

**Chief Electoral Officer****Objective**

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions, one for each province, in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

**Business Line Description***Elections*

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal return-

ing officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.

- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 10 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 10 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

*Administration*

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

## **Commissioner of Official Languages**

### **Objective**

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Complaints and investigations*

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

#### *Information, research and analysis*

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

#### *Corporate services*

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

## **Millennium Bureau of Canada**

### **Objective**

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the Millennium.

## **Business Line Description**

### *Millennium initiatives*

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

## **National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy**

### **Objective**

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

### **Business Line Description**

*The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy*

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multi-stakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is

consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

## **Public Service Staff Relations Board**

### **Objective**

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Public Service Staff Relations*

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

**Security Intelligence Review Committee****Objective**

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

**Business Line Description***Security Intelligence Review Committee*

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, immigration, citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

**The Leadership Network****Objective**

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of public service renewal.

**Business Line Description***The Leadership Network*

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, public service renewal and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing public service renewal by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new leadership networks and the nurturing of existing ones to enhance the dialogue and flow of information between leaders and strengthen the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
Department										
...	85,571,000	...	...	85,571,000	1	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,181,906	...	2,181,906	1a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	110,000	110,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	1,702,000	1,702,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	85,571,000	2,181,906	4,812,000	92,564,906		Total—Vote 1	91,075,154	1,489,752	...	79,491,883
...	76,583	...	(111)	76,472	(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	76,472	...	...	75,141
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	51,658	...	(10,443)	41,215	(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	41,215	...	...	50,716
...	23,460	...	(176)	23,284	(S)	Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	23,284	...	...	23,004
...	9,260,000	...	1,132,000	10,392,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,392,000	...	...	9,519,000
8,813	...	...	42,356	51,169	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	26,169	...	25,000	24,242
8,813	95,034,359	2,181,906	5,975,565	103,200,643		Total Department—Budgetary	101,685,891	1,489,752	25,000	89,234,702
Canadian Centre for Management Development										
...	9,786,000	...	...	9,786,000	5	Program expenditures				
...	...	4,150,974	...	4,150,974	5a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	1,873,312	1,873,312		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	740,425	740,425		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	191,000	191,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	9,786,000	4,150,974	2,804,737	16,741,711		Total—Vote 5	16,463,212	278,499	...	11,097,679
...	7,967,000	...	(1,790,267)	6,176,733	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	6,176,733	...	...	5,392,130
...	1,216,000	...	149,000	1,365,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,365,000	...	...	1,294,000
5,873	...	...	6,737	12,610	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,610	...	...	16,004
5,873	18,969,000	4,150,974	1,170,207	24,296,054		Total Program—Budgetary	24,017,555	278,499	...	17,799,813

## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat										
...	3,363,000	...	...	3,363,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	439,650	...	439,650	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	61,000	61,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	3,363,000	439,650	61,000	3,863,650		Total—Vote 10	3,654,550	209,100	...	3,406,983
...	303,000	...	37,000	340,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	340,000	...	...	341,000
...	...	...	147	147	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	147	93
...	3,666,000	439,650	98,147	4,203,797		Total Program—Budgetary	3,994,550	209,100	147	3,748,076
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board										
...	21,025,000	...	...	21,025,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	2,958,371	...	2,958,371	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	3,025,828	3,025,828		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	100,000	100,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	354,000	354,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	21,025,000	2,958,371	3,479,828	27,463,199		Total—Vote 15	26,687,236	775,963	...	35,671,405
...	3,061,000	...	374,000	3,435,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,435,000	...	...	3,444,000
25,000	...	...	4,004	29,004	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	22,856	2,144	4,004	12,335
25,000	24,086,000	2,958,371	3,857,832	30,927,203		Total Program—Budgetary	30,145,092	778,107	4,004	39,127,740
Chief Electoral Officer										
...	3,065,000	...	...	3,065,000	20	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,700,000	...	1,700,000	20a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	387,000	387,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	3,065,000	1,700,000	387,000	5,152,000		Total—Vote 20	4,750,320	401,680	...	2,831,893
...	178,100	40,000	92	218,192	(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	218,192	...	...	178,865
...	29,900,000	169,960,000	(2,713,403)	197,146,597	(S)	Expenses of elections ( <i>Canada Elections Act</i> , <i>Northwest Territories Elections Act</i> , and the <i>Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act</i> )	197,146,597	...	...	33,386,365
...	592,000	...	143,362	735,362	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	735,362	...	...	635,000
...	...	...	1,236	1,236	(S)	Collection agency fees	1,236	...	...	...

45	...	...	3,407	3,452	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,407	...	45	1,009
<b>45</b>	<b>33,735,100</b>	<b>171,700,000</b>	<b>(2,178,306)</b>	<b>203,256,839</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>202,855,114</b>	<b>401,680</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>37,033,132</b>
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>										
...	9,763,000	...	...	9,763,000	25	Program expenditures				
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	25a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	711,401	711,401		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	87,000	87,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	9,763,000	500,000	798,401	11,061,401		Total—Vote 25	11,044,693	16,708	...	9,924,109
...	1,356,000	...	166,000	1,522,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,522,000	...	...	1,531,000
...	...	...	690	690	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	690	...	...	4,071
<b>...</b>	<b>11,119,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>965,091</b>	<b>12,584,091</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,567,383</b>	<b>16,708</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>11,459,180</b>
<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>										
...	6,480,000	...	...	6,480,000	30	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1	...	1	30a	Transfer of \$223,999 from Privy Council Vote 35				
...	...	...	2,200,000	2,200,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	223,999	223,999		Transfer from: Vote 35				
...	...	...	19,000	19,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	6,480,000	1	2,442,999	8,923,000		Total—Vote 30	8,031,947	891,053	...	12,115,414
...	86,500,000	...	...	86,500,000	35	Contributions				
...	...	...	(223,999)	(223,999)		Transfer to Vote 30				
...	86,500,000	...	(223,999)	86,276,001		Total—Vote 35	63,137,383	23,138,618	...	33,727,201
...	507,000	...	62,000	569,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	569,000	...	...	600,000
<b>...</b>	<b>93,487,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,281,000</b>	<b>95,768,001</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>71,738,330</b>	<b>24,029,671</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>46,442,615</b>
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>										
...	3,110,000	...	...	3,110,000	40	Program expenditures				
...	...	152,850	...	152,850	40a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	929,000	929,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	40,000	40,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	3,110,000	152,850	989,000	4,251,850		Total—Vote 40	4,103,928	147,922	...	3,034,396
...	20,000	...	(8,647)	11,353	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	11,353	...	...	18,956
...	235,000	...	29,000	264,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	264,000	...	...	266,000
...	...	...	8	8	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8	...	...	369
<b>...</b>	<b>3,365,000</b>	<b>152,850</b>	<b>1,009,361</b>	<b>4,527,211</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,379,289</b>	<b>147,922</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>3,319,721</b>

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
Public Service Staff Relations Board										
...	5,142,000	...	...	5,142,000	45	Program expenditures				
...	...	249,650	...	249,650	45a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	159,000	159,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	5,142,000	249,650	169,000	5,560,650	(S)	Total—Vote 45	5,039,671	520,979	...	4,752,625
...	661,000	...	81,000	742,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	742,000	...	...	770,000
719	...	...	329	1,048	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	329	390	329	...
719	5,803,000	249,650	250,329	6,303,698		Total Program—Budgetary	5,782,000	521,369	329	5,522,625
Security Intelligence Review Committee										
...	1,263,000	...	...	1,263,000	50	Program expenditures				
...	...	278,000	...	278,000	50a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	350,000	350,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	52,000	52,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	1,263,000	278,000	402,000	1,943,000	(S)	Total—Vote 50	1,801,103	141,897	...	1,663,493
...	142,000	...	...	142,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	142,000	...	...	146,000
...	1,405,000	278,000	402,000	2,085,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,943,103	141,897	...	1,809,493
The Leadership Network										
...	11,135,000	...	...	11,135,000	55	Program expenditures				
...	...	439,000	...	439,000	55a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	11,135,000	439,000	5,000	11,579,000	(S)	Total—Vote 55	9,079,130	2,499,870	...	8,194,885
...	662,000	...	81,000	743,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	743,000	...	...	586,000
...	11,797,000	439,000	86,000	12,322,000		Total Program—Budgetary	9,822,130	2,499,870	...	8,780,885
40,450	302,466,459	183,050,402	13,917,226	499,474,537		Total Ministry—Budgetary	468,930,437	30,514,575	29,525	264,277,982

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.



## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Office of the Prime Minister	7,158,008	6,779,104	...	182	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,158,008	6,779,286
Ministers' offices	7,025,191	6,897,387	...	62,251	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,025,191	6,959,638
Privy Council Office	38,579,048	38,687,927	325,000	194,668	5,697,000	5,008,937	...	...	...	...	44,601,048	43,891,532
Commissions of inquiry and task forces	10,413,056	9,286,670	25,000	294,904	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,438,056	9,581,574
Corporate services	32,138,340	29,717,827	1,840,000	4,756,034	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,978,340	34,473,861
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>95,313,643</b>	<b>91,368,915</b>	<b>2,190,000</b>	<b>5,308,039</b>	<b>5,697,000</b>	<b>5,008,937</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>103,200,643</b>	<b>101,685,891</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>												
Contribute to building a manage- ment agenda for the public service of the future	3,073,325	3,061,152	...	56,685	175,000	173,340	...	...	...	...	3,248,325	3,291,177
Strengthen corporate leadership capacity through learning	11,525,621	11,460,679	...	799	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,525,621	11,461,478
Support leaders of change and transformation	3,266,960	4,668,955	574,000	1,513,711	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,840,960	6,182,666
Program support	4,673,813	3,069,624	1,007,335	12,610	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,681,148	3,082,234
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>22,539,719</b>	<b>22,260,410</b>	<b>1,581,335</b>	<b>1,583,805</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>173,340</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,296,054</b>	<b>24,017,555</b>
<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat— Budgetary</b>	<b>4,203,797</b>	<b>3,994,550</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,203,797</b>	<b>3,994,550</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Acci- dent Investigation and Safety Board</b>												
Advancement of transportation safety	30,560,203	28,806,993	367,000	1,338,099	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,927,203	30,145,092
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>30,560,203</b>	<b>28,806,993</b>	<b>367,000</b>	<b>1,338,099</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>30,927,203</b>	<b>30,145,092</b>
<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>												
Elections	172,358,127	172,358,082	...	...	24,793,158	24,793,158	...	...	...	...	197,151,285	197,151,240
Administration	6,105,554	5,703,874	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,105,554	5,703,874
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>178,463,681</b>	<b>178,061,956</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>24,793,158</b>	<b>24,793,158</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>203,256,839</b>	<b>202,855,114</b>

**Programs by Business Line—Concluded**

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>												
Complaints and investigations	4,496,000	4,059,732	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,496,000	4,059,732
Information, research and analysis	2,450,220	2,693,398	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,450,220	2,693,398
Corporate services	5,637,871	5,814,253	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,637,871	5,814,253
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>12,584,091</b>	<b>12,567,383</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>12,584,091</b>	<b>12,567,383</b>
<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>												
Millennium initiatives	9,492,000	8,600,947	...	...	86,276,001	63,137,383	...	...	...	...	95,768,001	71,738,330
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,492,000</b>	<b>8,600,947</b>	...	...	<b>86,276,001</b>	<b>63,137,383</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>95,768,001</b>	<b>71,738,330</b>
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>												
The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the envi- ronment and the economy	4,527,211	4,379,289	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,527,211	4,379,289
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,527,211</b>	<b>4,379,289</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>4,527,211</b>	<b>4,379,289</b>
<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>6,303,698</b>	<b>5,782,000</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>6,303,698</b>	<b>5,782,000</b>
<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,085,000</b>	<b>1,683,487</b>	...	<b>259,616</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,085,000</b>	<b>1,943,103</b>
<b>The Leadership Network—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>12,322,000</b>	<b>9,515,387</b>	...	<b>306,743</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>12,322,000</b>	<b>9,822,130</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>378,395,043</b>	<b>367,021,317</b>	<b>4,138,335</b>	<b>8,796,302</b>	<b>116,941,159</b>	<b>93,112,818</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>499,474,537</b>	<b>468,930,437</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
					<b>Department</b>				
					<b>Grants</b>				
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	Privy Council Office				
					Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	53,000	...	...	48,000
					<b>Contributions</b>				
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	Privy Council Office				
...	1,894,000	...	...	1,894,000	International Forum of Federations	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Aboriginal self-government negotiations	1,615,000	279,000	...	1,710,981
...	2,250,000	...	...	2,250,000	Consultations with Métis and off-reserve aboriginal groups	1,015,000	(15,000)	...	875,000
...	...	...	...	...	Gathering strength: Canada's aboriginal action plan	1,825,937	424,063	...	47,000
...	5,644,000	...	...	5,644,000	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	846,600
...	5,697,000	...	...	5,697,000	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>4,955,937</b>	<b>688,063</b>	...	<b>3,979,581</b>
					<b>Total Department</b>	<b>5,008,937</b>	<b>688,063</b>	...	<b>4,027,581</b>
					<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>				
					<b>Contributions</b>				
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future	173,340	1,660	...	175,000
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future	173,340	1,660	...	175,000
					<b>Total Program</b>	<b>173,340</b>	<b>1,660</b>	...	<b>175,000</b>
					<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>				
					<b>Other transfer payments</b>				
...	...	24,515,000	278,158	24,793,158	Elections				
...	...	24,515,000	278,158	24,793,158	(S) Reimbursement of eligible election expenses to candidates and registered political parties for the November 2000 general election and 2000-2001 by-elections	24,793,158	...	...	274,427
					<b>Total Program</b>	<b>24,793,158</b>	...	...	<b>274,427</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Millennium initiatives									
Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world									
...	86,500,000	...	(223,999)	86,276,001		63,137,383	23,138,618	...	33,727,201
...	<b>86,500,000</b>	...	<b>(223,999)</b>	<b>86,276,001</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>63,137,383</b>	<b>23,138,618</b>	...	<b>33,727,201</b>
...	<b>92,372,000</b>	<b>24,515,000</b>	<b>54,159</b>	<b>116,941,159</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>93,112,818</b>	<b>23,828,341</b>	...	<b>38,204,209</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			<b>Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	38,520	Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	...	<b>38,520</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	659	33,572
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	515
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				659	34,087
Salaries	14,774	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	147	93
Purchase of goods and services	150,086	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Transfer payments	26,598	...	Provincial government contributions	1,044,400	1,088,887
Sundries	...	277,398	Miscellaneous	2,018	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	897,306	569,624		1,046,418	1,088,887
	1,088,764	847,022	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,047,224</b>	<b>1,123,067</b>
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	42,356	8,813	<b>Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board</b>		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,215	1,680	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Proceeds from sales	16,613	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	34,119	23,735
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	3,551	3,350	Adjustments to prior year's payables	128,985	68,557
Sundries	1,072	14,957		163,104	92,292
	22,451	19,987	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,004	32,194
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,153,571</b>	<b>875,822</b>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	56,491	7,987
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>1,153,571</b>	<b>914,342</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>223,599</b>	<b>132,473</b>
<b>Canadian Centre for Management Development</b>			<b>Chief Electoral Officer</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	6,277	25,478	Goods and services tax	1,622	2,343
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,737	6,527	<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>1,622</b>	<b>2,343</b>
Sales of goods and services—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,064	...
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —			Sales of goods and services—		
Course fees and other related revenues	6,176,733	5,392,130	Sales of goods and information products	...	23,148
Deferred revenues	6,891	...	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,407	1,009
	6,183,624	5,392,130			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	3,760	3,359			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,200,398</b>	<b>5,427,494</b>			

## Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Public Service Staff Relations Board</b>		
Forfeiture election deposits	27,000	(216)	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Miscellaneous	294	2,555	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
	27,294	2,339	Refunds of salaries	8,349	3,264
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>41,765</b>	<b>26,496</b>	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	329	719
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>43,387</b>	<b>28,839</b>	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
<b>Commissioner of Official Languages</b>			Access to information	2,216	2,813
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>10,894</b>	<b>6,796</b>
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,079	21,591	<b>Security Intelligence Review Committee</b>		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	690	4,071	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>11,769</b>	<b>25,662</b>	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Millennium Bureau of Canada</b>			Purchase of goods and services	160	1,984
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Adjustments to prior year's payables	28,978	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				29,138	1,984
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,318	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	155,390	112,317	Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	10	30
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>180,708</b>	<b>112,317</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>29,148</b>	<b>2,014</b>
<b>National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy</b>			<b>The Leadership Network</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	573	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>573</b>	Goods and services	13,518	28,071
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Adjustments to prior year's payables	135,565	643
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				149,083	28,714
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,044	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,443	...	Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	35	20
	14,487	...	Sundries	24	485
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8	369		59	505
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total Program</b>	<b>149,142</b>	<b>29,219</b>
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —					
Proceeds from the sale of publications	11,353	18,956			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>25,848</b>	<b>19,325</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>25,848</b>	<b>19,898</b>			

**Revenues—Concluded**

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,622	41,436
Total tax revenues	1,622	41,436
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,662,712	1,166,749
Sales of goods and services	6,183,624	5,415,278
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	57,678	53,795
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,170,052	1,144,863
Total non-tax revenues	9,074,066	7,780,685
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>9,075,688</b>	<b>7,822,121</b>

# SECTION 20

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Public Works and Government Services**

**Department**

**Canada Information Office**

**Canada Mortgage and Housing  
Corporation**

**Canada Post Corporation**

**Royal Canadian Mint**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	20.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	20.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	20.8
Transfer payments . . . . .	20.10
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	20.11
Revenues . . . . .	20.11



## Department

Government Services Program

## Objective

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency. By focusing on what the Department does best – providing cost-effective services to Government – PWGSC helps departments focus on what they do best.

## Business Line Description

### *Real property services*

Real property services (RPS) business line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of approximately \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada.

The RPS business line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund. The services function also

encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of payments-in-lieu of taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the Government.

### *Supply operations service*

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; policy review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of Major Crown Projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown assets distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction.

### *Receiver General*

The Receiver General business line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The business line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and employment insurance warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the *Public Accounts of Canada* and maintains the central accounting system. As a derivative of the above activity, the Receiver General provides optional related financial services to departments and agencies.

### *Public service compensation*

Public service compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

### *Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services*

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services (GTIS) acts as a key delivery agent of the Government of Canada's Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) federated infrastructure, which provides a secure delivery channel for electronic commerce and electronic service delivery government-wide. It also provides optional IM/IT services supporting the program delivery requirements of all federal departments, including PWGSC. GTIS provides leadership in supporting government-wide initia-

tives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, development of a secure electronic delivery channel, IM/IT risk management and community renewal. Its services are delivered through partnership arrangements with the private sector and public sector institutions.

GTIS offers the following types of services:

- Strategic Services, focusing on development of government portfolio strategies and key technology partnerships, GOC IM/IT community renewal through The Institute and software sharing within the Government of Canada and with other levels of government through the Software Exchange Service;
- Secure Electronic Commerce and Emerging Technologies Services, focusing on provision of electronic commerce services and deployment of the Federated Infrastructure, which provides a secure electronic channel for government;
- Applications Management Services, focusing on productivity, quality and enhancement of common support applications and information management;
- Network and Computer Services, focusing on end-to-end accountability and optimization of IM/IT network and computer services;
- Telecommunications Services, focusing on brokering telecommunications services from the private sector to meet the needs of small-and medium-sized departments; and
- Management Services, focusing on modernizing management and administrative practices to enhance GTIS efficiency.

#### *Consulting and Audit Canada*

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a special operating agency that provides, on an optional and fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to

federal government departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. CAC helps clients to provide better service by improving public sector management, operations and administration while meeting the priorities and needs of government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Consulting and audit services focus on areas of particular relevance to the federal government and evolve with the needs of the public service managers and the priorities of the government. A few examples of CAC's services include program management and review, information technology development and review, financial management and approaches to risk management and comptrollership along with a variety of audit services. More than half of CAC services are delivered through partnering with the private sector via subcontracting, with the remainder delivered by in-house resources.

#### *Translation Bureau*

The Translation Bureau was established as a special operating agency in 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. The Bureau receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service. The provision of these services is essential for the Government to be able to deliver programs and services in both official languages.

#### *Communications coordination services*

The Communications coordination services (CCS) business line's services include advertising and public opinion research, media monitoring coordination,

value-added communications-procurement services, and Crown copyright administration. As well, there are the Public access services which include: the Canada Gazette, the Depository services program (DSP), Canadian Government publishing, the Government enquiry centre, the Canada site (the Government of Canada primary internet site) and Publiservice.

These services are key to fulfilling the Government of Canada's communications objectives. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client department (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Government enquiry centre, electronic media monitoring, use of common design for signage and merchandising at collocated departmental booths at fairs and exhibitions, and the Depository services program).

#### *Operational support*

Operational support is comprised of two service lines: a suite of support services combined under Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations and Corporate management.

The Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations service line includes the provision of information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.

The Corporate management service line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, portfolio management, corporate secretary function and legal services.

## Crown Corporations Program

**Objective**

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

**Business Line Description***Queens Quay West Land Corporation*

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto and provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront centre.

*Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.*

To develop and promote the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure equipment and services.

**Canada Information Office****Objective**

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

**Business Line Description***Canada Information Office*

The Canada Information Office:

- makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of

Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;

- assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnerships and liaison with groups and individuals.
- provides advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications.

**Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation****Objective**

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well being of the housing sector.

**Canada Post Corporation****Objective**

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

**Royal Canadian Mint****Objective**

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Government Services Program									
...	1,645,045,000	...	...	1,645,045,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	31,869,051	31,869,051		Transfer from : TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	10,444,000	10,444,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	(20,482,930)	(20,482,930)		Transfer to Vote 5			
...	1,645,045,000	...	21,830,121	1,666,875,121		Total—Vote 1	1,566,190,018	100,685,103	...
...	303,792,000	...	...	303,792,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	8,969,975	...	8,969,975	5a	Transfer of \$20,482,930 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1			
...	...	...	134,842,000	134,842,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	20,482,930	20,482,930		Transfer from Vote 1			
...	303,792,000	8,969,975	155,324,930	468,086,905		Total—Vote 5	460,268,384	7,818,521	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...
...	59,266,000	...	7,244,000	66,510,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,510,000	...	...
350,917,110	...	...	...	350,917,110	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	(1,344,738) <sup>(2)</sup>	...	352,261,848
6,956,471	(18,884,000)	...	18,884,000	6,956,471	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	258,709	...	6,697,762
184,780,307	563,000	...	(563,000)	184,780,307	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	2,600,000	2,600,000		Decrease in annual drawdown authority			
...	...	...	(2,600,000)	(2,600,000)		Adjustment to authority used			
184,780,307	563,000	...	(563,000)	184,780,307		Total	3,765,992	...	181,014,315
49,738,023	...	...	...	49,738,023	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	(8,826,762)	...	58,564,785
21,092,789	(1,100,000)	...	1,100,000	21,092,789	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	218,743	218,743		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
21,092,789	(1,100,000)	...	1,318,743	21,311,532		Total	(3,090,049)	...	24,401,581
85,961,256	3,394,000	...	(3,394,000)	85,961,256	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	434,429	434,429		Transfer from TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
85,961,256	3,394,000	...	(2,959,571)	86,395,685		Total	(7,436,232)	...	93,831,917
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	100,000,000
...	...	...	68,771	68,771	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	68,771	...	...
									15,587

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
					(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:				
278,603	...	...	...	278,603		Unused proceeds from the previous year				
...	...	...	405,179	405,179		Proceeds received during the year				
278,603	...	...	405,179	683,782		Total	252,751	25,852	405,179	398,546
...	...	...	403,984,957	403,984,957	(S)	Payment of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	403,984,957	...	...	393,499,684
...	...	...	(403,073,163)	(403,073,163)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(403,073,163)	...	...	(390,081,070)
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	502
799,724,559	1,992,127,658	8,969,975	202,464,906	3,003,287,098		Total budgetary	2,077,580,235	108,529,476	817,177,387	1,826,681,876
3,467,007	...	...	...	3,467,007	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances. Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	(1,481,409)	...	4,948,416	2,713,442
46,604,657	...	...	...	46,604,657	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(1,574,602)	...	48,179,259	460,702
50,071,664	...	...	...	50,071,664		Total non-budgetary	(3,056,011)	...	53,127,675	3,174,144
799,724,559	1,992,127,658	8,969,975	202,464,906	3,003,287,098		<b>Total Program—</b>	<b>2,077,580,235</b>	<b>108,529,476</b>	<b>817,177,387</b>	<b>1,826,681,876</b>
50,071,664	...	...	...	50,071,664		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>(3,056,011)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>53,127,675</b>	<b>3,174,144</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	10	Crown Corporations Program	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	...	12,671,000	...	12,671,000	11a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporations Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	12,610,000	61,000	...	24,326,000
...	3,000,000	12,671,000	...	15,671,000		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>15,610,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,326,000</b>
799,724,559	1,995,127,658	21,640,975	202,464,906	3,018,958,098		<b>Total Department—</b>	<b>2,093,190,235</b>	<b>108,590,476</b>	<b>817,177,387</b>	<b>1,854,007,876</b>
50,071,664	...	...	...	50,071,664		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>(3,056,011)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>53,127,675</b>	<b>3,174,144</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>				
						<b>Canada Information Office</b>				
...	19,558,000	...	...	19,558,000	15	Program expenditures				
...	...	31,682,000	...	31,682,000	15a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	5,447,430	5,447,430		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	130,000	130,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	19,558,000	31,682,000	5,577,430	56,817,430		Total—Vote 15	56,225,978	591,452	...	18,996,252

...	1,090,000	...	127,454	1,217,454	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,217,454	...	...	917,000
...	<b>20,648,000</b>	<b>31,682,000</b>	<b>5,704,884</b>	<b>58,034,884</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>57,443,432</b>	<b>591,452</b>	...	<b>19,913,252</b>
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>										
...	1,893,524,000	...	...	1,893,524,000	20	Operating expenditures				
...	...	12,000,000	...	12,000,000	20a	Operating expenditures				
...	1,893,524,000	12,000,000	...	1,905,524,000		Total—Vote 20	1,905,524,000	...	...	1,927,985,000
...	1,893,524,000	12,000,000	...	1,905,524,000		Total budgetary	1,905,524,000	...	...	1,927,985,000
...	(224,400,000)	...	62,716	(224,337,284)	(S)	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Gross)	(224,337,284)	...	...	(222,403,248)
...	<b>1,893,524,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	...	<b>1,905,524,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,905,524,000</b>	...	...	<b>1,927,985,000</b>
...	<b>(224,400,000)</b>	...	<b>62,716</b>	<b>(224,337,284)</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(224,337,284)</b>	...	...	<b>(222,403,248)</b>
<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>										
...	257,210,000	...	...	257,210,000	25	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	257,210,000	...	...	22,210,000
500,000,000	...	...	...	500,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000 (Net)	...	...	500,000,000	...
...	<b>257,210,000</b>	...	...	<b>257,210,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>257,210,000</b>	...	...	<b>22,210,000</b>
<b>500,000,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>500,000,000</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>500,000,000</b>	...
<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b>										
75,000,000	...	...	...	75,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> : Subsection 20(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000, March 11, 1999 (Net)	...	...	75,000,000	...
<b>75,000,000</b>	...	...	...	<b>75,000,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	<b>75,000,000</b>	...
<b>799,724,559</b>	<b>4,166,509,658</b>	<b>65,322,975</b>	<b>208,169,790</b>	<b>5,239,726,982</b>		<b>Total Ministry—Budgetary</b>	<b>4,313,367,667</b>	<b>109,181,928</b>	<b>817,177,387</b>	<b>3,824,116,128</b>
<b>625,071,664</b>	<b>(224,400,000)</b>	...	<b>62,716</b>	<b>400,734,380</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>(227,393,295)</b>	...	<b>628,127,675</b>	<b>(219,229,104)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

<sup>(2)</sup> This amount represents the net expenditure after a deposit of \$15,541,329 to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Government Services												
Program												
Real property services	2,378,218,912	2,195,153,275	468,086,905	460,268,384	2,582,794	2,059,535	939,504,481	1,186,009,721	...	...	1,909,384,130	1,471,471,473
Supply operations service	413,388,463	238,890,752	...	...	...	...	113,202,816	120,728,799	...	...	300,185,647	118,161,953
Receiver General	136,351,385	130,367,318	...	...	...	...	30,056,415	30,056,414	...	...	106,294,970	100,310,904
Public service compensation	59,896,873	64,229,381	...	...	...	...	35,312,271	35,312,271	...	...	24,584,602	28,917,110
Government Telecommunications and												
Informatics Services	182,278,212	116,269,318	...	...	...	...	132,540,000	125,096,080	...	...	49,738,212	(8,826,762)
Consulting and Audit Canada	93,458,783	110,054,026	...	...	...	...	72,147,000	113,144,075	...	...	21,311,783	(3,090,049)
Translation Bureau	248,920,592	190,954,487	...	...	...	...	118,897,000	156,885,816	...	...	130,023,592	34,068,671
Communications coordination services	99,036,806	93,562,645	...	...	...	...	17,590,831	16,225,389	...	...	81,445,975	77,337,256
Operational support	399,940,720	378,852,213	...	...	...	...	119,622,533	119,622,534	...	...	280,318,187	259,229,679
Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000,000	...
Extend purpose of Finance Vote L29g	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,467,007	(1,481,409)	3,467,007	(1,481,409)
Seized property management	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,604,657	(1,574,602)	46,604,657	(1,574,602)
-----												
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	4,111,490,746	3,518,333,415	468,086,905	460,268,384	2,582,794	2,059,535	1,578,873,347	1,903,081,099	...	...	3,003,287,098	2,077,580,235
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,071,664	(3,056,011)	50,071,664	(3,056,011)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,578,873,347)	(1,903,081,099)	...	...	...	...	(1,578,873,347)	(1,903,081,099)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
Budgetary	2,532,617,399	1,615,252,316	468,086,905	460,268,384	2,582,794	2,059,535	...	...	...	...	3,003,287,098	2,077,580,235
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,071,664	(3,056,011)	50,071,664	(3,056,011)
-----												
Crown Corporations Program												
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,000,000	3,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,000,000	3,000,000
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	12,671,000	12,610,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,671,000	12,610,000
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>15,671,000</b>	<b>15,610,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>15,671,000</b>	<b>15,610,000</b>
-----												
<b>Total Department—</b>												
Budgetary	2,548,288,399	1,630,862,316	468,086,905	460,268,384	2,582,794	2,059,535	...	...	...	...	3,018,958,098	2,093,190,235
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,071,664	(3,056,011)	50,071,664	(3,056,011)
-----												
Canada Information Office—												
Budgetary	55,190,220	55,102,050	...	...	2,844,664	2,341,382	...	...	...	...	58,034,884	57,443,432

Canada Mortgage and Housing  
Corporation—

Budgetary	1,905,524,000	1,905,524,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,905,524,000	1,905,524,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(224,337,284)	(224,337,284)	(224,337,284)	(224,337,284)

Canada Post Corporation—

Budgetary	257,210,000	257,210,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	257,210,000	257,210,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	...

Royal Canadian Mint—

Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000,000	...	75,000,000	...
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	-----	------------	-----

Total Ministry—

Budgetary	4,766,212,619	3,848,698,366	468,086,905	460,268,384	5,427,458	4,400,917	...	...	...	...	...	5,239,726,982	4,313,367,667
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	400,734,380	(227,393,295)	400,734,380	(227,393,295)



## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Government Services Program									
<b>Grants</b>									
Real property services									
...	412,000,000	...	(8,015,043)	403,984,957	(S) Payment of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	403,984,957	...	...	393,499,684
...	(412,000,000)	...	8,926,837	(403,073,163)	(S) Recoveries from custodian departments	(403,073,163)	...	...	(390,081,070)
...	159,115	...	(115)	159,000	Grant in kind to the Royal Society of Canada	159,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	5,738,058
...	159,115	...	911,679	1,070,794	<b>Total—Grants</b>	1,070,794	...	...	9,156,672
<b>Contributions</b>									
Real property services									
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	Canadian Standards Association	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	1,525,000	...	(25,000)	1,500,000	Contributions to the Hudson Bay Port Company	976,741	523,259	...	2,220,773
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,719,275
...	1,537,000	...	(25,000)	1,512,000	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	988,741	523,259	...	3,952,048
...	1,696,115	...	886,679	2,582,794	<b>Total Department</b>	2,059,535	523,259	...	13,108,720
<b>Canada Information Office</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
...	2,000,000	...	(775,700)	1,224,300	Grants in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness	1,224,300	...	...	...
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	2,900,000	...	(1,279,636)	1,620,364	Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness	1,117,082	503,282	...	2,301,500
...	4,900,000	...	(2,055,336)	2,844,664	<b>Total Program</b>	2,341,382	503,282	...	2,301,500
...	6,596,115	...	(1,168,657)	5,427,458	<b>Total Ministry</b>	4,400,917	1,026,541	...	15,410,220

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Government Services Program			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Real property services	939,504,481	1,186,009,721	2,362,298,262
Supply operations service	113,202,816	120,728,799	102,980,441
Receiver General	30,056,415	30,056,414	21,971,331
Public service compensation	35,312,271	35,312,271	3,746,099
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	132,540,000	125,096,080	144,439,409
Consulting and Audit Canada	72,147,000	113,144,075	113,411,400
Translation Bureau	118,897,000	156,885,816	144,713,300
Communications coordination services	17,590,831	16,225,389	21,941,607
Operational support	119,622,533	119,622,534	116,242,282
Total budgetary	1,578,873,347	1,903,081,099	3,031,744,131
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Imprest fund recovery	...	(1,481,409)	622,299
Seized property recovery	...	19,948,916	19,713,280
Total non-budgetary	...	18,467,507	20,335,579
<b>Total Department— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,578,873,347</b>	<b>1,903,081,099</b>	<b>3,031,744,131</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>18,467,507</b>	<b>20,335,579</b>
<b>Canada Post Corporation</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Loan repayments	500,000,000	...	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	500,000,000	...	...
<b>Royal Canadian Mint</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Loan repayments	75,000,000	...	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...	...
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>1,578,873,347</b>	<b>1,903,081,099</b>	<b>3,031,744,131</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>575,000,000</b>	<b>18,467,507</b>	<b>20,335,579</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Government Services Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	4,658,568
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,658,568</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	(191,000)	26,677,000
Canada Post Corporation—		
Interest	...	12,600,000
Dividends	18,900,000	...
	18,709,000	39,277,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,062,610	5,631,202
Adjustments to prior year's payables	24,176,731	19,098,662
	34,239,341	24,729,864
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Earnings from dry docks	5,071,712	3,581,999
Rentals, licences and permits	10,583,244	...
	15,654,956	3,581,999
Services of a regulatory nature	2,517,148	...
Lease and use of public property	4,911,175	...
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sales of goods and information products	(11,996,923)	10,622
Sales of real estate	15,541,329	11,192
	3,544,406	21,814
	26,627,685	3,603,813
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	405,179	278,603
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Conscience money	5,196	4,126
Donations to the Crown	108,703	280,931
Seized property	10,228,829	17,540,540
Management and operational services sector—		
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	1,274,012	17,057,991

## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Miscellaneous	27,685,512	285,018	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
	39,302,252	35,168,606	Tax revenues—		
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>119,283,457</b>	<b>103,057,886</b>	Goods and services tax	...	4,658,568
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>119,283,457</b>	<b>107,716,454</b>	Total tax revenues	...	4,658,568
<b>Canada Information Office</b>			Non-tax revenues—		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			Return on investments	562,437,942	601,625,895
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54,649,899	24,885,033
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,331	47,151	Sales of goods and services	26,627,685	3,603,813
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,379	173	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	405,179	278,603
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	81,916,115	104,989,235
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,710</b>	<b>47,324</b>	Total non-tax revenues	726,036,820	735,382,579
<b>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation</b>			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>726,036,820</b>	<b>740,041,147</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>					
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>					
Loans, investments and advances—					
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	543,728,942	562,348,895			
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,250,369	...			
Urban renewal recoveries	154,858	108,018			
	20,405,227	108,018			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Net profits under <i>National Housing Act</i>	27,600,000	58,743,324			
Other third party recoveries	15,012,484	11,077,132			
	42,612,484	69,820,456			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>606,746,653</b>	<b>632,277,369</b>			

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 21

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Solicitor General**

**Department**

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

**Correctional Service**

**National Parole Board**

**Office of the Correctional Investigator**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

**External Review Committee**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public  
Complaints Commission**

## **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	21.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	21.5
Programs by business line . . . . .	21.9
Transfer payments . . . . .	21.11
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	21.15
Revenues . . . . .	21.15

**Department****Objective**

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to ministry agencies.

**Business Line Description**

*Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership*

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to: (a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the ministry agencies; (b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the portfolio; and (c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

*First Nations policing program*

The implementation of the First Nations policing policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The aboriginal policing directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations policing program within the framework of the First Nations policing policy.

*Office of the Inspector General, CSIS*

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*.

The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The Office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

*Executive services and corporate support*

This business line is composed of the executive services division, communications group, corporate services directorate and the legal services unit.

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service****Objective**

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

**Business Line Description***Canadian Security Intelligence Service*

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

**Correctional Service****Objective**

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

**Business Line Description***Care*

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

*Custody*

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

*Reintegration*

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

*Corporate services*

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications,

program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services as well as management services of personnel, finance and administration to ensure that allocated resources are properly utilized, support management decision making, enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

## **National Parole Board**

### **Objective**

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Conditional release*

Conditional release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and

disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

#### *Clemency and pardons*

Clemency and pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

#### *Corporate management*

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

## **Office of the Correctional Investigator**

### **Objective**

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

### **Business Line Description**

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one business line which, as detailed in section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to

decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

## **Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

### **Objective**

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Federal policing services*

Federal policing services provides policing, law enforcement, investigative, technical and protective services to the federal government to assist in the protection of public health and safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, national security, foreign missions and state officials.

#### *Contract policing services*

Contract policing services ensures safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

#### *National police services*

National police services provides specialized technical services to the law enforcement community and improves law enforcement investigative tools and the nature, scope and quality of shared law enforcement information which is used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory

enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

#### *Internal services*

Internal services supports the internal management of the organization.

#### *Peacekeeping services*

Peacekeeping services manages the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacekeeping activities. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee**

#### **Objective**

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Case review*

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

### **Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission**

#### **Objective**

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

#### **Business Line Description**

##### *Receipt and review of public complaints*

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
...	19,636,000	...	...	19,636,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	622,000	...	622,000	1a	Transfer of \$14,650,000 from Solicitor General			
...	...	...	4,179,595	4,179,595		Vote 5			
...	...	...	14,650,000	14,650,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	70,000	70,000		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	...	...	328,000	328,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...				TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	19,636,000	622,000	19,227,595	39,485,595		Total—Vote 1	36,397,562	3,088,033	...
...	60,558,200	...	...	60,558,200	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	(14,650,000)	(14,650,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	60,558,200	...	(14,650,000)	45,908,200		Total—Vote 5	45,041,939	866,261	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...
...	2,501,000	...	306,000	2,807,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,807,000	...	...
...	...	...	4,649	4,649	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,649	...	...
...	82,746,858	622,000	4,888,183	88,257,041		<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>84,302,747</b>	<b>3,954,294</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>									
...	170,361,000	...	...	170,361,000	10	Program expenditures			
...	...	2,559,000	...	2,559,000	10a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	17,480,544	17,480,544		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	1,798,000	1,798,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	4,787,000	4,787,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	170,361,000	2,559,000	24,125,544	197,045,544		Total—Vote 10	196,236,683	808,861	...
4,635	...	...	410,931	415,566	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	410,680	...	4,886
...	...	...	41,152	41,152	(S)	Court awards	41,152	...	...
4,635	170,361,000	2,559,000	24,577,627	197,502,262		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>196,688,515</b>	<b>808,861</b>	<b>4,886</b>
									<b>178,233,164</b>



## Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Correctional Service</b>									
...	1,041,114,000	...	...	1,041,114,000	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—			
...	...	...	...	...		Operating expenditures			
...	...	10,333,000	...	10,333,000	15a	Transfer of \$19,149,000 from Solicitor General			
...	...	...	38,321,550	38,321,550		Vote 20			
...	...	...	19,149,000	19,149,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	5,000,000	5,000,000		Transfer from: Vote 20			
...	...	...	323,200	323,200		TB Vote 5 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	7,693,000	7,693,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,041,114,000	10,333,000	70,486,750	1,121,933,750		Total—Vote 15	1,096,443,713	25,490,037	...
...	152,200,000	...	...	152,200,000	20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—			
...	...	...	(19,149,000)	(19,149,000)		Capital expenditures			
...	152,200,000	...	(19,149,000)	133,051,000		Transfer to Vote 15			
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...		Total—Vote 20	114,597,802	18,453,198	...
...	127,400,000	...	15,572,000	142,972,000	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits			
7,829,647	(480,000)	...	480,000	7,829,647	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
88,905	...	...	604,807	693,712	(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund			
...	...	...	10,164	10,164	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus			
...	...	...	19,651	19,651	(S)	Crown assets			
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Forgiveness of loans			
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years			
7,918,552	1,320,435,000	10,333,000	67,823,372	1,406,509,924		Appropriations not required for the current year			
27,736	...	...	...	27,736		Total budgetary	1,337,714,283	43,956,529	24,839,112
						L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account. <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83</i> . Limit \$50,000 (Net)			
7,918,552	1,320,435,000	10,333,000	67,823,372	1,406,509,924			15,549	...	12,187
27,736	...	...	...	27,736					(519)
						<b>Total Program—</b>			
						<b>Budgetary</b>			
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>			
7,918,552	1,320,435,000	10,333,000	67,823,372	1,406,509,924		1,337,714,283	43,956,529	24,839,112	1,362,129,415
27,736	...	...	...	27,736		15,549	...	12,187	(519)

					<b>National Parole Board</b>				
...	21,840,000	...	...	21,840,000	25	Program expenditures			
...	...	773,000	...	773,000	25a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	4,224,685	4,224,685		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	30,000	30,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	552,000	552,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	21,840,000	773,000	4,806,685	27,419,685		Total—Vote 25	27,083,661	336,024	...
...	3,434,000	...	420,000	3,854,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,854,000	...	...
...	...	...	250	250	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	250	...	...
...	...	...	9,725	9,725	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	9,725
...	<b>25,274,000</b>	<b>773,000</b>	<b>5,236,660</b>	<b>31,283,660</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>30,937,911</b>	<b>336,024</b>	<b>9,725</b>
					<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator</b>				
...	1,568,000	...	...	1,568,000	30	Program expenditures			
...	...	100,000	...	100,000	30a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	260,200	260,200		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	19,000	19,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,568,000	100,000	279,200	1,947,200		Total—Vote 30	1,875,231	71,969	...
...	195,000	...	...	195,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	195,000	...	...
...	<b>1,763,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>279,200</b>	<b>2,142,200</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>2,070,231</b>	<b>71,969</b>	<b>...</b>
					<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>				
...	1,012,559,880	...	...	1,012,559,880	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures			
...	...	45,991,370	...	45,991,370	35a	Transfer of \$21,248,000 from Solicitor General Vote 40			
...	...	...	21,248,000	21,248,000		Transfer from: Vote 40			
...	...	...	1,760,000	1,760,000		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	...	...	8,209,000	8,209,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	1,012,559,880	45,991,370	31,217,000	1,089,768,250		Total—Vote 35	1,068,098,719	21,669,531	...
...	150,740,000	...	...	150,740,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	(21,248,000)	(21,248,000)		Transfer to Vote 35			
...	150,740,000	...	(21,248,000)	129,492,000		Total—Vote 40	124,830,190	4,661,810	...
...	245,236,100	...	6,353,422	251,589,522	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	251,589,522	...	...
...	23,369,900	...	2,856,000	26,225,900	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,225,900	...	...
2,261,660	...	...	6,944,284	9,205,944	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,558,401	...	2,647,543
<b>2,261,660</b>	<b>1,431,905,880</b>	<b>45,991,370</b>	<b>26,122,706</b>	<b>1,506,281,616</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,477,302,732</b>	<b>26,331,341</b>	<b>2,647,543</b>

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>									
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	45	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	18,000	18,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	750,000	...	18,000	768,000		Total—Vote 45	530,532	237,468	...
...	61,000	...	...	61,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,000	...	60,000
...	<b>811,000</b>	...	<b>18,000</b>	<b>829,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>591,532</b>	<b>237,468</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>									
...	3,758,000	...	...	3,758,000	50	Program expenditures			
...	...	88,000	...	88,000	50a	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,199,000	1,199,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	39,000	39,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>			
...	3,758,000	88,000	1,238,000	5,084,000		Total—Vote 50	4,844,315	239,685	...
...	361,000	...	44,000	405,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	405,000	...	413,000
...	<b>4,119,000</b>	<b>88,000</b>	<b>1,282,000</b>	<b>5,489,000</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,249,315</b>	<b>239,685</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>									
<b>10,184,847</b>	<b>3,037,415,738</b>	<b>60,466,370</b>	<b>130,227,748</b>	<b>3,238,294,703</b>		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>3,134,857,266</b>	<b>75,936,171</b>	<b>27,501,266</b>
<b>27,736</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,736</b>		<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>15,549</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>12,187</b>
								<b>3,007,769,171</b>	<b>(519)</b>

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government wide-initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio man- agement and national policy leadership	9,042,874	7,671,905	548,461	548,461	3,408,200	2,986,999	...	...	...	...	12,999,535	11,207,365
First Nations policing program	17,822,029	17,393,317	84,559	84,559	42,500,000	42,054,940	...	...	...	...	60,406,588	59,532,816
Office of the Inspector General, CSIS	751,422	725,028	5,978	5,978	...	...	...	...	...	...	757,400	731,006
Executive services and corporate support	13,479,798	12,217,840	613,720	613,720	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,093,518	12,831,560
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>41,096,123</b>	<b>38,008,090</b>	<b>1,252,718</b>	<b>1,252,718</b>	<b>45,908,200</b>	<b>45,041,939</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>88,257,041</b>	<b>84,302,747</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>197,502,262</b>	<b>196,688,515</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>197,502,262</b>	<b>196,688,515</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>												
Care	180,225,000	177,848,171	445,000	388,855	186,376	186,376	...	...	...	...	180,856,376	178,423,402
Custody	473,562,095	465,414,801	113,521,890	95,118,149	1,784,110	1,784,110	...	...	...	...	588,868,095	562,317,060
Reintegration—												
Budgetary	432,420,362	425,986,121	16,900,000	16,915,743	3,385,287	3,355,383	...	...	...	...	452,705,649	446,257,247
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,736	15,549	27,736	15,549
Corporate services	174,942,011	166,101,843	400,000	390,945	908,146	938,050	...	...	...	...	176,250,157	167,430,838
CORCAN	92,184,647	73,211,696	2,110,000	1,366,972	...	...	86,465,000	91,292,932	...	...	7,829,647	(16,714,264)
Sub-total—												
Budgetary	1,353,334,115	1,308,562,632	133,376,890	114,180,664	6,263,919	6,263,919	86,465,000	91,292,932	...	...	1,406,509,924	1,337,714,283
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,736	15,549	27,736	15,549
Revenues netted against expenditures	(86,465,000)	(91,292,932)	...	...	...	...	(86,465,000)	(91,292,932)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>1,266,869,115</b>	<b>1,217,269,700</b>	<b>133,376,890</b>	<b>114,180,664</b>	<b>6,263,919</b>	<b>6,263,919</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,406,509,924</b>	<b>1,337,714,283</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>27,736</b>	<b>15,549</b>	<b>27,736</b>	<b>15,549</b>

## Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>National Parole Board</b>												
Conditional release	24,420,485	23,279,558	...	...	35,000	16,800	...	...	...	...	24,455,485	23,296,358
Clemency and pardons	2,047,150	2,539,739	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,047,150	2,539,739
Corporate management	4,781,025	5,101,814	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,781,025	5,101,814
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>31,248,660</b>	<b>30,921,111</b>	...	...	<b>35,000</b>	<b>16,800</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>31,283,660</b>	<b>30,937,911</b>
<b>Office of the Correctional Investigator—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,025,962</b>	<b>1,953,993</b>	<b>116,238</b>	<b>116,238</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>2,142,200</b>	<b>2,070,231</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>												
Federal policing services	610,090,958	583,517,177	28,123,000	29,648,033	...	...	2,668,000	...	...	...	635,545,958	613,165,210
Contract policing services	1,191,739,821	1,153,263,712	65,635,000	63,224,789	...	...	876,525,000	842,413,626	...	...	380,849,821	374,074,875
National police services	225,631,883	218,920,497	25,289,000	11,277,100	386,080	288,408	6,961,000	6,181,254	...	...	244,345,963	224,304,751
Internal services	202,559,442	211,907,575	10,445,000	20,680,274	32,535,432	32,445,362	...	...	...	...	245,539,874	265,033,211
Peacekeeping services	...	724,691	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	724,691
Sub-total	2,230,022,104	2,168,333,652	129,492,000	124,830,196	32,921,512	32,733,770	886,154,000	848,594,880	...	...	1,506,281,616	1,477,302,738
Revenues netted against expenditures	(886,154,000)	(848,594,880)	...	...	...	...	(886,154,000)	(848,594,880)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,343,868,104</b>	<b>1,319,738,772</b>	<b>129,492,000</b>	<b>124,830,196</b>	<b>32,921,512</b>	<b>32,733,770</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>1,506,281,616</b>	<b>1,477,302,738</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee</b>												
Case review	784,396	546,928	44,604	44,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	829,000	591,532
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>784,396</b>	<b>546,928</b>	<b>44,604</b>	<b>44,604</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>829,000</b>	<b>591,532</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>												
Receipt and review of public complaints	5,360,717	5,121,032	128,283	128,283	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,489,000	5,249,315
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>5,360,717</b>	<b>5,121,032</b>	<b>128,283</b>	<b>128,283</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>5,489,000</b>	<b>5,249,315</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>2,888,755,339</b>	<b>2,810,248,141</b>	<b>264,410,733</b>	<b>240,552,703</b>	<b>85,128,631</b>	<b>84,056,428</b>	...	...	...	...	<b>3,238,294,703</b>	<b>3,134,857,272</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	<b>27,736</b>	<b>15,549</b>	<b>27,736</b>	<b>15,549</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
					Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership				
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	John Howard Society	509,795	...	...	509,795
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	Other national voluntary organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	<b>1,796,144</b>	...	...	<b>1,796,144</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,796,144</b>	...	...	<b>1,796,144</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
					Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership				
...	1,162,056	...	450,000	1,612,056	Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	1,190,855	421,201	...	1,018,454
					First Nations policing program				
...	57,600,000	...	(15,100,000)	42,500,000	Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations policing program	42,054,940	445,060	...	41,863,605
...	<b>58,762,056</b>	...	<b>(14,650,000)</b>	<b>44,112,056</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>43,245,795</b>	<b>866,261</b>	...	<b>42,882,059</b>
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	2,958,200	...	450,000	3,408,200	Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	2,986,999	421,201	...	2,814,598
...	57,600,000	...	(15,100,000)	42,500,000	First Nations policing program	42,054,940	445,060	...	41,863,605
...	<b>60,558,200</b>	...	<b>(14,650,000)</b>	<b>45,908,200</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>45,041,939</b>	<b>866,261</b>	...	<b>44,678,203</b>

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Correctional Service</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Care									
...	60,000	...	(60,000)	...	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	...	...	...	48,998
...	...	122,000	(29,624)	92,376	Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, Department of Psychology for a Chair of Forensic Psychology	92,376	...	...	69,987
...	60,000	122,000	(89,624)	92,376		92,376	...	...	118,985
Reintegration									
...	...	200,000	(130,000)	70,000	Grants to aboriginal communities for Aboriginal correctional programs and services	70,000	...	...	...
Corporate services									
...	100,000	...	182,522	282,522	Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	282,522	...	...	324,626
...	201,000	...	(201,000)	...	(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	...	(18,478)	282,522		282,522	...	...	324,626
...	<b>361,000</b>	<b>322,000</b>	<b>(238,102)</b>	<b>444,898</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>444,898</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>443,611</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Care									
...	...	...	94,000	94,000	Contributions for the purpose of providing physical and mental health care to the offender population	94,000	...	...	25,000
Custody									
...	...	...	1,784,110	1,784,110	Contributions to non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	1,784,110	...	...	...
Reintegration									
...	716,000	...	594,071	1,310,071	Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	1,285,167	24,904	...	1,865,636
...	...	...	2,005,216	2,005,216	Payments to aboriginal communities for the delivery of aboriginal correctional programs and services	2,000,216	5,000	...	978,353
...	716,000	...	2,599,287	3,315,287		3,285,383	29,904	...	2,843,989

					Corporate services				
					Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services				
...	...	...	625,624	625,624		655,528	(29,904)	...	482,216
...	716,000	...	5,103,021	5,819,021	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>5,819,021</b>	...	...	<b>3,351,205</b>
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	60,000	122,000	4,376	186,376	Care	186,376	...	...	143,985
...	...	...	1,784,110	1,784,110	Custody	1,784,110	...	...	...
...	716,000	200,000	2,469,287	3,385,287	Reintegration	3,355,383	29,904	...	2,843,989
...	301,000	...	607,146	908,146	Corporate services	938,050	(29,904)	...	806,842
...	1,077,000	322,000	4,864,919	6,263,919	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>6,263,919</b>	...	...	<b>3,794,816</b>
<b>National Parole Board</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
Conditional release									
Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups, or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board									
...	35,000	...	...	35,000		16,800	18,200	...	35,000
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>18,200</b>	...	<b>35,000</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Internal services									
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association									
...	1,900	...	...	1,900		1,900	...	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	...	...	1,900
Payments, in the nature of workers' compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty									
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000		909,930	90,070	...	1,011,644
...	27,000,000	...	(11,202,594)	15,797,406	(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i>	15,797,406	...	...	25,643,577
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty									
...	12,000,000	...	3,676,245	15,676,245		15,676,245	...	...	14,129,152
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty									
...	100,000	...	(42,019)	57,981		57,981	...	...	52,786
...	40,103,800	...	(7,568,368)	32,535,432	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>32,445,362</b>	<b>90,070</b>	...	<b>40,840,959</b>



**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Contributions</b>									
National police services									
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
candidates attending Canadian Police College									
courses									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080		288,408	97,672	...	297,680
<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	National police services	288,408	97,672	...	297,680
...	40,103,800	...	(7,568,368)	32,535,432	Internal services	32,445,362	90,070	...	40,840,959
...	40,489,880	...	(7,568,368)	32,921,512	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>32,733,770</b>	<b>187,742</b>	...	<b>41,138,639</b>
...	102,160,080	322,000	(17,353,449)	85,128,631	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>84,056,428</b>	<b>1,072,203</b>	...	<b>89,646,658</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Correctional Service</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Reintegration CORCAN	86,465,000	91,292,932	73,269,119
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	10,164	17,661
<b>Total Program— Budgetary</b>	<b>86,465,000</b>	<b>91,292,932</b>	<b>73,269,119</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,164</b>	<b>17,661</b>
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Federal policing services	2,668,000	...	3,116,945
Contract policing services	876,525,000	842,413,626	780,717,789
National police services	6,961,000	6,181,254	5,960,177
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>886,154,000</b>	<b>848,594,880</b>	<b>789,794,911</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>972,619,000</b>	<b>939,887,812</b>	<b>863,064,030</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,164</b>	<b>17,661</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	235	377
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>377</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	226,092	35,213
Adjustments to prior year's payables	13	1,528,666
	226,105	1,563,879
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	517	1,828
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,649	3,279
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,427	3,715
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>236,698</b>	<b>1,572,701</b>
<b>Total Department</b>	<b>236,933</b>	<b>1,573,078</b>
<b>Canadian Security Intelligence Service</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	22,967	...
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>22,967</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	314,288	88,509
Adjustments to prior year's payables	81,707	253,336
	395,995	341,845
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	410,931	26,143
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	477,324	556,279
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>1,284,250</b>	<b>924,267</b>
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,307,217</b>	<b>924,267</b>
<b>Correctional Service</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	1,006,754
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,006,754</b>

**Revenues—Continued**

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>			<b>National Parole Board</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,633,731	345,440	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	409	519
Adjustments to prior year's payables	540,354	422,641			
	2,174,085	768,081	Sales of goods and services—		
Sales of goods and services—			Other fees and charges—		
Lease and use of public property—			Pardon service fees	643,850	660,250
Rentals	92,229	52,178	Miscellaneous	2,024	825
Board and lodging—Inmates	815,027	773,898		645,874	661,075
	907,256	826,076			
Other fees and charges—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,725	...
Laundry service	1,200	1,090	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>656,008</b>	<b>661,594</b>
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	3,487,184	2,389,572			
Psychiatric services—Contracted	463,742	624,548	<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police</b>		
Access to information fees	1,140	1,255	<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
	3,953,266	3,016,465	Goods and services tax	851,429	838,422
Sales of goods and information products—			<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>851,429</b>	<b>838,422</b>
Canteen sales—Inmates	8,609,240	8,258,599			
Sale of manufactured products	30,713	34,377	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
	8,639,953	8,292,976	Return on investments—		
	13,500,475	12,135,517	Other accounts—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	604,807	363,038	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Interest	5,919	9,167
Fines and forfeitures	214,098	235,298	Transfer of profit	(36,643)	149,285
Provincial sales tax commissions	2,299	2,785		(30,724)	158,452
Telephone commissions	52,902	191,826	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Claims for the Crown	17,608	19,987	Repayment for services rendered to other government departments	210,052	9,968
Net gain on exchange	417	82,909	Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	149,629	17,507
Meal sales	23,460	25,715	Sundries	2,147,187	1,357,532
Miscellaneous	194,457	62,129	Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,625,072	793,656
	505,241	620,649		6,131,940	2,178,663
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>16,784,608</b>	<b>13,887,285</b>	Sales of goods and services—		
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>16,784,608</b>	<b>14,894,039</b>	Rights and privileges—		
			Rental of public buildings and property	5,210,932	6,467,102
			Paid parking	157,023	140,155
			Sundries	1,281,205	...
				6,649,160	6,607,257

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Other fees and charges—			<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission</b>		
Access to information	2,392	4,667	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,702	...
Sale of kit and clothing to members	332,414	294,151	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>18,702</b>	<b>...</b>
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals—					
Paylist deductions	...	11	<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Taxable cash sales	668,176	628,826	Tax revenues—		
Non-taxable cash sales	507,382	459,577	Goods and services tax	874,631	1,845,553
Per-diem board Mess payments	157,836	198,963	Total tax revenues	874,631	1,845,553
Sale of ammunition to members	4,509	1,476	Non-tax revenues—		
Sale—Accident report/photo	159,728	157,356	Return on investments	(30,724)	158,452
Quarterly subscription fees	...	42,318	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,947,236	4,852,987
Sundry sales	27,757	23,957	Sales of goods and services	22,656,220	21,216,979
	1,857,802	1,806,635	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,974,396	5,788,183
	8,509,354	8,418,559	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,048,173	1,215,072
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,944,284	5,395,723	Total non-tax revenues	40,595,301	33,231,673
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>41,469,932</b>	<b>35,077,226</b>
Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers pension fund	10,803	12,251			
Payment for Musical Ride performances	...	4,815			
Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	16,111	4,272			
Sundries	33,267	13,091			
	60,181	34,429			
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>21,615,035</b>	<b>16,185,826</b>			
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>22,466,464</b>	<b>17,024,248</b>			

# SECTION 22

2000-2001

*PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

## Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description. . . . .	22.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	22.4
Programs by business line . . . . .	22.6
Transfer payments . . . . .	22.7
Details of spendable amounts . . . . .	22.11
Revenues . . . . .	22.12

**Department****Objective**

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;

- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

**Business Line Description***Policy*

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

*Programs and divestiture*

The Programs and divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

*Safety and security*

The Safety and security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

*Departmental administration*

The Departmental administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the department.

**Canadian Transportation Agency****Objective**

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

**Business Line Description***Canadian Transportation Agency*

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. It prepares the maximum rate scales annually for the movements of western grain and undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

## **Civil Aviation Tribunal**

### **Objective**

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

### **Business Line Description**

#### *Review and appeal hearings*

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$
						Department				
...	145,963,000	...	...	145,963,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1		1	1a	Transfer of \$16,768,899 from Transport Vote 10				
...	...	...	14,744,746	14,744,746		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	16,768,899	16,768,899		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	1,136,750	1,136,750		TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	6,984,000	6,984,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	145,963,000	1	39,634,395	185,597,396		Total—Vote 1	181,443,924	4,153,472	...	129,235,377
...	81,395,000	...	...	81,395,000	5	Capital expenditures	72,859,114	8,535,886	...	70,492,425
...	284,668,000	...	...	284,668,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	10a	Grants				
...	...	...	(16,768,899)	(16,768,899)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	284,668,000	1	(16,768,899)	267,899,102		Total—Vote 10	232,465,216	35,433,886	...	273,920,537
...	38,641,000	...	...	38,641,000	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	33,846,765	4,794,235	...	28,011,000
...	48,378,000	...	...	48,378,000	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.				
...	...	...	622,000	622,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	48,378,000	...	622,000	49,000,000		Total—Vote 20	38,560,054	10,439,946	...	114,750,000
...	170,304,000	...	...	170,304,000	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.				
...	...	...	60,737,000	60,737,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	562,000	562,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	170,304,000	...	61,299,000	231,603,000		Total—Vote 25	231,603,000	...	...	170,304,000
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	11,315,000	...	393,819	11,708,819	(S)	Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> )	11,708,819	...	...	13,444,949
...	48,401,000	...	5,916,000	54,317,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	54,317,000	...	...	51,943,000
...	1,631,000	...	842,879	2,473,879	(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements	2,473,879	...	...	2,331,405
...	47,600,000	...	(666,134)	46,933,866	(S)	Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	46,933,866	...	...	45,880,500
...	...	...	4,075	4,075	(S)	Collection agency fees	4,075	...	...	8,219



2,108,000	...	...	9,438,138	11,546,138	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,452,500	...	2,093,638	2,494,700
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	1,057,590
2,108,000	878,347,658	2	100,715,212	981,170,872		Total budgetary	915,719,809	63,357,425	2,093,638	903,924,418
10,000,000	...	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , repealed by <i>Canada Shipping Act</i> , section 197 (Net)	...	...	...	...
<b>2,108,000</b>	<b>878,347,658</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100,715,212</b>	<b>981,170,872</b>		<b>Total Department—</b>				
<b>10,000,000</b>	...	...	<b>(10,000,000)</b>	...		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>915,719,809</b>	<b>63,357,425</b>	<b>2,093,638</b>	<b>903,924,418</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>										
...	18,719,000	...	...	18,719,000	30	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,629,260	...	1,629,260	30a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	2,474,173	2,474,173		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	336,000	336,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	18,719,000	1,629,260	2,810,173	23,158,433		Total—Vote 30	20,554,659	2,603,774	...	19,126,058
...	2,723,000	...	333,626	3,056,626	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,056,626	...	...	3,149,170
1,297	...	...	3,049	4,346	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,297	3,049	...
<b>1,297</b>	<b>21,442,000</b>	<b>1,629,260</b>	<b>3,146,848</b>	<b>26,219,405</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>23,611,285</b>	<b>2,605,071</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>22,275,228</b>
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>										
...	885,000	...	...	885,000	35	Program expenditures				
...	...	130,050	...	130,050	35a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	49,700	49,700		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	...	...	16,000	16,000		TB Vote 15 <sup>(1)</sup>				
...	885,000	130,050	85,700	1,100,750		Total—Vote 35	1,020,244	80,506	...	894,001
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	100,000	...	...	98,000
...	<b>985,000</b>	<b>130,050</b>	<b>85,700</b>	<b>1,200,750</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,120,244</b>	<b>80,506</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>992,001</b>
<b>2,109,297</b>	<b>900,774,658</b>	<b>1,759,312</b>	<b>103,947,760</b>	<b>1,008,591,027</b>		<b>Total Ministry—</b>				
<b>10,000,000</b>	...	...	<b>(10,000,000)</b>	...		<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>940,451,338</b>	<b>66,043,002</b>	<b>2,096,687</b>	<b>927,191,647</b>
						<b>Non-budgetary</b>	...	...	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.  
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Policy	334,269,200	323,030,644	645,000	367,835	58,944,870	58,508,824	200,000	618,316	...	...	393,659,070	381,288,987
Programs and divestiture	138,233,279	128,385,342	42,834,500	37,940,634	252,502,217	217,572,811	264,258,800	260,776,331	...	...	169,311,196	123,122,456
Safety and security	316,834,800	317,157,881	26,487,200	24,393,447	15,094,700	15,026,266	51,485,900	53,998,670	...	...	306,930,800	302,578,924
Departmental administration	101,160,506	100,512,775	11,428,300	10,157,198	...	...	1,319,000	1,940,531	...	...	111,269,806	108,729,442
Sub-total	890,497,785	869,086,642	81,395,000	72,859,114	326,541,787	291,107,901	317,263,700	317,333,848	...	...	981,170,872	915,719,809
Revenues netted against expenditures	(317,263,700)	(317,333,848)	...	...	...	...	(317,263,700)	(317,333,848)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Department—Budgetary</b>	<b>573,234,085</b>	<b>551,752,794</b>	<b>81,395,000</b>	<b>72,859,114</b>	<b>326,541,787</b>	<b>291,107,901</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>981,170,872</b>	<b>915,719,809</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency— Budgetary</b>	<b>25,107,405</b>	<b>23,197,597</b>	<b>1,108,000</b>	<b>413,688</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>26,219,405</b>	<b>23,611,285</b>
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>												
Review and appeal hearings	1,200,750	1,120,244	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,200,750	1,120,244
<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>1,200,750</b>	<b>1,120,244</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,200,750</b>	<b>1,120,244</b>
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>599,542,240</b>	<b>576,070,635</b>	<b>82,503,000</b>	<b>73,272,802</b>	<b>326,545,787</b>	<b>291,107,901</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,008,591,027</b>	<b>940,451,338</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
<b>Grants</b>									
Policy									
...	22,040,300	...	508,000	22,548,300	Grant to the province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	22,548,300	...	...	22,040,300
Programs and divestiture									
...	...	1	36,299,999	36,300,000	Grant to the province of Quebec with respect to the transfer of federal lands and facilities	36,300,000	...	...	...
Safety and security									
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for the ICAO safety oversight program	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	Grant to the International Marine Organization	15,000	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	15,000	115,000		115,000	...	...	100,000
...	<b>22,140,300</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>36,822,999</b>	<b>58,963,300</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>58,963,300</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>22,140,300</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Policy									
Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	2,100,000	...	225,000	2,325,000	Algoma Central Railway Inc.	2,325,000	...	...	2,214,145
...	2,706,000	...	...	2,706,000	Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	2,500,000	206,000	...	2,500,000
...	7,763,000	...	(301,000)	7,462,000	Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	7,286,472	175,528	...	6,982,839
...	20,963,000	...	(2,741,145)	18,221,855	Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	18,208,366	13,489	...	20,008,404
...	1,230,000	...	(103,000)	1,127,000	Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways	1,082,224	44,776	...	1,144,578
...	188,000	...	3,145	191,145	Transportation Association of Canada	191,145	...	...	135,899
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program	600,000	...	...	600,000
...	3,072,345	...	(2,090,275)	982,070	Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd:				
...	...	...	110,000	110,000	Saint John-Digby service	981,575	495	...	773,961
					Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	109,664	336	...	2,314,694

## Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	2,500	2,500	Contribution to Central Development Corporation for Marine/Rail historical park	2,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	187,500	187,500	Intelligent Transportation Systems Society of Canada	187,500	...	...	250,000
...	...	...	328,000	328,000	Intelligent Transportation Systems Deployment Integration Plan	332,578	(4,578)	...	...
...	...	...	81,000	81,000	Intelligent Transportation Systems Outreach Program	81,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	Contribution to the Economic Development Society of Saint-Lawrence	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	60,000	60,000	Contribution to the Regional Development Council of the Isle of Montréal	60,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,500	2,500	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Maritime Transport Committee	2,500	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	2,434,647
...	40,622,345	...	(4,225,775)	36,396,570		35,960,524	436,046	...	41,359,167
Programs and divestiture									
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:									
...	1,810,900	...	304,860	2,115,760	Original program	2,099,942	15,818	...	2,234,777
...	500,000	...	615,000	1,115,000	Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	1,115,000	...	...	9,949,553
...	35,000,000	...	4,235,730	39,235,730	Airports capital assistance program	38,591,374	644,356	...	20,150,834
Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)									
...	749,200	...	(749,200)	...		...	...	...	565,949
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:									
...	43,150,000	...	(33,288,424)	9,861,576	New Brunswick	9,500,000	361,576	...	34,500,008
...	5,000,000	...	(3,161,576)	1,838,424	Outaouais Road Development Agreement	1,838,424	...	...	4,650,538
...	...	...	47,696	47,696	Nova Scotia	34,742	12,954	...	2,032,751
...	20,000,000	...	2,000,000	22,000,000	Newfoundland regional trunk roads	20,012,926	1,987,074	...	26,539,870
...	34,000,000	...	...	34,000,000	TransCanada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland	31,159,112	2,840,888	...	32,855,448
(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge									
...	11,315,000	...	393,819	11,708,819		11,708,819	...	...	13,444,949

...	47,600,000	...	(666,134)	46,933,866	(S) Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment	46,933,866	...	...	45,880,500
...	220,000	...	5,000	225,000	Contribution to the province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge	225,000	...	...	220,000
...	1,100,946	...	(321,015)	779,931	Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:				
...	...	...	3,945,721	3,945,721	Newfoundland	779,931	...	...	4,319,853
...	...	...	270,000	270,000	Nova Scotia	2,524,365	1,421,356	...	5,085,179
...	...	...	110,937	110,937	Prince Edward Island	106,000	164,000	...	3,008,040
...	...	...	...	...	Quebec	21,148	89,789	...	17,624,368
...	1,350,000	...	80,000	1,430,000	Contribution to the Town of Smithers for the costs associated with a pavement rehabilitation of runway 15/33 at Smithers Airport	1,404,347	25,653	...	...
...	4,140,000	...	(2,697,600)	1,442,400	Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal	1,442,413	(13)	...	...
...	64,039,609	...	(28,039,211)	36,000,398	Port Divestiture Fund	9,089,873	26,910,525	...	16,592,956
...	300,000	...	(281,090)	18,910	Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	...	18,910	...	5,401,423
...	715,000	...	(421,025)	293,975	Sustainable Transportation Fund	289,475	4,500	...	...
...	...	...	185,379	185,379	Special capital contributions:				
...	...	...	2,244,000	2,244,000	Thompson Airport	185,379	...	...	31,900
...	...	...	228,695	228,695	Stephenville Airport	1,858,369	385,631	...	2,050,000
...	...	...	...	...	Strategic Capital Investment Initiative—Highways	203,753	24,942	...	6,631,934
...	...	...	120,000	120,000	Contribution to the City of Cranbrook towards the costs associated with the renovation and expansion of the airport maintenance garage	98,553	21,447	...	1,080,000
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Contribution Towards a Feasibility Study - City of Montreal North and Saint-Leonard	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,166,900
...	270,990,655	...	(54,788,438)	216,202,217		181,272,811	34,929,406	...	258,017,730
...	1,750,000	...	5,250,000	7,000,000	Safety and security				
...	7,495,000	...	...	7,495,000	National safety system upgrade	6,999,000	1,000	...	...
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,494,118	882	...	7,421,370
...	384,700	...	(200,000)	184,700	Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	...	...	200,000
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	118,148	66,552	...	92,019
...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the Canadian Business Aircraft Association	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	3,915,400
...	9,829,700	...	5,150,000	14,979,700		14,911,266	68,434	...	11,728,789
...	321,442,700	...	(53,864,213)	267,578,487	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>232,144,601</b>	<b>35,433,886</b>	...	<b>311,105,686</b>

**Transfer Payments—Concluded**

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Departmental Summary by Business Line</b>									
...	62,662,645	...	(3,717,775)	58,944,870	Policy	58,508,824	436,046	...	63,399,467
...	270,990,655	1	(18,488,439)	252,502,217	Programs and divestiture	217,572,811	34,929,406	...	258,017,730
...	9,929,700	...	5,165,000	15,094,700	Safety and security	15,026,266	68,434	...	11,828,789
...	<b>343,583,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(17,041,214)</b>	<b>326,541,787</b>	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>291,107,901</b>	<b>35,433,886</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>333,245,986</b>
<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>									
<b>Contributions</b>									
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	...	4,000	...	4,000
...	<b>4,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,000</b>
...	<b>343,587,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(17,041,214)</b>	<b>326,545,787</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>291,107,901</b>	<b>35,437,886</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>333,249,986</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>				<b>Departmental administration</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>				Recoveries for training and computer services	560,000	778,628	642,255
Policy				Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	110,000	249,314	240,188
International marketing	50,000	...	...	Lease revenues and recoveries	649,000	912,589	906,228
Air Services Forecast	...	321,671	205,342		1,319,000	1,940,531	1,788,671
Miscellaneous	150,000	296,645	452,387	<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>317,263,700</b>	<b>317,333,848</b>	<b>348,069,774</b>
	200,000	618,316	657,729				
Programs and divestiture							
Harbours and ports revenues (net of commissions)	9,307,000	11,178,378	17,575,004				
Rentals	9,817,000	9,327,942	7,244,714				
Concessions	4,963,000	4,312,634	13,694,792				
Landing fees	9,389,000	9,451,263	18,771,380				
General terminal fees	5,652,000	5,625,073	13,529,786				
Lease and chattle payments	223,806,000	219,272,701	214,479,747				
Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	1,324,800	1,608,340	3,473,805				
	264,258,800	260,776,331	288,769,228				
Safety and security							
Sales, rentals, licences and services—							
Aviation	3,235,000	3,191,538	2,372,898				
Canadian Aviation Regulation 104—							
Aviation safety services	8,999,000	9,729,948	9,960,143				
Recoveries from other government departments for aircraft services	24,188,900	24,632,722	24,281,621				
Recoveries from Transportation Safety Board of Canada—Provision of flying services	500,000	451,751	429,975				
Recoveries from research and development activities	2,064,000	2,444,207	4,961,942				
NAV CANADA — Aircraft services	2,622,000	2,433,574	2,393,799				
Road Safety - Motor Vehicle Test Centre	350,000	353,389	330,420				
Marine safety fees	9,439,000	9,188,225	8,790,874				
Rail Safety — Shortline rail inspec- tions	63,000	131,381	88,093				
Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	25,000	1,441,935	3,244,381				
	51,485,900	53,998,670	56,854,146				

## Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
<b>Tax revenues—</b>					
Goods and services tax	21,677,998	25,632,628	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Air transportation tax	...	2,858,874	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	656,535	3,370,019
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>21,677,998</b>	<b>28,491,502</b>	Adjustments to prior year's payables	15,192,605	6,224,352
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>				15,849,140	9,594,371
Return on investments—			Sales of goods and services—		
Loans, investments and advances—			Rights and privileges—		
Canada Ports Corporation—			Permit transport explosive	195,811	44,409
Interest	...	11,794	St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	4,097,964	4,624,672
Dividends	43,375	121,523		4,293,775	4,669,081
Interport Loan Fund—			Sales of goods and information products	49,373	4,169,062
Transfer of profit	...	1,350,810		4,343,148	8,838,143
Transfer of surplus	36,402,209	14,000,000	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,438,138	2,641,958
Prince Rupert Port Corporation—			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Dividends	...	359,858	Fines	626,474	754,476
Saint John Port Corporation—			Lease Hopper Cars—CN	6,907,600	5,688,457
Dividends	...	1,744	Lease Hopper Cars—CP	5,538,072	6,368,732
St John's Port Corporation—			Revenues CN Repair Hopper Cars	1,023,135	886,778
Dividends	...	17,142	Revenues CP Repair Hopper Cars	108,284	77,190
Hamilton harbour commissioners—			Sundries	609,391	2,381,736
Interest	516	2,578		14,812,956	16,157,369
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation—			<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>86,807,578</b>	<b>59,758,988</b>
Interest	71,346	100,657	<b>Total Department</b>	<b>108,485,576</b>	<b>88,250,490</b>
Montreal Port Authority—			<b>Canadian Transportation Agency</b>		
Interest	...	64,052	<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Dividends	...	168,417	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,246	7,188
Other	3,194,349	2,567,331	Sales of goods and services—		
Saint John Port Authority	254,613	155,085	Rights and privileges	10	148
Prince Rupert Port Authority	...	105,748	Other fees and charges—		
St. John's Port Authority	76,534	46,544	Charges to companies for services rendered	48	153
Halifax Port Authority	529,071	345,740	Sales of goods and information products—		
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	108,382	45,893	Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	7,910	12,090
Vancouver Port Authority	294,048	3,027,381		7,968	12,391
Port Alberni Port Authority	61,107	34,850	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,049	1,297
Toronto Port Authority	136,155	...	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,522	14
Sept Iles Port Authority	198,140	...	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>26,785</b>	<b>20,890</b>
Quebec Port Authority	461,490	...			
Thunder Bay Port Authority	43,160	...			
Windsor Port Authority	45,814	...			
Nanaimo Port Authority	64,405	...			
North Fraser Port Authority	27,097	...			
Fraser River Port Authority	227,374	...			
Belledune Port Authority	55,746	...			
Saguenay Port Authority	69,265	...			
	42,364,196	22,527,147			



## Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Civil Aviation Tribunal</b>		
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	56	331
<b>Total Program</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>331</b>
<b>Ministry Summary</b>		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	21,677,998	25,632,628
Air transportation tax	...	2,858,874
Total tax revenues	21,677,998	28,491,502
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	42,364,196	22,527,147
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,852,442	9,601,890
Sales of goods and services	4,351,116	8,850,534
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,441,187	2,643,255
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	14,825,478	16,157,383
Total non-tax revenues	86,834,419	59,780,209
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>108,512,417</b>	<b>88,271,711</b>

# SECTION 23

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Treasury Board**

**Secretariat**

### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	23.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	23.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	23.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	23.6
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	23.8
Revenues . . . . .	23.8

**Secretariat****Objective**

To support the Treasury Board as the government's management board in partnership with departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other central agencies, to achieve excellence in serving the Government, Parliament and Canadians.

**Business Line Description***Expenditure management and planning*

The Secretariat supports the Treasury Board by providing analysis and advice related to the utilization and management of direct program expenditures encompassing three areas:

- operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies;
- payments to dependent Crown corporations; and
- transfer payments to organisations, individuals and corporations.

Oversight of the remaining major statutory program spending is the responsibility of the Department of Finance Canada.

*Comptrollership*

The role of the comptrollership business line is to provide strategic leadership to government departments, other central agencies and Treasury Board Secretariat (TBS) on all matters related to comptrollership. These include financial management, procurement and management of assets, internal audit and program evaluation, management of risk, results-based management, and reporting to Parliament (estimates, supply bills and public accounts).

*Service and innovation*

The mandate of this business line is to lead government-wide initiatives to improve the delivery of government services to Canadians by:

- exercising leadership for service delivery improvement, innovation and organizational performance;
- developing and sharing knowledge, research, information and expertise on service and innovation; and
- facilitating the free flow of information and demonstrating a clear visual link between citizens and the Government of Canada's programs and services, and developing a common look and feel for all public access channels.

*Information management and information technology*

The goal of this business line is to provide strategic direction and leadership in leveraging information management and information technology to improve public access to government services and to meet public service renewal objectives.

*Human resources management*

TBS is responsible for providing strategic direction for the management of human resources in the public service; for fulfilling the employer responsibilities of the Treasury Board; for delivering certain corporate responsibilities, programs and initiatives; and for working with departments to improve the quality of human resources management and measure progress.

*TBS corporate administration*

The Secretariat's corporate administration includes the offices of the President, the Secretary-Comptroller General, and the Deputy Secretary, and provides executive and ministerial direction and advice, as well as legal, public affairs, financial, human resources, and administrative services.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat										
...	84,566,000	...	...	84,566,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	10,486,202	...	10,486,202	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	37,930,063	37,930,063		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	20,309,566	20,309,566		Transfer from: Vote 10				
...	...	...	2,354,000	2,354,000		Vote 15				
...	84,566,000	10,486,202	60,593,629	155,645,831		Total—Vote 1	151,254,909	4,390,922	...	136,543,135
...	23,668,000	...	...	23,668,000	2	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1	...	1	2a	Grants				
...	...	...	500,000	500,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	(311,454)	(311,454)		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>				
...	23,668,000	1	188,546	23,856,547		Total—Vote 2	9,285,641	14,570,906	...	36,339,454
...	550,000,000	...	...	550,000,000	5	Government contingencies				
...	...	...	(55,572,622)	(55,572,622)		Transfers to other ministries				
...	550,000,000	...	(55,572,622)	494,427,378		Total—Vote 5	...	494,427,378	...	...
...	103,421,000	...	...	103,421,000	10	Government-wide initiatives				
...	...	15,179,000	...	15,179,000	10a	Government-wide initiatives				
...	...	...	(111,864,087)	(111,864,087)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	103,421,000	15,179,000	(111,864,087)	6,735,913		Total—Vote 10	...	6,735,913	...	...
...	81,296,000	...	...	81,296,000	15	Collective agreements				
...	...	195,380,000	...	195,380,000	15a	Compensation adjustments				
...	...	...	(272,193,000)	(272,193,000)		Transfers to this and other ministries				
...	81,296,000	195,380,000	(272,193,000)	4,483,000		Total—Vote 15	...	4,483,000	...	...
...	865,558,000	...	...	865,558,000	20	Public service insurance				
...	...	101,017,000	...	101,017,000	20a	Public service insurance				
...	865,558,000	101,017,000	...	966,575,000		Total—Vote 20	956,656,253	9,918,747	...	684,674,046
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,988
...	23,566,000	...	2,880,000	26,446,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,446,000	...	...	12,868,000
...	50,000	...	368	50,368	(S)	<i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	50,368	...	...	57,766

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
					(S)	Payments for the pay equity settlement pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i>				
...	...	3,040,000,000	(19,074,407)	3,020,925,593			3,020,925,593	...	...	...
					(S)	Unallocated employer contributions made under the <i>Public Service Superannuation Act</i> and other retirement acts and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>				
...	...	...	13,754,272	13,754,272			13,754,272	...	...	11,209,536
...	...	...	132,823	132,823	(S)	Court awards	132,823	...	...	39,165
...	...	...	32,764	32,764	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	32,764	...	...	187,025
...	...	...	8,287	8,287	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	8,287	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	254,402,208
...	1,732,176,658	3,362,062,203	(381,113,488)	4,713,125,373		Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,178,590,220	534,526,866	8,287	1,136,371,323

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>												
Expenditure management and planning	511,227,497	15,572,589	...	316,291	...	...	15,000	13,730	...	...	511,212,497	15,875,150
Comptrollership	22,707,700	20,892,257	...	479,676	75,000	75,000	35,000	34,109	...	...	22,747,700	21,412,824
Service and innovation	11,013,600	9,740,629	...	241,489	50,000	50,000	245,000	242,469	...	...	10,818,600	9,789,649
Information management and information technology	29,984,299	24,367,831	...	1,080,075	10,000	10,000	275,000	124,120	...	...	29,719,299	25,333,786
Human resources management	4,186,137,886	4,122,024,901	...	981,517	22,115,915	9,121,375	116,176,000	71,710,110	...	...	4,092,077,801	4,060,417,683
TBS corporate administration	38,987,076	37,353,190	...	2,209,748	...	...	30,000	27,344	...	...	38,957,076	39,535,594
Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program	5,692,400	5,877,784	...	1,702	1,900,000	346,048	...	...	...	...	7,592,400	6,225,534
Sub-total	4,805,750,458	4,235,829,181	...	5,310,498	24,150,915	9,602,423	116,776,000	72,151,882	...	...	4,713,125,373	4,178,590,220
Revenues netted against expenditures	(116,776,000)	(72,151,882)	...	...	...	...	(116,776,000)	(72,151,882)	...	...	...	...
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>4,688,974,458</b>	<b>4,163,677,299</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>5,310,498</b>	<b>24,150,915</b>	<b>9,602,423</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>4,713,125,373</b>	<b>4,178,590,220</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat Grants</b>									
Comptrollership									
...	...	1	74,999	75,000	Grant to the CCAF-FCVI (formerly the Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation)	75,000	...	...	...
Service and innovation									
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Grant to the Centre francophone de recherche en informatisation des organisations (CEFRIO)	50,000	...	...	...
Human resources management									
...	242,000	...	...	242,000	Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty	264,964	(22,964)	...	123,679
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	Special Indemnity Plan for spouses of Canadian Forces attachés	1,449	551	...	2,457
...	50,000	...	368	50,368	(S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	50,368	...	...	57,766
...	294,000	...	368	294,368		316,781	(22,413)	...	183,902
...	<b>294,000</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>125,367</b>	<b>419,368</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>441,781</b>	<b>(22,413)</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>183,902</b>
<b>Contributions</b>									
Comptrollership									
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	75,000
Information management and information technology									
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	10,000	...	...	10,000
Human resources management									
...	23,658,000	...	(1,886,453)	21,771,547	Youth internship program	8,754,594	13,016,953	...	36,004,454
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Contribution to the Conference Board of Canada	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	250,000
...	23,658,000	...	(1,836,453)	21,821,547		8,804,594	13,016,953	...	36,254,454
Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program									
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000	Contribution to the Federation of Canadian municipalities to develop the National Guide to sustainable municipal infrastructure	346,048	1,553,952	...	...
...	<b>23,668,000</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>63,547</b>	<b>23,731,547</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>9,160,642</b>	<b>14,570,905</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>36,339,454</b>

Ministry Summary by Business Line									
...	...	1	74,999	75,000	Comptrollership	75,000	...	...	75,000
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Service and innovation	50,000	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Information management and information technology	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	23,952,000	...	(1,836,085)	22,115,915	Human resources management	9,121,375	12,994,540	...	36,438,356
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000	Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program	346,048	1,553,952	...	...
...	23,962,000	1	188,914	24,150,915	Total Ministry	9,602,423	14,548,492	...	36,523,356

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>			
<b>Budgetary (respendable revenues)</b>			
Expenditure management and planning	15,000	13,730	5,212
Comptrollership	35,000	34,109	530,203
Service and innovation	245,000	242,469	...
Information management and information technology	275,000	124,120	187,932
Human resources management	116,176,000	71,710,110	57,483,600
TBS corporate administration	30,000	27,344	17,936
<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary</b>	<b>116,776,000</b>	<b>72,151,882</b>	<b>58,224,883</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Secretariat</b>		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	...	546,346
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>546,346</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	547,259	3,372,951
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,237,747	6,962,222
	3,785,006	10,335,173
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information requests	927	833
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,287	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Parking fees	8,164,114	7,904,600
Recovery of employee benefits	185,998	4,302
Disciplinary penalties	16,500	70,701
Miscellaneous	76,699	125,519
	8,443,311	8,105,122
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>12,237,531</b>	<b>18,441,128</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>12,237,531</b>	<b>18,987,474</b>

# SECTION 24

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

## **Veterans Affairs**

### **Department**

#### **CONTENTS**

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description . . . . .	24.2
Ministry summary . . . . .	24.3
Programs by business line . . . . .	24.5
Transfer payments . . . . .	24.6
Details of respendable amounts . . . . .	24.8
Revenues . . . . .	24.8

**Department**

Veterans Affairs Program

**Objective**

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

**Business Line Description***Benefits and services*

The Benefits and services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and allowances, Pensions advocacy, Health care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of portfolio client groups.

*Corporate administration*

The Corporate administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including property management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

**Objective**

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

**Business Line Description***Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

## Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>									
Veterans Affairs Program									
...	535,841,000	...	...	535,841,000	1				
...	...	32,428,223	...	32,428,223	1a				
...	...	...	43,894,606	43,894,606					
...	...	...	810,000	810,000					
...	...	...	2,132,000	2,132,000					
...	535,841,000	32,428,223	46,836,606	615,105,829		602,901,229	12,204,600	...	632,453,628
...	1,429,627,000	...	...	1,429,627,000	5				
...	...	44,300,000	...	44,300,000	5a				
...	...	...	7,000,000	7,000,000					
...	1,429,627,000	44,300,000	7,000,000	1,480,927,000		1,462,514,541	18,412,459	...	1,401,783,607
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	12,000	...	(11,468)	532	(S)	532	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	(49,153)	125,847	(S)	125,847	...	...	258,679
...	29,352,000	...	3,588,000	32,940,000	(S)	32,940,000	...	...	32,540,000
1,381	...	...	94,579	95,960	(S)	90,758	...	5,202	94,764
...	...	...	6,822	6,822	(S)	6,822	...	...	31,827
...	...	...	2,478	2,478	(S)	2,478	...	...	...
1,381	1,995,068,658	76,728,223	57,457,803	2,129,256,065	Total budgetary	2,098,633,804	30,617,059	5,202	2,067,213,221

## Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	\$	\$	\$	\$
603,731,831	...	...	...	603,731,831			(691,283)	...	604,423,114	(1,090,186)
<b>1,381</b> <b>603,731,831</b>	<b>1,995,068,658</b> ...	<b>76,728,223</b> ...	<b>57,457,803</b> ...	<b>2,129,256,065</b> <b>603,731,831</b>		<b>Total Program— Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2,098,633,804</b> <b>(691,283)</b>	<b>30,617,059</b> ...	<b>5,202</b> <b>604,423,114</b>	<b>2,067,213,221</b> <b>(1,090,186)</b>
						Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	8,238,000	...	...	8,238,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	180,000	...	180,000	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	263,336	263,336		Governor General's special warrants				
...	8,238,000	180,000	263,336	8,681,336		Total—Vote 10	8,340,124	341,212	...	7,985,930
...	1,468,000	...	179,000	1,647,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,647,000	...	...	1,414,000
...	<b>9,706,000</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>442,336</b>	<b>10,328,336</b>		<b>Total Program—Budgetary</b>	<b>9,987,124</b>	<b>341,212</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>9,399,930</b>
						<b>Total Ministry— Budgetary Non-budgetary</b>	<b>2,108,620,928</b> <b>(691,283)</b>	<b>30,958,271</b> ...	<b>5,202</b> <b>604,423,114</b>	<b>2,076,613,151</b> <b>(1,090,186)</b>
<b>1,381</b> <b>603,731,831</b>	<b>2,004,774,658</b> ...	<b>76,908,223</b> ...	<b>57,900,139</b> ...	<b>2,139,584,401</b> <b>603,731,831</b>						

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

<sup>(1)</sup> Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

## Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>												
Veterans Affairs Program												
Benefits and services	556,232,147	548,274,106	4,000,000	3,961,223	1,481,052,847	1,462,640,388	...	...	...	...	2,041,284,994	2,014,875,717
Corporate administration—												
Budgetary	87,945,539	83,734,673	25,000	22,882	532	532	...	...	...	...	87,971,071	83,758,087
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	603,731,831	(691,283)	603,731,831	(691,283)
<b>Total Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>644,177,686</b>	<b>632,008,779</b>	<b>4,025,000</b>	<b>3,984,105</b>	<b>1,481,053,379</b>	<b>1,462,640,920</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,129,256,065</b>	<b>2,098,633,804</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>603,731,831</b>	<b>(691,283)</b>	<b>603,731,831</b>	<b>(691,283)</b>
<b>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>10,328,336</b>	<b>9,987,124</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>10,328,336</b>	<b>9,987,124</b>
<b>Total Ministry—</b>												
<b>Budgetary</b>	<b>654,506,022</b>	<b>641,995,903</b>	<b>4,025,000</b>	<b>3,984,105</b>	<b>1,481,053,379</b>	<b>1,462,640,920</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>2,139,584,401</b>	<b>2,108,620,928</b>
<b>Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>603,731,831</b>	<b>(691,283)</b>	<b>603,731,831</b>	<b>(691,283)</b>

## Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>								
Veterans Affairs Program								
<b>Grants</b>								
Benefits and services								
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000				
					1,034,803	465,197	...	1,099,425
					Treatment and related allowances			
					Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, PC45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards			
...	1,199,247,000	46,500,000	...	1,245,747,000	1,244,731,239	1,015,761	...	1,182,415,836
					Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation regulations			
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	604,826	145,174	...	587,869
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	10,671	60,329	...	11,126
					War veterans allowances and civilian war allowances			
...	36,900,000	...	...	36,900,000	34,125,126	2,774,874	...	37,948,781
					Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund regulations			
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	881,348	1,118,652	...	968,074
					Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom			
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	1,000	...	...	1,000
					Other benefits:			
					Children of deceased veterans education assistance			
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	617	24,383	...	38,553
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	10,823	14,177	...	8,557
					University and vocational training			
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	312,558	77,442	...	330,836
					Assistance to Canadian veterans—Overseas district			
					Repayment under subsection (3) of section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i>			
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	...	2,000	...	...
...	16,319,000	...	...	16,319,000	11,400,000	4,919,000	...	13,639,295
...	7,648,000	...	...	7,648,000	6,610,472	1,037,528	...	6,939,989
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	49,502	20,498	...	49,462
					United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea			
					(S) Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment			
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	...	...	...	...
					(S) Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment			
...	175,000	...	(49,153)	125,847	125,847	...	...	258,679
...	1,265,133,000	46,500,000	(59,153)	1,311,573,847	1,299,898,832	11,675,015	...	1,244,297,482

					Corporate administration				
					Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> :				
...	2,000	...	(1,468)	532	(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8	532	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(11,468)	532		532	...	...	...
...	<b>1,265,145,000</b>	<b>46,500,000</b>	<b>(70,621)</b>	<b>1,311,574,379</b>	<b>Total—Grants</b>	<b>1,299,899,364</b>	<b>11,675,015</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,244,297,482</b>
					<b>Contributions</b>				
					Benefits and services				
...	163,300,000	(2,200,000)	7,000,000	168,100,000	Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans independence program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	162,658,172	5,441,828	...	156,384,829
...	1,379,000	...	...	1,379,000	Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	83,384	1,295,616	...	1,359,975
...	<b>164,679,000</b>	<b>(2,200,000)</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>169,479,000</b>	<b>Total—Contributions</b>	<b>162,741,556</b>	<b>6,737,444</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>157,744,804</b>
					<b>Program Summary by Business Line</b>				
...	1,429,812,000	44,300,000	6,940,847	1,481,052,847	Benefits and services	1,462,640,388	18,412,459	...	1,402,042,286
...	12,000	...	(11,468)	532	Corporate administration	532	...	...	...
...	<b>1,429,824,000</b>	<b>44,300,000</b>	<b>6,929,379</b>	<b>1,481,053,379</b>	<b>Total Program</b>	<b>1,462,640,920</b>	<b>18,412,459</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,402,042,286</b>
...	<b>1,429,824,000</b>	<b>44,300,000</b>	<b>6,929,379</b>	<b>1,481,053,379</b>	<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>1,462,640,920</b>	<b>18,412,459</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>1,402,042,286</b>

(S) Statutory transfer payment.



## Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>			
Veterans Affairs Program			
<b>Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)</b>			
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances			
Repayment of loans	...	691,283	1,110,725
<b>Total Ministry— Non-budgetary</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>691,283</b>	<b>1,110,725</b>

## Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
<b>Department</b>		
Veterans Affairs Program		
<b>Tax revenues—</b>		
Goods and services tax	29,298	28,254
<b>Total tax revenues</b>	<b>29,298</b>	<b>28,254</b>
<b>Non-tax revenues—</b>		
Return on investments— <sup>(1)</sup>		
Loans, investments and advances— Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	7,167	33,420
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
War veterans allowance	445,359	545,696
Pensions	1,140,731	976,775
Other grants and contributions	384,893	156,293
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	388,604	370,171
Recovery of losses of money	12,294	38,506
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,886,583	701,092
	5,258,464	2,788,533
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	18,220,980	19,534,207
Other in-patient hospital services	5,804,513	5,898,098
Medical services	3,885	14,430
Meals	296,488	275,513
	24,325,866	25,722,248
Sales of goods and information products	2,161	2,166
	24,328,027	25,724,414
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	94,579	71,442

## Revenues—*Concluded*

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	3,825,670	4,479,804
Rental of space in hospitals	60,227	53,587
Recovery of service to foreign veterans	...	230,277
Medals and decorations	75,919	111,448
Sundry	18,398	17,633
	3,980,214	4,892,749
<b>Total non-tax revenues</b>	<b>33,668,451</b>	<b>33,510,558</b>
<b>Total Ministry</b>	<b>33,697,749</b>	<b>33,538,812</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest unless otherwise indicated.

# SECTION 25

**2000-2001**

***PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA***

**Index**

**A**

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES, *see Volume I, Section 5*

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 4*

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 6*

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 7*

Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 13

AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 14

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17

Auditor General, 7

Authorities available from previous years, 1.72

Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.82

Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.61

Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

**B**

Business Development Bank of Canada, 14

Business Line Description, Program objective and—*See related ministerial section*

**C**

Canada Council, 4

CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY, 3

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 7

Canada Industrial Relations Board, 12

Canada Information Office, 20

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20

Canada Post Corporation, 20

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 12

**C—Continued**

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 4

Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 12

Canadian Commercial Corporation, 9

Canadian Dairy Commission, 2

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 6

Canadian Film Development Corporation, 4

Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2

Canadian Grain Commission, 2

CANADIAN HERITAGE, 4

Canadian Human Rights Commission, 15

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 15

Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 11

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19

Canadian International Development Agency, 9

Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 7

Canadian Museum of Civilization, 4

Canadian Museum of Nature, 4

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 17

Canadian Polar Commission, 13

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 4

Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21

Canadian Space Agency, 14

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 19

Canadian Transportation Agency, 22

Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17

CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see Volume I, Section 7*

Chief Electoral Officer, 19

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 5

Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

**C—Concluded**

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 15

Commissioner of Official Languages, 19

Competition Tribunal, 14

CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 4*

Copyright Board, 14

Correctional Service, 21

Crown Corporations Program, 20

**D**

Details of other program expenditures of other ministries, 1.11

Details of other transfer payments, 1.10

Details of spendable amounts—*See related ministerial section*

**E**

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 14

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 7

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 14

ENVIRONMENT, 6

Export Development Corporation, 9

**F**

Farm Credit Corporation, 2

Federal Court of Canada, 15

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 11*

Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 7

FINANCE, 7

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATIONS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 2*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 1*

**F—Concluded**

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORTS AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see Volume I, Section 10*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 7

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 8

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 9

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 8

**G**

Government Services Program, 20

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 10

**H**

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 11

HEALTH, 11

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 12

**I**

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 5

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 13

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 13

INDUSTRY, 14

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 9

International Joint Commission, 9

**J**

JUSTICE, 15

**L**

Law Commission of Canada, 15

Leadership Network, The, 19

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

**M**

Millennium Bureau of Canada, 19

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues by main classification, 1.20

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

**N**

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 9

National Archives of Canada, 4

National Arts Centre Corporation, 4

National Battlefields Commission, 4

National Capital Commission, 4

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 16

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 4

National Gallery of Canada, 4

National Library, 4

National Museum of Science and Technology, 4

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 14

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 19

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 14

Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.80

**N—Concluded**

Northern Affairs Program, 13

Northern Pipeline Agency, 9

**O**

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 7

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 15

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 12*

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 13*

**P**

Parks Canada Agency, 4

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 11

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 10*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 5*

Program objective and business line description—*See related ministerial section*

Programs by business line—*See related ministerial section*

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 9*

Public Debt Program, 7

Public Service Commission, 4

Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

**R**

Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object, 1.19  
 Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9  
 Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification, 1.25  
 REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*  
 Revenues—*See related ministerial section*  
 Royal Canadian Mint, 20  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21  
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 21

**S**

Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19  
 Senate, The, 18  
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 14

**S —Concluded**

SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21  
 Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.34  
 Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.27  
 Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.32  
 Standards Council of Canada, 14  
 Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3  
 Statistics Canada, 14  
 Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 4  
 SUMMARY TABLES, 1  
 SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, *see Volume I, Section 2*  
 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 3*  
 Supreme Court of Canada, 15

**T**

Tax Court of Canada, 15  
 Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*  
 TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 8*  
 TRANSPORT, 22  
 TREASURY BOARD, 23

**V**

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24  
 Veterans Affairs Program, 24  
 Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

**W**

Western Economic Diversification, 14